

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

**A bibliography of Klamath Mountains geology,  
California and Oregon,**

listing authors from Aalto to Zucca  
for the years 1849 to mid-1995

Compiled by

William P. Irwin

Menlo Park, California

Open-File Report 95-558

1995

This report is preliminary and has not been reviewed for conformity with U.S. Geological Survey editorial standards (or with the North American Stratigraphic Code). Any use of trade, product, or firm names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

## PREFACE

This bibliography of Klamath Mountains geology was begun, although not in a systematic or comprehensive way, when, in 1953, I was assigned the task of preparing a report on the geology and mineral resources of the drainage basins of the Trinity, Klamath, and Eel Rivers in northwestern California. During the following 40 or more years, I maintained an active interest in the Klamath Mountains region and continued to collect bibliographic references to the various reports and maps of Klamath geology that came to my attention. When I retired in 1989 and became a Geologist Emeritus with the Geological Survey, I had a large amount of bibliographic material in my files. Believing that a comprehensive bibliography of a region is a valuable research tool, I have expended substantial effort to make this bibliography of the Klamath Mountains as complete as is reasonably feasible. My aim was to include all published reports and maps that pertain primarily to the Klamath Mountains, as well as all pertinent doctoral and master's theses. In addition, I included reports in which the Klamath Mountains are of significance but not the primary focus; these latter kinds are mostly reports that correlate the Klamath terranes with those of other provinces, that compare the genesis of Klamath rocks with those elsewhere, or that include the Klamath Mountains in a continental framework. Reports describing the geology of the overlap sequences such as the Great Valley sequence, Hornbrook Formation, and Tertiary sediments and volcanics are included where those rocks lie within the limits of the Klamath Mountains province, but are only selectively included where the overlap sequences are mainly peripheral to the province.

The alphabetical part of the bibliography consists of approximately 1700 entries. The list of primary references probably is virtually complete through 1994 and includes some 1995 references. The earliest reference is to James Dwight Dana in 1849. In order to restrict the size of the topical part of the bibliography to reasonable limits, each reference is listed under only one subject although many references may be applicable to two or more subjects. Titles in the topical section are abbreviated to conserve space and still retain identity.

The bibliography was compiled from a variety of sources. Many of the references have not been checked against the original publications for accuracy. Caveat emptor! I would appreciate being informed of any errors or omissions in order that a corrected and updated version of the bibliography may be prepared. I thank Nancy Blair for assistance in verifying some of the references, and thank Mary Donato and Robert Brown for helpful suggestions regarding the topical part of the bibliography.

William P. Irwin  
Menlo Park, California  
June 27, 1995

## CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE.....	2
CONTENTS.....	3
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF REFERENCES.....	5
TOPICAL LIST OF REFERENCES.....	108
HISTORY OF REGION .....	108
PHYSIOGRAPHY.....	108
FLOODS.....	108
GLACIATION.....	109
CAVES.....	109
MINERAL SPRINGS.....	110
WATERSHED AND GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATIONS.....	110
WILDERNESS, ROADLESS, AND RARE II AREAS.....	110
ROAD LOGS, FIELD GUIDES, AND RAFT TRIPS.....	111
GEOLOGIC MAPS---Regional.....	112
---Quadrangle.....	112
---Thesis.....	113
AREAL GEOLOGY.....	114
STRUCTURE-----Faults.....	115
---Other, and general.....	116
METAMORPHISM---Blueschist.....	116
---Condrey Mtn.....	117
---Other.....	117
PLUTONS-----Ashland.....	118
---Caribou Mtn.....	118
---Castle Crags.....	119
---Gibson Peak.....	119
---Greyback.....	119
---Pit River.....	119
---Russian Peak.....	119
---Wooley Creek.....	119
---English Peak.....	119
---Other plutons.....	120
---General features.....	120
OPHIOLITES-----Josephine.....	121
---North Fork.....	122
---Preston Peak.....	122
---Tom Martin.....	122
---Trinity.....	122
---Others, and general.....	123
STRATIGRAPHY.....	124
OVERLAP STRATA--Cretaceous.....	127
---Tertiary.....	128
PALEONTOLOGY---Conodonts.....	128
---Corals.....	128
---Fusulinids.....	129
---Radiolarians.....	129
---Shelly fossils.....	130
---Vertebrates.....	130
---Other, and general.....	130
TECTONICS AND REGIONAL CORRELATION.....	131
GEOCHEMISTRY AND PETROLOGY OF ARC AND OTHER ROCKS.....	136

GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH--Paleomagnetic.....	137
---Magnetic.....	138
---Radiometric and magnetic.....	138
---Gravity.....	139
---Seismic refraction.....	139
---Seismicity.....	139
ISOTOPIC DATING.....	139
MINERAL DEPOSITS--METALLIC.....	141
---Chromium.....	141
---Copper.....	141
---Gold.....	142
---Iron.....	144
---Lead-zinc.....	144
---Manganese.....	144
---Massive sulfide.....	144
---Mercury.....	146
---Nickel.....	146
---Platinum.....	147
---Silver.....	148
---Other, and general.....	148
---County and district reports.....	148
MINERAL DEPOSITS--NONMETALLIC.....	149
---Asbestos.....	149
---Coal.....	150
---Diamonds.....	150
---Limestone.....	150
---Other.....	150
SPECIFIC MINERALS.....	150
ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENGINEERING.....	150
MISCELLANEOUS .....	151

# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF REFERENCES

- Aalto, K.R., 1988, Sedimentology of the Montgomery Creek Formation, Shasta County, California: California Geology, v. 41, no. 11, p. 254-260.
- 1989, Preface, in Aalto, K.R., and Harper, G.D., leaders, Geologic evolution of the northernmost Coast Ranges and western Klamath Mountains, California: 28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T308, p. v-vi, American Geophysical Union, Washington, D. C.,
- Aalto, K.R., and Harper, G.D. (leaders), 1989, Geologic evolution of the northernmost Coast Ranges and western Klamath Mountains, California: 28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T308, 82 p., American Geophysical Union, Washington, D. C.
- Aalto, K. R., Irwin, W. P., and Kelsey, H. M., 1988, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Pilot Creek quadrangle, Humboldt and Trinity Counties, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-363, scale 1:62,500.
- Aalto, K. R., Moley, K., Knudsen, K. L., Stone, L., Phillips, P. A., and Renne, P. R., 1991, Sediment provenance and Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the central and western Klamath Mountains and northernmost Coast Ranges, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v, 23, no. 5, p. 137.
- Aalto, K. R., Moley, Kathy, and Stone, Linda, 1995, Neogene paleogeography and tectonics of northwestern California, in Fritsche, A. E., ed, Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States--II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 75, p. 162-180.
- Abbot, H.L., Lt., 1857, Report upon explorations for a railroad route from the Sacramento Valley to the Columbia River, in Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: U.S. War Department, v. 6, part 1, p. 1-134.
- Achache, J., Cox, A., and O'Hare, S., 1982, Paleomagnetism of the Devonian Kennett Limestone and the rotation of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 61, p. 365-380.
- Adrian, B. M., Smith, D. B., Vaughn, R. B., and McDougal, C. M., 1983, Chemical analyses for samples of rock, stream sediments, and nonmagnetic heavy-mineral concentrates, Condrey Mountain Roadless Area, Siskiyou County, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0812, 12 p., index map scale 1:50,000.
- 1983, Results of chemical analyses for samples of stream sediments and non-magnetic heavy-mineral concentrates, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area, Humboldt and Siskiyou Counties, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0811, 10 p., index map scale 1:50,000.
- Albers, J. P., 1953, Geology and ore deposits of the Afterthought mine, Shasta County, California: California Division of Mines, Special Report 29, 18 p.
- 1958, Geology and ore deposits of the East Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta County, California: Dissertation Abstracts, v. 18, no. 5, p. 1765.
- 1959, Soda metasomatism in the East-Shasta copper-zinc district northern California: Geological Society of India Journal, v. 1, p. 31-43.
- 1961, Gold deposits in the French Gulch-Deadwood district, Shasta and Trinity Counties, California, in Geological Survey research, 1961: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C1-C4.
- 1964, Geology of the French Gulch quadrangle, Shasta and Trinity Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1141-J, p. J1-J70.
- 1964, Jurassic "oroclinal" folding and related strike-slip faulting in the

- western United States Cordillera: Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, p. 4.
- 1965, Economic geology of the French Gulch quadrangle, Shasta and Trinity Counties, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 85, 43 p.
  - 1966, Economic deposits of the Klamath Mountains, in Geology of northern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 190, p. 51-62.
  - 1980, Metallic mineral deposits in California's tectonic framework, in Lee-Moreno, J. L., (ed.), Metallogenesis en Latinoamerica: International Union of Geological Sciences, no. 5, p. 55-74.
  - 1981, A lithologic-tectonic framework for the metallogenic provinces of California: Economic Geology, v. 76, no. 4, p. 765-790.
  - 1984, Introduction, in Geological and geophysical studies of chromite deposits in the Josephine Peridotite, northwestern California and southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1546 A-D, p. 1-5.
  - 1984, Geology and chromite in the Low Plateau area, Del Norte County, California: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1546 B, p. 38-52.
  - 1985, Introduction, in A special issue devoted to massive sulfide deposits, West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2067-2071.
  - 1985, Geology of the Brick Flat massive sulfide body, Iron Mountain cluster, West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2092-2099.
- Albers, J. P., and Bain, J. H. C., 1985, Regional setting and new information on some critical geologic features of the West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2072-2091.
- Albers, J. P., and Robertson, J. F., 1952, New evidence establishes Permian age for the Dekkas andesite, Shasta County, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 63, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1319.
- 1961, Geology and ore deposits of East Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 338, 107 p.
- Albers, J. P., Kistler, R. W., and Kwak, L., 1981, The Mule Mountain Stock, an early Middle Devonian pluton in Northern California: Isochron/west, no. 31, p. 17.
- Albers, J. P., Kinkel, A. R., Jr., Drake, A. A., and Irwin, W. P., 1964, Geology of the French Gulch quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-336, scale 1:62,500.
- Alexander, R.J., 1992, Oceanic faulting and hydrothermal alteration within the crustal sequence of the Josephine ophiolite, northwest California and southwest Oregon: Albany, State University of New York, Ph.D. dissertation, 324 p.
- Alexander, R.J., and Harper, G.D., 1990, Subseafloor hydrothermal alteration in the basal sheeted dike complex of the Josephine ophiolite during extensional faulting and tilting at the paleo-spreading axis: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 71, no. 43, p.1647-1648.
- 1992, The Josephine ophiolite: an ancient analogue for slow- to intermediate-spreading oceanic ridges, in Parson, L.M., Murton, B.J., and Browning, P. eds., Ophiolites and their modern oceanic analogues: Geological Society Special Publication, London, No. 60, p. 3-38.
- Alexander, R.J., Harper, G.D., and Bowman, J.R., 1993, Oceanic faulting and fault-controlled subseafloor hydrothermal alteration in the sheeted dike complex of the Josephine ophiolite: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 98, no. B6, p.9731-9759.

- Allen, C. M., 1981, Intrusive relations and petrography of the Slinkard pluton, central Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, Oregon University, M. S. thesis, 120 p.
- Allen, C. M., Barnes, C. G., Kays, M. A., and Saleeby, J. B., 1982, Comagmatic nature of the Wooley Creek Batholith and the Slinkard Pluton and age constraints on tectonic and metamorphic events in the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 145.
- Allen, J. E., 1938, Chromite deposits in Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 9, 71 p.
- 1941, Geologic investigation of the chromite deposits of California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 37, no. 1, p. 101-167.
- 1945, A vanadium-bearing black-sand deposit of middle Miocene age, in central Curry County, Oregon: Geological Society of Oregon Country Geological News Letter, v. 11, no. 4, p. 21.
- Alpers, C. N., Maenz, Cathy, Nordstrom, D. K., Erd, R. C., and Thompson, J. M., 1991, Storage of metals and acidity by iron-sulfate minerals associated with extremely acid mine waters, Iron Mountain, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 5, p. 382.
- Alt, D. D., and Hyndman, D. W., 1975, Roadside geology of northern California: Mountain Press Publishing Co., Missoula, Montana, 244 p.
- Anderson, F. M., 1895, Some Cretaceous beds of Rogue River Valley, Oregon: Journal of Geology, no. 3, p. 455-468.
- 1901, Neocene basins of the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 12, p. 500-501; also Journal of Geology, no. 9, p. 75-76 (1901) and American Geologist, no. 27, p. 131 (1901).
- 1902, Cretaceous deposits of the Pacific Coast: California Academy of Science Proceedings 3d series, Geology, v. 2, no. 1, p. 43-47.
- 1902, Ore deposits of Shasta County (California): Science, ns, v. 15, p. 412.
- 1902, The physiographic features of the Klamath Mountains: Journal of Geology, v. 10, p. 144-159.
- 1903, Physiography and geology of the Siskiyou Range: Journal of Geology, no. 11, p. 100; also Engineering and Mining Journal, no. 75, p. 154 (1903).
- 1931, Upper Cretaceous (Chico) deposits in Siskiyou County, California: Mining in California, v. 27, no. 1, p. 11-14.
- 1938, Lower Cretaceous deposits in California and Oregon: Geological Society of America Special Paper 16, 339 p.
- 1958, Upper Cretaceous of the Pacific Coast: Geological Society of America Memoir 71, 378 p.
- Ando, C. J., 1977, Disrupted ophiolitic sequence in the south central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 380.
- 1979, Structural and petrologic analysis of the North Fork terrane, central Klamath Mountains, California: Los Angeles, Southern California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 197 p.
- 1979, Anomalous disrupted ophiolite in the central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Association of Canada, Fourth Annual Meeting, Program Abstract 4, p. 36.
- Ando, C. J., and Saleeby, J. B., 1980, Implications of a Permo-Triassic age for North Fork ophiolitic rocks in the central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no.

- 3, p. 94.
- Ando, C., Cashman, P., and Davis, G. A., 1976, Structural and stratigraphic equivalence of the Stuart Fork, North Fork, and Hayfork terranes, central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 72nd Annual Meeting, Program, Pullman, Washington, v. 8, no. 3, p. 349-350.
- Ando, C., Cashman, P., and Davis, G., 1977, Geologic summary and road log of portions of the central Klamath Mountains, California, in Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Guidebook, p. 134-156.
- Ando, C. J., Irwin, W. P., Jones, D. L., and Saleeby, J. B., 1983, The ophiolitic North Fork terrane in the Salmon River region, central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 94, no. 2, p. 236-252.
- Anonymous, 1871, Diamonds in Trinity County, California: Mining and Science Press, v. 22, March 24, p. 140.
- 1982, Gasquet Mountain project reserves confirmed by study: E & MJ, Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 183, no. 3, p. 11.
- 1982, Promisory outlook at Gasquet Mountain: Mining Journal (London), 299(7671), p. 144.
- 1982, Gasquet Mountain, a US metal laterite project: Mining Magazine, v. 147, no. 3, p. 170-171.
- Appling, R. N., Jr., 1958, Manganese deposits of southwestern Oregon: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report Investigation 5369, 56 p.
- Armstrong, R. L., 1975, Cenozoic igneous history of the Cordillera north of 42° N.: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 7, p. 981.
- Aubouin, J., Blanchet, R., Roure, F., and Tardy, M., 1986, Traits généraux des cordillères de l'Ouest des Etats-Unis: Bulletin de la Société géologique de France, v. 8, t II, no. 5, p. 741-754.
- Aubury, L. E., 1902, The copper resources of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 23, 282 p.
- 1903, The quicksilver resources of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 27, 273 p.
- 1906, Structural and industrial materials of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 38, 412 p.
- 1908, The copper resources of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 50, 366 p.
- Aubury, L. E., and others, 1908, The copper resources of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 50, 366 p.
- Aubury, L. E., Winston, W. B., and Janin, C., 1910, Gold dredging in California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 57, 305 p.
- Aune, Q. A., 1970, A trip to Castle Crags: California Division of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, v. 23, no. 7, p. 139-144.
- 1970, Glaciation in Mt. Shasta-Castle Crags: California Division of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, v. 23, no. 7, p. 145-148.
- Averill, C. V., 1931, Preliminary report on economic geology of the Shasta quadrangle: California Division of Mines, 27th Report State Mineralogist, no. 1, p. 2-65.
- 1931, The Mountain Copper Company, Ltd., cyanide treatment of gossan: California State Mining Bureau, 27th Report State Mineralogist, chap. 2, p. 129-138.
- 1933, Gold deposits of the Redding and Weaverville quadrangles: California

- Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 29, nos. 1-2, p. 2-73.
- 1935, Mines and mineral resources of Siskiyou County California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 31, no. 3, p. 255-338.
  - 1935, The Shasta County copper belt, California, in Copper resources of the world: International Geologic Congress, 16th, Washington, p. 237-240.
  - 1938, Gold dredging in Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 34, p. 96-126.
  - 1939, Mineral resources of Shasta County: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 35, no. 2, p. 108-191.
  - 1938, The Mountain Copper Company, Ltd., cyanide treatment of gossan: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 34, p. 312-330.
  - 1940, Economic geology of California and southern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 51, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 2017.
  - 1941, Dragline dredging in Siskiyou County: California State Mining Bureau, 37th Report State Mineralogist, p. 328-331.
  - 1941, Mineral resources of Humboldt County: California State Mining Bureau, 37th Report State Mineralogist, p. 499-528.
  - 1941, Mineral resources of Trinity County: California State Mining Bureau, 37th Report State Mineralogist, p. 8-89.
  - 1946, Placer mining for gold in California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 35, 377 p.
- Bailey, L.E., 1980, Geology of Scott Summit, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Eugene, University of Oregon, M.S. thesis, 106 p.
- Baldwin, E. M., 1964, Geology of Oregon, 2d edition: Eugene, University of Oregon Cooperative Book Store, 165 p.
- 1976, Geology of Oregon: Kendall-Hunt Publication, Revised edition, 147 p.
  - 1964, Thrust faulting in the Roseburg area, Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 26, no. 10, p. 176-184.
  - 1969, Thrust faulting along the lower Rogue River, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, no. 10, p. 2047-2052.
  - 1980, Pioneer geologists of southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 95.
- Baldwin, E. M., and Hess, P. D., 1971, Geology of the Powers quadrangle Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Geologic Map Series, GMS-5.
- Baldwin, E. M., and Lent, R. L., 1969, Post-Nevadan Mesozoic geology of the northern Klamath Mountain, Oregon: Geological Society of America Special Paper 121, p. 480-481.
- 1972, Eocene emplacement of the Colebrooke thrust plate, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 68th Annual Meeting, Program, Honolulu, v. 4, no. 3, p. 125.
- Baldwin, E. M., and Rud, J. O., 1972, Thrusting of the Rogue Formation near Marial on the lower Rogue River, Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 34, no. 4, p. 57-66.
- Baldwin, E. M., Lent, R. L., and Hess, P. D., 1968, Post-Nevadan Mesozoic geology of the northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Program, Annual Meeting, Tucson, Arizona, p. 32-33.
- Baldwin, K. S., 1993, Geomorphic surfaces in the northwestern Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS Fall 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. A5.
- Baldwin, K. S., 1993, Management of coarse sediment and its effects on riparian habitat in the central Klamath Mountains, in Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS Fall 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. A6.
- Baldwin, K. S., and De La Fuente, J. A., 1987, Large Quaternary landslide deposits in the central Klamath and south Cascade Mountains, California:

- Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 7, p. 578.
- 1989, Multiple remnant planar landforms, Klamath Mountains, CA: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 53.
- Baldwin, K. S., and Ricks, C. L., 1993, Geomorphic surfaces in the northwestern Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, No. 5, p. 5.
- Balsley, J. R., Jr., Bromery, R. W., and Remington, E. W., 1960, Aeronagnetic map of the Kerby and part of the Grants Pass quadrangles, Josephine and Curry Counties, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysics Investigations Map P-197, scale, 1:96,000.
- Barker, F., Millard, H. T., Jr., and Knight, R. J., 1977, Reconnaissance geochemistry of Devonian island-arc and intrusive rocks, West Shasta District, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Program, Sacramento, Calif., v. 9, no. 4, p. 385.
- 1979, Reconnaissance geochemistry of Devonian island-arc and intrusive rocks, West Shasta District, California, in Trondhjemites, dacites, and related rocks, Barker, Fred, ed.: Elsevier Scientific Publications Company, Netherlands, p. 531-545.
- Barnard, J. B., Page, N. J., Blakely, R. J., Ziemianski, W. P., Banister, C. A., and Giusso, J. R., 1981, Map showing distribution of serpentine minerals, density, and magnetic susceptibility of rocks from the Kalmiopsis Wilderness, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1240-B, scale 1:62,000.
- Barnes, C.G., 1982, Geology and petrology of the Wooley Creek batholith Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, Oregon University, Ph.D. dissertation, 214 p.
- 1983, Petrology and upward zonation of the Wooley Creek batholith, Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Petrology, v. 24, pt. 4, p. 495-537.
- 1987, Mineralogy of the Wooley Creek batholith, Slinkard pluton, and related dikes, Klamath Mountains, northern California: American Mineralogist, v. 72, p. 879-901.
- 1991, Tilted plutons in the Klamath Mountains--another look: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 4-5.
- 1991, Mid Jurassic and Early Cretaceous plutonism, Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 5.
- Barnes, C. G., and Allen, C. M., 1984, Open- and closed-system fractionation in the Wooley Creek batholith and Slinkard pluton magmatic system, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 437.
- Barnes, C. G., and Rice, J. M., 1983, Tilted plutons in the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 314.
- Barnes, C. G., Allen, C. M., and Brigham, R. H., 1987, Isotopic heterogeneity in a tilted plutonic system, Klamath Mountains, California: Geology, v. 15, no. 6, p. 523-527.
- Barnes, C. G., Allen, C. M., and Saleeby, J. B., 1986, Open- and closed-system characteristics of a tilted plutonic system, Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 91, no. B6, p. 6073-6090.
- Barnes, C. G., Barnes, M. A., and Kistler, R. W., 1989, Geochemistry of Caribou pluton, Klamath Mountains, CA: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 53-54.
- Barnes, C. G., Jachens, R. C., and Donato, M. M., 1982, Evidence for basal de-

- tachment of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, northern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 147.
- Barnes, C. G., Prestvik, T., and Barnes, M. A., 1989, Geochemistry of the Greyback pluton, Klamath Mountains, OR: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 53.
- Barnes, C. G., Rice, J. M., and Gribble, R. F., 1986, Tilted plutons in the Klamath Mountains of California and Oregon: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 91, no. B9, p. 6059-6071.
- Barnes, C. G., Allen, C. M., Hoover, J. D., and Brigham, R. H., 1990, Magmatic components of a tilted plutonic system, Klamath Mountains, California, in Anderson, J. L., ed., The nature and origin of Cordilleran magmatism: Geological Society of America Memoir 174, 331-346.
- Barnes, C. G., Barnes, M. A., and Kistler, R. W., 1992, Petrology of the Caribou Mountain pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Petrology, v. 33, Pt. 1, p. 95-124.
- Barnes, C. G., Petersen, S. W., Kistler, R. W., Prestvik, Tore, and Sundvoll, B., 1992, Tectonic implications of isotopic variation among Jurassic and Early Cretaceous plutons, Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 104, p. 117-126.
- Barnes, C. G., and Johnson, K. S., 1992, The Grayback pluton: Late Jurassic backarc(?) magmatism in the Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 5.
- Barnes, C.G., Johnson, K., Barnes, M.A., Prestvik, T., and Kistler, P.W., 1992, The Grayback Pluton; magmatism in a Jurassic back-arc environment, Klamath Mountains, Oregon, in Brown, P.E., and Chappell, B. W., eds., The second Hutton symposium on the origin of granites and related rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 272, p. 485.
- Barnes, C. G., Johnson, K., Barnes, M. A., Prestvik, T., Kistler, R. W., and Sundvoll, B., 1995, The Grayback pluton: Magmatism in a back-arc environment, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Journal of Petrology, v. 36, p. 397-415.
- Barnes, C. G., Karlsson, H. R., Johnson, K., and Kistler, R. W., 1992, Isotopic variation of pre- and post-Nevadan plutons, (Middle Jurassic-Early Cretaceous) Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 6.
- Barnes, C. G., Donato, M. M., and Tomlinson, S. L., 1993, Correlator of the Applegate Group in the Oregon Klamath Mountains with terranes of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt in California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, No. 5, p. 6.
- Barnes, C. G., Petersen, S. W., Murray, R., and Kays, M. A., 1994, Origin of tonalite and trondhjemite by crustal melting, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 7, p. 292.
- Barnes, Ivan, Irwin, W. P., and Gibson, H. A., 1975, Geologic map showing springs rich in carbon dioxide or chloride in California: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigation, Open-file Map.
- Barnes, M. D., 1983, Geology of Big Foot cave, Marble Mountains Wilderness Area, California, in Thomas, R. G., ed., Proceedings of the annual meeting of the National Speleological Society: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 45, no. 1.
- Barnett, J. C., 1982, Palynology and paleoecology of the Weaverville Formation (Tertiary), northwestern California: Seattle, University of Washington, M. S. thesis, 118 p.

- Barrows, A. G., 1969, An inverted, gradational sequence of basic metamorphic rocks along the Scott River, Siskiyou County, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 65th Annual Meeting, Program, Eugene, Oregon, pt. 3, p. 3-4.
- 1969, The petrogenesis of an Alpine ultramafic complex in the Klamath Mountains, Siskiyou County, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 65th Annual Meeting, Program, Eugene, Oregon, pt. 3, p. 4.
- 1969, Geology of the Hamburg-McGuffy Creek area, Siskiyou County, California, and petrology for the Tom Martin ultramafic complex: Los Angeles, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 354 p.; also Dissertation Abstracts, v. 30, no. 11, p. 5096-5097.
- Bartley, R. C., 1955, Geology of the East Evans Creek area, Trail quadrangle, Oregon: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M. Sc. thesis, 81 p.
- 1972, An unusual gold occurrence from Douglas County: Ore Bin, v. 34, no. 3, p. 52-53, Illus. (includes sketch map).
- Bayne, G. W., 1950, An auxiliary method of geologic mapping in the Galice quadrangle, Oregon: Seattle, University of Washington, M. S. thesis, 62 p.
- Beaulieu, J. D., and Hughes, P. W., 1977, Land use geology of central Jackson County, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 94, 87 p.
- Bedrossian, T. L., 1991, Timber harvesting in granitic terrain, Grass Valley Creek, Trinity County, California: California Geology, v. 44, no. 11, p. 250-255.
- Belasky, Paul, 1994, Determination of Permian longitude of Stikinia, Wrangellia, and Eastern Klamath terranes based on coral biogeography: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 7, p. 57.
- Belasky, Paul, and Runnegar, Bruce, 1994, Permian longitudes of Wrangellia, Stikinia, and Eastern Klamath terranes based on coral biogeography: Geology, v. 22, no. 12, p. 1095-1098.
- Bence, A. E., 1984, REE systematics of West Shasta metavolcanic rocks: Petrogenesis and hydrothermal alteration [abs.]: Spokane, Washington, Northwest Mining Association, 90th Annual Convention, Abstracts, p. 60.
- Bence, A. E., and Taylor, B. E., 1985, Rare earth element systematics of West Shasta metavolcanic rocks: Petrogenesis and hydrothermal alteration: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2164-2176.
- Benson, W. T., 1963, Pine Flat and Diamond Flat nickel-bearing laterite deposits, Del Norte County, California: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report Investigation 6206, 19 p.
- Berry, W. B. N., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Potter, A. W., and Rohr, D. M., 1973, Early Middle Ordovician graptolites from the eastern Klamath Mountains, Siskiyou County, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 69th Annual Meeting, Program, Portland, Oregon, v. 5, no. 1, p. 11.
- Bergstrom, S. M., Potter, A. W., Porter, R. W., Boucot, A. J., and Rohr, D. M., 1980, Biostratigraphic and biogeographic significance of Ordovician conodonts in the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 5, p. 219.
- Bero, D. A., 1980, Petrology of the Heather Lake Pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Fresno, California State University, Master's thesis, 86 p.
- Bestland, E. A., Blackwell, D. L. S., and Kays, M. A., 1987, Stratigraphy of an amphibolite facies thrust-slice in the Marble Mountains terrane, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 5, p. 219.

- math Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 359.
- Bevis, K. A., 1989, Relative dating techniques and the glacial geology of the upper Clear Creek watershed, Siskiyou Mountains, northern California: Arcata, Humboldt State University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Bird, J. M., and Bassett, W. A., 1980, Terrestrial osmium-iridium-ruthenium alloys; evidence for a deep mantle history: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 61, no. 17, p. 375.
- Black, G. L., 1979, Structural geology of the southeast quarter of the Dutchman Butte quadrangle, Oregon: Portland, Oregon State University, M. S. thesis, 108 p.
- Black, Jack, 1967, Handbook for underwater prospectors: Tarzana, California, Ames Publishing Company, 97 p.
- Blackwelder, E., 1914, A summary of the orogenic epochs in the geologic history of North America: *Journal of Geology*, v. 22, p. 633-654.
- Blair, M. L., 1983, Geology of the lower Grider Creek ridge area, Siskiyou County, California: Reno, University of Nevada, M. Sc. thesis.
- Blair, W. N., 1978, Radiolarians from Mesozoic rocks in western Oregon, in Geological Survey Research 1978: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1100, p. 78.
- Blair, W. N., Wong, Albert, Moring, B. C., Barnard, J. B., Page, N. J., and Gray, Floyd, 1981, Reconnaissance geologic map of parts of the Gold Hill, Ruch, Medford, and Talent 15' quadrangles, southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-1076, scale 1:62,500.
- Blake, M. C., Jr., 1965, Structure and petrology of low-grade metamorphic rocks, blueschist facies, Yolla Bolly area, northern California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 123 p.; also Dissertation Abstracts, v. 26, no. 7, p. 4567.
- 1984, Tectonostratigraphic terranes in southwestern Oregon, in Nilsen, T.H., ed., Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Book no. 42, p. 159-165.
- Blake, M. C., Jr., and Jayko, A. S., 1986, Tectonic evolution of northwest California and southwest Oregon: *Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France*, v. 8, II, p. 921-930.
- Blake, M. C., Jr., and Jones, D. L., 1977, Tectonics of the Yolla Bolly junction and its significance to the plate tectonic history of northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Program, Sacramento, Calif., v. 9, no. 4, p. 391.
- 1977, Plate tectonic history of the Yolla Bolly junction, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, guidebook, 21 p.
- Blake, M. C., Jr., and Peters, T. J., 1983, Mineral resource potential map of the Weaver Bolly Roadless Area, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1657-A, scale 1:48,000, with text 7 p.
- 1984, Weaver Bolly Roadless Area, California, in Wilderness Mineral Potential, S. P. Marsh and others, eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 407-409.
- Blake, M. C., Jr., Howell, D. G., and Jones, D. L., 1982, Preliminary tectonostratigraphic terrane map of California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-593, 3 sheets, with text, 10 p.
- Blake, M. C., Engebretson, D. C., Jayko, A. S., and Jones, D. L., 1985, Tectonostratigraphic terranes in southwest Oregon, in Howell, G. D., ed.,

- Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the circum-Pacific region: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series No. 1, p. 147-157.
- Blake, M. C., Jr., Harwood, D. S., Helly, E. J., Irwin, W. P., Jayko, A. S., and Jones, D. L., 1984, Preliminary geologic map of the Red Bluff 100,000 quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Map 84-105, scale 1:100,000, with text, 22 p.
- Blake, M.C., Jr., and Wentworth, C. M., 1992, Preliminary metamorphic facies map of western California and southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 7, p. A292.
- Blakely, R. J., 1986, Maps showing aeromagnetic data and interpretation of the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-B, scale 1:250,000.
- Blakely, R. J., Jachens, R. C., Simpson, R. W., and Couch, R. W., 1985, Tectonic setting of the southern Cascade Range as interpreted from its magnetic and gravity fields: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, no. 1, p. 43-48.
- Blank, H. R., Jr., 1964, Regional gravity survey in southwestern Oregon: Preliminary results: Geological Society of America, Program, Annual Meeting, Seattle, Washington, p. 21.
- 1965, Regional gravity survey in southwestern Oregon--Preliminary results: Geological Society of America Special Paper 82, p. 241.
- 1966, General features of the Bouguer gravity field in southwestern Oregon, in Geological Survey research 1966: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 550-C, p. C113-C119.
- Block, R. H., 1982, The Whitney survey of California, 1860-1874; a study of environmental science and exploration: Los Angeles, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation, 480 p.
- Blome, C. D., and Irwin, W. P., 1983, Tectonic significance of Late Paleozoic to Jurassic radiolarians in the North Fork terrane, Klamath Mountains, California, in C. H. Stevens, ed., Pre-Jurassic rocks in western North American suspect terranes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 77-89.
- Boalich, E. S., 1918, Manganese and chromium: California State Mining Bureau, Preliminary Report 3, 32 p.
- Boardman, J. J., 1985, Petrology of the Salmon Mountain stock, Klamath Mountains, California: Lubbock, Texas Tech University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Bogen, N. L., 1984, Paleomagnetism of metavolcanic rocks of the upper Galice Formation, western Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 448.
- 1986, Paleomagnetism of the Upper Jurassic Galice Formation, southwestern Oregon: Evidence for differential rotation of the eastern and western Klamath Mountains: Geology, v. 14, p. 335-338.
- 1986, Reply, in Comments and Reply on "Paleomagnetism of the Upper Jurassic Galice Formation, southwestern Oregon: Evidence for differential rotation of the eastern and western Klamath Mountains": Geology, v. 14, no. 12, p. 1050-1051.
- Bogdanov, N. A., and Dobretsov, N. L., 1987, The ophiolites of California and Oregon: Geotectonics, v. 21, no. 5, p. 472-479.
- Boggs, S., Jr., and Baldwin, E. M., 1970, Distribution of placer gold in the Sixes River, southwestern Oregon; a preliminary report: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin, no. 1312-I, 27 p.
- Boggs, S., Jr., and Swanson, F. J., 1970, Unusual slump structure from Cretaceous(?) sandstones, northern Klamath Mountains region, Oregon: Ore Bin,

- v. 32, no. 2, p. 25-29.
- Bond, G., C., and DeVay, J. C., 1979, Petrology and provenance of a pre-Upper Devonian quartzose flysch in the northern Sierra Nevada, California: implications to the tectonic history of the Sierra Nevada Block : Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 70-71.
- Borns, D. J., 1980, Blueschist metamorphism of the Yreka-Fort Jones area, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Seattle, Washington University, Ph.D dissertation, 167 p.
- 1980, Progressive deformation within a coherent blueschist terrane, Yreka-Fort Jones area, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 98.
- 1981, Blueschist metamorphism of the Yreka-Ft. Jones area, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v.13, p. 413.
- 1984, Eclogites in the Stuart Fork terrane, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 5, p. 271.
- Bosted, Peter, 1990, California cave exploration and mapping in the 1980's: California Caver, v. 40, no. 1, p. 14-20.
- 1989, Exstream cave: California Caver, v. 39, no. 1, p. 16-17.
- Bosted, Peter, and Richardson, Bob: 1989, Stairstep Dome cave: California Caver, v. 39, no. 3, p. 70-71.
- Bostwick, D. A., and Nestell, M. K., 1966, Tethyan fusulinid fauna of central Oregon: Geological Society of America, Program, Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, p. 22.
- Botinelly, T., Siems, D. F., and Sanzolone, R. F., 1985, Trace elements in disseminated sulfides, magnetite, and massive sulfides, West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2196-2205.
- Botto, R. I., and Morrison, G. H., 1976, Josephinite; a unique nickel-iron: American Journal of Science, v. 276, no. 3, p. 241-274.
- Boucot, A. J., 1970, Pre-Carboniferous history of the eastern Klamath Mountains in California, in Frenkel, R. E., and others, eds., Proceedings of the Oregon Academy of Science 28th annual meeting: Oregon Academy of Science, Proceedings, v. 6, p. 18.
- 1971, Aenigmastrophia, new genus, a different Silurian brachiopod, in Paleozoic perspectives; a paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper: Smithsonian Contribution Paleobiology, no. 3, p. 151-158.
- Boucot, A.J., and Potter, A.W., 1977, Middle Devonian orogeny and biogeographical relations in areas along the North American rim, in Murphy, M. A., Berry, W. B. N., and Sandberg, C. A., eds., Western North America: Devonian: California University, Riverside Campus Museum Contribution 4, p. 210-219.
- Boucot, A. J., Dean, W. T., Martinsson, A., Potter, A., Rexroad, C., Rohr, D., Savage, N. M., and Wright, A. J., 1973, Biogeographic relations of the pre-Late Middle Devonian of the eastern Klamath Belt, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 14.
- 1973, Pre-Late Middle Devonian biostratigraphy of the eastern Klamath Belt, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 15.
- Boucot, A. J., Dunkle, D. H., Potter, A., Savage, N. M., and Rohr, D., 1974, Middle Devonian orogeny in western North America?: a fish and other fossils: Journal of Geology, v. 82, p. 691-708.
- Boudier, F., Nicolas, A., and Lesueur, E., 1983, The Trinity plagioclase lher-

- zolite (northern California): A preliminary structural survey, in Ophiolites: Oceanic tectonics and metamorphism: Ofioliti, Second annual meeting held by the working group on Mediterranean ophiolites, Florence, Italy, Supplement to Volume 8, p. 15.
- Boudier, F., Le Sueur, E., and Nicolas, A., 1989, Structure of an atypical ophiolite: The Trinity complex, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 101, p. 820-833.
- Boyle, A. C., 1914, The geology and ore deposits of the Bully Hill mining district, California: American Institute of Mining Engineers Bulletin 85, p. 57-105.
- 1915, The geology and ore deposits of the Bully Hill mining district, California: American Institute of Mining Engineers Transaction 48, p. 67-117.
- Boyle, J. M., 1974, A history of some communities along highway 299: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 59-61.
- Bradley, W. W., 1918, Quicksilver resources of California, with a section on metallurgy and ore-dressing: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 78, 389 p.
- Bradley, W. W., and others, 1918, Manganese and chromium in California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 76, 247 p.
- Brewer, W. A., III, 1954, The geology of a portion of the China Mountain quadrangle, California: Berkeley, California University, M.A. thesis, 47 p.
- Brindley, G. W., 1969, Unit cell of magadiite in air, in vacuo, and under other conditions: American Mineralogist, v. 54, no. 11-12, p. 1583-1591.
- Brooks, H. C., 1963, Quicksilver in Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 55, 223 p.
- Brooks, H. C., and Ramp, L., 1968, Gold and silver in Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 61, 337 p.
- Brouxel, Marc, 1984, Les Basaltes de Trinity et leur complexe filonien temoins de l'existence d'un bassin marginal au Devonien dans les Klamath orientales (Californie, Etats-Unis): D. E. A., Université de Nancy I, 40 p.
- 1988, Geochemical consequences of flow differentiation in a multiple injection dike (Trinity Ophiolite, N. California): Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 7, p. 157.
- Brouxel, M., and Lapierre, H., 1984, La serie basaltique de Trinity (Klamaths orientales, Nord Californie) temoin de l'existence d'un bassin marginal au Devonien moyen: Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences de Paris, v. 299, p. 457-462.
- 1985, Un bassin marginal devonien dans les Klamath orientales (Californie du Nord, Etats Unis): le cortege ophiolitique de Trinity: Ofioliti, v. 10, p. 181-202.
- 1988, Geochemical study of an early Paleozoic island-arc-back-arc basin system. Part 1: The Trinity Ophiolite (northern California): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, no. 7, p. 1111-1119.
- Brouxel, M., Lapierre, H., and Allarede, F., 1984, A marginal basin of Devonian age in the Klamath Mountains (northern California): The Trinity ophiolite complex, in Ophiolites through time: Ofioliti, Abstracts, 3rd Annual Meeting, November 13-15, 1984, Nancy, Supplement to v. 9, p. 12.
- Brouxel, M., Lapierre, H., and Zimmermann, J.L., 1989, Upper Jurassic mafic magmatic rocks of the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Remnant of a volcanic arc built on young continental crust: Geology, v. 17, no. 3, p. 273-276.
- Brouxel, M., Lecuyer, C., and Lapierre, H., 1989, Diversity of magma types in a lower Paleozoic island arc-marginal basin system (eastern Klamath

- Mountains, California, U.S.A.): *Chemical Geology*, v. 77, p. 251-274.
- Brouxel, M., Lapierre, H., Michard, A., and Albarede, F., 1987, The deep layers of a Paleozoic arc: Geochemistry of the Copley-Balaklala volcanics (California): *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 85, p. 386-400.
- 1988, Geochemical study of an early Paleozoic island-arc-back-arc basin system. Part 2: Eastern Klamath, early to middle Paleozoic island-arc volcanic rocks (northern California): *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 100, no. 7, p. 1120-1130.
- Brown, G. C., 1916, *Mines and Mineral Resources*, pt. 6, The Counties of Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity: California State Mining Bureau, 14th Report State Mineralogist, p. 747-925.
- Brown, R. E., 1942, Some manganese in the southern Oregon coastal region: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Short Paper 9, 6 p.
- Brown, W. W., 1965, Geochemistry of selected soil profiles developed on ultramafic rocks, Del Norte County, California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 185 p.; also *Dissertation Abstracts*, v. 26, no. 11, p. 6642-6643.
- Bruemmer, J. L., and Kays, M. A., 1965, Gravity models for peridotite injection and local metamorphism along north-northeast-trending zones of tectonism, southwest Oregon: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 82, p. 242-243.
- Bryant, H. C., 1914, Teeth of a cestraciont shark from the upper Triassic of northern California: California University, Department of Geological Science Bulletin 8, p. 27-30.
- 1914, Vertebrate fauna of the Triassic limestones at Cow Creek, Shasta County, California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 25, p. 155.
- Buer, Koll, and James, Steve, 1979, South Fork Trinity River watershed erosion investigation: California Department of Water Resources, northern district, 83 p.
- Buer, K. Y., Scott, R. G., and James, S., 1979, South Fork Trinity River watershed investigation, north coastal California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 11, no. 7, p. 395-396.
- Burchfiel, B. C., and Davis, G. A., 1972, Structural framework and evolution of the southern part of the cordilleran orogen, western United States: *American Journal of Science*, v. 272, no. 2, p. 97-118.
- 1975, Nature and controls of cordilleran orogenesis, western United States: extensions of an earlier synthesis: *American Journal of Science*, v. 275-A, p. 363-396.
- 1981, Triassic and Jurassic tectonic evolution of the Klamath Mountains-Sierra Nevada geologic terrane, in *The geotectonic development of California*, Rubey Volume I, Ernst, W. G., ed., Prentice-Hall, Inc., p. 50-70.
- Burchfiel, B.C., Cowan, D.S., and Davis, G.A., 1992, Tectonic overview of the Cordilleran orogen in the western United States, in Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., *The Geology of North America Volume G-3, The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.*: Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 407-479.
- Burton, W. C., 1982, *Geology of the Scott Bar Mountains, northern California*: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 120 p.
- Busby-Spera, C.J., Mattinson, J.M., Riggs, N.R., and Schermer, E.R., 1990, The Triassic-Jurassic magmatic arc in the Mojave-Sonoran Deserts and the Sierran-Klamath region; Similarities and differences in paleogeographic evolution, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., *Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and*

- related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 325-337.
- Butler, G. M., and Mitchell, G. J., 1916, Preliminary survey of the geology and mineral resources of Curry County, Oregon: Oregon Bureau of Mines and Geology, Mineral Resources of Oregon, v. 2, no. 2, 134 p.
- Calderwood, A. R., 1991, No suspect terranes; the case against paleomagnetic data: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 5, p. 136.
- Calderwood, A.R., and Armstrong, R.L., 1990, Geochronologic and tectonic constraints on the onset and mechanism of Neogene uplift of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 71, no. 43, p. 1633.
- California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, 1954, Nickel in California: California Division of Mines Mineral Information Service, v. 7, no. 11, p. 1-5.
- California Department of Water Resources, 1964, Crustal strain and fault movement investigation--Faults and earthquake epicenters in California: California Department of Water Resources Bulletin 116-2, 96 p.
- 1964, Ewing Project--Reconnaissance study: Sacramento, California, California Department of Water Resources Northern Branch, 56 p.
- California Division of Mines, 1957, California mineral production, 1956: California Division of Mines Mineral Information Service, v. 10, no. 2.
- Campbell, D. F., 1906, The iron ore of Shasta County, California: Mining and Science Press 93, p. 603.
- 1908, La Grange hydraulic mine: Mining and Scientific Press, v. 97, no. 15, p. 491-493.
- 1907, The copper of Shasta County, California: Mining and Science Press, v. 94, p. 28-30, 55-58.
- Campos, Ch., Charvet, J., LaPierre, H. 1992, The Eastern Klamath Mountains (N. California): an example of the development and amalgamation of a Lower to Mid-Paleozoic "suspect terrane" and its relation to the North American margin: Geochronique, no. 42 p. 46-47.
- Cannat, M., 1983, Cinématique de charriages ophiolitiques (Klamath, Semail, Groix) et Convergence océanique: Nantes, France, Université de Nantes, Thèse de 3ème Cycle, Doctoral, 170 p.
- 1985, Tectonics of the Seiad massif, northern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, no. 1, p. 15-26.
- Cannat, M., and Boudier, F., 1985, Structural study of intra-oceanic thrusting in the Klamath Mountains, northern California: implications on accretion geometry: Tectonics, v. 4, no. 5, p. 435-452.
- 1985, Correction to "Structural study of intra-oceanic thrusting in the Klamath Mountain, northern California: implications on accretion geometry": Tectonics, v. 4, 6, p. 597-601.
- 1986, Reply: Tectonics, v. 5, p. 693-695.
- 1986, Chaarriages infra-ophiolitiques et convergence oceanique dans les Klamath Mountains (Californie du Nord): Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France, v. 8, II, p. 1001-1005.
- Cannat, Mathilde, and Lecuyer, Christophe, 1991, Epithermal magma chambers in the Trinity peridotite, northern California: Tectonophysics, v. 186, no. 3-4, p. 313-328.
- Carlson, C. A., Page, N. J., and Carlson, R. R., 1986, Map showing distribution of the platinum-group elements and gold in rocks from the western half of the Medford and part of the adjacent Coos Bay 1° by 2° quadrangles,

- southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1832, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
- Carlson, C. A., Page, N. J., Grimes, D. J., and Leinz, R. W., 1982, Map showing geochemical characteristics of rock sample from the Kalmiopsis Wilderness, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1240-C, scale 1:62,500.
- Carlton, R. W., 1972, Stratigraphy, Petrology, and Mineralogy of the Colestine Formation (Eocene) in southwest Oregon and northern California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, Ph.D. dissertation, 230 p.
- Carter, B.A., and Quick, J.E., 1987, The ultramafic rocks at Eunice Bluff, Trinity Peridotite, Klamath Mountains, California, in Hill, M.L., ed., Centennial Field Guide Volume 1, Cordilleran Section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 283-288.
- Casey, W. H., 1979, Geology and geochemistry of mineralization and alteration in the central portion of the West Shasta Cu-Zn district, Shasta County, California: Davis, University of California, M. S. thesis, 149 p.
- Casey, W. H., and Taylor, B. E., 1978, Stable isotopic investigation of hydrothermal ore fluids in massive sulfide deposits of the West Shasta Cu-Zn district, California, in Silberman, M. L., and others, eds., Proceedings of the Symposium on mineral deposits of the Pacific Northwest: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, no. 81-0355, p. 261-277.
- 1982, Oxygen, hydrogen, and sulfur isotope geochemistry of a portion of the West Shasta Cu-Zn district, California: Economic Geology, v. 77, no. 1, p. 38-49.
- Cashman, P. H., 1974, Cross-section of a portion of the western Paleozoic and Triassic subprovince, Salmon River, Klamath Mountains, California, in Geological guide to the southern Klamath Mountain: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 62-68.
- 1974, Melange terrane in the western Paleozoic and Triassic subprovince, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Cordilleran Sec., 70th Annual Meeting, Program, Las Vegas, Nevada, v. 6, no. 3, p. 153.
- 1978, Volcaniclastic sequence in the central Klamath Mountains, Humboldt and Trinity Counties, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 74th Annual Meeting, Program, Tempe, Arizona, v. 10, no. 3, p. 99.
- 1979, Geology of the Forks of Salmon area, Klamath Mountains, California: Los Angeles, Southern California University Ph.D dissertation, 240 p.
- Cashman, S. M., 1977, Correlation of the Duzel Formation with the central metamorphic belt, northeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Sec., 73rd Annual Meeting, Program, Sacramento, California, v. 9, no. 4, p. 398.
- 1977, Structure and petrology of part of the Duzel Formation and related rocks in the Klamath Mountains southwest of Yreka, California: Seattle, University of Washington, Ph.D dissertation, 94 p.
- 1980, Devonian metamorphic event in the northeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, pt. I, v. 91, no. 8, p. 453-459.
- 1988, Finite-strain patterns of Nevadan deformation, western Klamath Mountains, California: Geology, v. 16, no. 9, p. 839-843.
- Cashman, S. M., and Elder, Don, 1993, Tertiary detachment faulting and associated mineralization on the La Grange fault, Klamath Mountains, California, in Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS 1993 Fall Meeting,

- Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. A9.
- Cashman, S. M., Cashman, P. H., and Wagner, D. L., 1983, Low-angle thrusting of the Rattlesnake Creek terrane, western Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 314.
- Castro, Jon, 1993, Petrology of the Eltapom ophiolite remnant, Rattlesnake Creek terrane, northern California, in Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. A10.
- Cater, F. W., Jr., and Wells, F. G., 1953, Geology and mineral resources of the Gasquet quadrangle, California-Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 995-C, p. 79-133.
- Chace, F. M., Cumberlidge, J. T., and Cameron, W. L., 1969, Applied geology at the Nickel Mountain mine, Riddle, Oregon: Economic Geology, v. 64, no. 1, p. 1-16.
- Chambers, J. M., 1983, The geology and structural petrology of ultramafic and associated rocks in the northeast Marble Mountains Wilderness, Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 149 p.
- Champ, J. G., Jr., 1969, Geology of the northern part of the Dixonville quadrangle, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 86 p.
- Chapman, R. H., 1966, The gravity field in northern California, in Geology of northern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 190, p. 395-405.
- Charlton, D., 1977, Preliminary report on the petrology of the Ironside Mountain batholith, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 399.
- 1978, An upward-coarsening volcanoclastic submarine fan constructed on the Rattlesnake Creek ophiolite, Ironside Mountain quadrangle, Trinity County, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 3, p. 99.
- 1979, Geology of part of the Ironside Mountain quadrangle, northern California, Klamath Mountains: Santa Barbara, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 542 p.
- Charvet, J., Lapierre, H., and Campos, C., 1989, The effects of a mid-Paleozoic tectonic event (Antler orogeny) in the eastern Klamath Mountains (N. California, U.S.A.). Geodynamical implications: C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris, t. 308, Serie II, p. 1629-1635.
- Charvet, J., Lapierre, H., Mascle, G., Lecuyer, C., and Brouxel, M., 1987, New evidence on the Paleozoic polyphased tectonogenesis in the eastern Klamath Mountains (N California, USA): Terra Cognita Journal of European Union of Geoscience, v. 7, no. 2-3, p. 181.
- Charvet, J., Lapierre, H., Rouer, O., Coulon, C., Campos, C., Martin, P., and Lecuyer, C., 1990, Tectono-magmatic evolution of Paleozoic and early Mesozoic rocks in the eastern Klamath Mountains, California, and the Blue Mountains, eastern Oregon-western Idaho, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 255-276.
- Chase, A. W., 1873, On the lower Klamath River mines; remarkable gravel deposits of the lower Klamath: American Journal of Science, series 3, no. 6, p. 56-59.
- Chase, G.W., 1988, Aeromagnetic map of the Weed quadrangle, California: California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000.
- Chen, J. H., and Shaw, H. F., 1982, Pb-Nd-Sr isotopic studies of California ophiolites: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v.

- 14, no. 7, p. 462.
- Chernosky, J. V., 1969, Metasomatic zoning at Tamarack Lake, Trinity County, California: Madison, Wisconsin University M.S. thesis, 55 p.
- 1975, Metasomatic zoning at Tamarack Lake, Trinity County, California: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 56, no. 12, p. 1081.
- Churkin, M., Jr., 1958, Silurian stratigraphy of part of the Yreka and China Mountain quadrangles, Siskiyou County, California: Berkeley, University of California, M.A. thesis, 85 p.
- 1960, Silurian strata of the Klamath Mountains, California: *American Journal of Science*, v. 258, no. 4, p. 258-273.
- 1961, Silurian trilobites from the Klamath Mountains, California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 35, no. 1, p. 168-175.
- 1965, First occurrence of graptolites in the Klamath Mountains, California, in Geological Survey research, 1965: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-C, p. C72-C73.
- 1974, Paleozoic marginal ocean basin-volcanic arc systems in the cordilleran foldbelt, in Modern and ancient geosynclinal sedimentation: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication no. 19, p. 174-192.
- Churkin, M., Jr., and Eberlein, G.D., 1977, Ancient borderland terranes of the North America Cordillera; correlation and micro-plate tectonics: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 88, no. 6, p. 769-786.
- Churkin, M., Jr., and Langenheim, R. L., Jr., 1960, Silurian strata of the Klamath Mountains, California: *American Journal of Science*, v. 258, no. 4, p. 258-273.
- Clarke, F. W., 1888, Some nickel ores from Oregon: *American Journal of Science*, series 3, no. 35, p. 483-488.
- Clark, W. B., 1970, Gold districts of California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 193, 186 p.
- 1974, Gold in the Klamath Mountains, in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 54-57.
- Coleman, R. G., 1967, Low-temperature reaction zones in alpine ultramafic rocks of California, Oregon, and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1247, 49 p.
- 1972, The Colebrooke Schist of southwestern Oregon and its relation to the tectonic evolution of the region: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1339, 61 p.
- 1973, Metamorphism and plate tectonics in southwest Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 25.
- 1986, Ophiolites and accretion of the North American cordillera: *Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France*, v. 8, II, p. 961-968.
- Coleman, R. G., and Helper, M. D., 1983, Significance of the Condrey Mountain dome in the evolution of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 294.
- Coleman, R. G., and Irwin, W. P., 1974, Ophiolites and ancient continental margins, in The geology of continental margins: Springer-Verlag, New York, Inc., p. 921-931.
- Coleman, R. G., and Lanphere, M. A., 1971, Distribution and age of high grade blueschists, associated eclogites, and amphibolites from Oregon and California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 82, no. 9, p. 2397-2412.
- Coleman, R. G., and Lanphere, M. A., 1991, The Briggs Creek amphibolite,

- Klamath Mountains, Oregon; its origin and dispersal: *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, v. 34, p. 271-284.
- Coleman, R. G., and Mayerle, R., 1984, Condrey Mountain Roadless Area, California, *in* *Wilderness Mineral Potential*, S. P. Marsh and others, eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 208-210.
- Coleman, R. G., and Peterman, Z. E., 1969, Colebrooke schist of southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 65th Annual Meeting, Program, Eugene, Oregon, pt. 3, p. 12-13.
- Coleman, R.G., Garcia, M., and Anglin, C., 1977, The amphibolite of Briggs Creek: A tectonic slice of metamorphosed oceanic crust in southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 72nd Annual Meeting, Program, Pullman, Washington, v. 8, no. 3, p. 363.
- Coleman, R. G., Helper, M. D., and Donato, M. M., 1983, Geologic map of the Condrey Mountain Roadless Area, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1540-A, scale 1:50,000.
- Coleman, R. G., Mortimer, N., Donato, M. M., Manning, C. E., and Hill, L. B., 1986, Metamorphic framework of the central Klamath Mtns. and adjacent Coast Ranges, Oregon and California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 96.
- Coleman, R. G., Manning, C. E., Mortimer, N., Donato, M. M., and Hill, L. B., 1988, Tectonic and regional metamorphic framework of the Klamath Mountains and adjacent Coast Ranges, California and Oregon, *in* Ernst, W. G., ed., *Metamorphism and crustal evolution of the western United States*, Rubey Vol. 7: Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, p. 1061-1096.
- Collins, Thomas, and Hicks, B. G., 1971, Engineering Geology in a massively unstable region: Association of Engineering Geologists Annual Meeting, Program Abstract, no. 14, p. 22.
- Condie, K. C., and Snansiang, S., 1971, Petrology and geochemistry of the Duzel (Orodivician) and Gazelle (Silurian) Formations, northern California: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v. 41, no. 3, p. 741-751.
- Condon, T., 1902, *The two islands: Portland, Oregon*, 211 p.
- 1910, *Oregon geology; a revision of "The two Islands"*: Edited by Ellen Condon McCornack: Portland, Oregon, 187 p.
- Contor, R. J., 1963, *The underworld of Oregon Caves National Monument: Crater Lake National Park, Oregon*, Crater Lake Natural History Association, 37 p.
- Coogan, A. H., 1957, Stratigraphy and correlation of the Permian Nosoni and Dekkas Formations, Shasta County, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 68, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1821.
- 1960, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Permian Nosoni and Dekkas Formations (Bollibokka Group): Univ. Calif. Pubs. Geol. Sci., v. 36, p. 243-316.
- Cornelius, R. R., 1984, Geology and tectonic setting of Rock Creek Butte, Klamath Mountains, California: Austin, University of Texas, M.A. thesis, 108 p., map scale 1:20,000.
- 1986, Geology and structure of the Rock Creek Butte area, Del Norte County, Klamath Mountains, California: *California Geology*, v. ??, p. 195-201.
- Cornell, J. H., III, 1971, Geology of the northwest quarter of the Canyonville quadrangle, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 64 p.
- Cornwall, H. R., 1981, Chromite deposits in the Seiad Valley and Scott Bar quadrangles, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin, 1382-D, 17 p.
- Correa, A. C., 1974, A geological and statistical approach to the exploration for alpine-type chromite in California: Stanford University, Ph.D dissertation, 316 p.

- Cotkin, M. L., and Cotkin, S. J., 1985, Structural style, metamorphism, and tectonic implications of early Paleozoic blueschist, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 349.
- Cotkin, S. J., 1986, Mineralogy and petrology of blueschist from the schist of Skookum gulch, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 96.
- 1987, Petrology and geochemistry of the Russian Peak pluton, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Madison, University of Wisconsin, Ph. D. dissertation, 306 p.
- 1987, Conditions of metamorphism in an early Paleozoic blueschist, Skookum Gulch, northern California: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 96, p. 192-200.
- 1989, The Callahan event: The expression of Ordovician-Silurian tectonism in northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 69.
- 1992, Ordovician-Silurian tectonism in northern California; the Callahan event: Geology, v. 20, no. 9, p. 821-824.
- Cotkin, S. J., and Armstrong, R. L., 1987, Rb/Sr age, geochemistry, and tectonic significance of blueschist from Skookum Gulch, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Introducing the Callahan event: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 367.
- Cotkin, S. J., and Grove, Marty, 1992,  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  evidence of early Paleozoic subduction-zone metamorphism, schist of Skookum Gulch, eastern Klamath Mtns., northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 17.
- Cotkin, S. J., and Medaris, L. G., 1991, Geologic evolution of a mid-Jurassic calcalkaline intrusive complex: The Russian Peak pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 5, p. 307.
- 1993, Evaluation of the crystallization conditions for the calcalkaline Russian Peak intrusive complex, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Journal of Petrology, v. 34, no. 3, p. 543-571.
- Cotkin, S. J., and Medaris, L. G., and Arculus, R. J., 1987, Petrogenesis of the Russian Peak pluton, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 367.
- Cotkin, S. J., Medaris, L. G., Jr., and Kistler, R. W., 1985, Rb-Sr systematics of the Russian Peak pluton, northern California: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 66, no. 46, p. 1118.
- Cotkin, S.J., Medaris, L.G., and Valley, J.W., 1991, Physical and chemical effects of differing fluid contents in two units of the Russian Peak pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 15.
- Cotkin, S. J., Cotkin, M. L., and Armstrong, R. L., 1992, Early Paleozoic blueschist from the schist of Skookum Gulch, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Journal of Geology, v. 100, p. 323-338
- Cowan, D. S, 1980, Late Mesozoic tectonic events in the Pacific Northwest: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 102.
- Cox, D. P., 1956, Geology of the Helena quadrangle, Trinity County, California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 123 p.
- 1967, Reconnaissance geology of the Helena quadrangle, Trinity County California, in Short contributions to California geology: California Division

- of Mines and Geology Special Report 92, p. 43-55.
- Cox, D. P., and Pratt, W. P., 1973, Submarine chert-argillite slide-breccia of Paleozoic age in the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, no. 4, p. 1423-1438.
- Cram-Barry, C. A., and Wallin, E. T., 1990, Stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Devonian Gazelle Formation, eastern Klamath Mountains, N. California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 15-16.
- Cramer, R. S., 1982, Petrography, fluid inclusion, and light stable isotope study of the Gray Eagle Cu-Au massive sulfide deposit, Siskiyou County California: Davis, University of California, M. S. thesis, 101 p.
- Cramer, R. S., and Taylor, B. E., 1983, Oxygen, hydrogen and sulfur isotope geochemistry of the Gray Eagle Cu-Zn-Au deposit, Siskiyou County, California: location of the elusive vent area: Geological Society of America Bulletin, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 297.
- Crawford, J. J., 1894, Coal--Trinity County: California State Mining Bureau Report 12, p. 62-65.
- 1896, Coal--Trinity County: California State Mining Bureau Report 13, p. 56.
- Cullers, R. L., Helmke, P., and Medaris, L. G., 1972, The rare-earth element distributions of some high temperature-pressure peridotites in southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 4, p. 277.
- Cumberlidge, J. T., and Chace, F. M., 1968, Geology of the Nickel Mountain mine, Riddle, Oregon, in Ore deposits of the United States, 1933-1967 (Graton-Sales Volume), v. 2: New York, American Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum Engineers, p. 1650-1672.
- Cunningham, C. T., 1979, Geology and geochemistry of a massive sulfide deposit and associated volcanic rocks, Blue Creek district, southwestern Oregon: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M. S. thesis, 165 p.
- Curtis, D. R., 1983, Stratigraphy and origin of the Pit Formation, northern California: Berkeley, University of California, M. S. thesis, 59 p.
- Curtis, G. D., 1980, The stratigraphy and structure of portions of the Bonanza King and Schell Mountain quadrangles, Trinity County, California: San Jose, California State University, M. S. thesis, 132 p.
- Curtis, G. H., Evernden, J. F., and Lipson, J. I., 1958, Age determination of some granitic rocks in California by the potassium-argon method: California Division of Mines Special Report 54, 16 p.
- D'Allura, J. A., 1990, Geologic field guide along the Klamath River from Interstate 5 near Hornbrook to Seiad Valley, Siskiyou County, California: California Geology, v. 43, no. 3, p. 58-67.
- D'Allura, J., Griffin, J. R., Lindsley-Griffin, Nancy, and Moores, E. M., 1974, Cordilleran tectonic history--a view from northern California: Geological Society of America, 87th Annual Meeting, Program, Miami Beach, Florida, v. 6, no. 7, p. 704.
- Dana, J. D., 1849, Notes on Upper California; From observations made during the cruise of the United States Exploring Expedition, under Capt. Charles Wilkes, U.S.N.: American Journal of Science, 2nd series, v. 7, p. 247-264.
- 1849, Geological observations on Oregon and northern California, Chapter 17, in Geology: United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N.: New York, Geo. P. Putnam, 155 Broadway, p. 611-678.
- Danielson, J. D., 1988, Lithology and geochemistry of the French Gulch inlier,

- Klamath Mountains, northern California: California State University, Chico, M. S. thesis, 230 p.
- Danielson, J. D., and Silberman, M. L., 1987, Geologic setting of lode gold deposits in the Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 370.
- Danielson, J. D., and Silberman, M. L., 1988, Geologic setting and characteristics of lode-gold deposits in the Redding 1 x 2 degree quadrangle, Klamath Mountains, California, in Bicentennial Gold 88, Extended Abstracts Poster Programme, v. 1: Geological Society of Australia, Abstract Series no. 23, p. 311-315.
- Danielson, Joanne, and Bergk, Katherine, 1993, From black smokers to acid mine drainage, in Field Guide and Abstracts: NAGT-FWS Fall 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. 20-31.
- Danielson, J. D., Silberman, M. L., and Shafiqullah, M., 1990, Age of mineralization of gold-quartz veins at the Reid mine, eastern Klamath terrane, Shasta County, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 17.
- Davidson, Elijah, 1922, History of discovery of the Marble Halls of Oregon: Oregon Hist. Quart., v. 23, p. 274-276.
- Davidson, J. M., 1900, Register of mines and minerals, County of Siskiyou, California: California State Mining Bureau, 27 p.
- Davis, G. A., 1961, Metamorphic and igneous geology of pre-Cretaceous rocks, Coffee Creek area, northeastern Trinity Alps, Klamath Mountains, California: Berkeley, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 199 p.
- 1962, "Stratigraphy" and structure of metamorphic rocks in the southwestern quarter of Coffee Creek quadrangle, Trinity Alps, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 68, p. 18-19.
- 1962, Structure and mode of emplacement of a foliated, domical pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 68, p. 159-160.
- 1963, Structure and mode of emplacement of Caribou Mountain pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 74, no. 3, p. 331-348.
- 1965, Correlation of Stuart Fork Formation with rocks of western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, Klamath Mountains, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 49, no. 10, p. 1758-1759.
- 1965, Regional Mesozoic thrusting in the south-central Klamath Mountains of California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 82, p. 248.
- 1966, Age of thrusting and ultramafic intrusion in the south-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 42-43.
- 1966, Metamorphic and granitic history of the Klamath Mountains, in Geology of northern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 190, p. 39-50.
- 1968, Tectonic correlations, Klamath Mountains and western Sierra Nevada, California: American Geophysical Union Transactions, v. 49, no. 4, p. 757.
- 1968, Westward thrust faulting in the south-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 79, no. 7, p. 911-934.
- 1969, Tectonic correlations, Klamath Mountains and western Sierra Nevada, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, no. 6, p. 1095-1108.

- Davis, G. A., Ando, C. J., Cashman, P. H., and Goullaud, L., 1979, Cross section of the central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Map and Chart Series MC-28I, scale 1:62,500.
- 1980, Geologic cross section of the central Klamath Mountains, California: Summary: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 91, no. 3, part 1, p. 139-142.
- Davis, G. A., and Lipman, P. W., 1962, Revised structural sequence of pre-Cretaceous metamorphic rocks in the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 73, no. 12, p. 1547-1552.
- Davis, G. A., Holdaway, M. J., Lipman, P. W., and Romey, W. D., 1965, Structure, metamorphism, and plutonism in the south-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 76, no. 8, p. 933-966.
- Davis, G. A., Monger, J. W. H., and Burchfiel, B. C., 1978, Mesozoic construction of the Cordilleran "collage," central British Columbia to central California, in Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States, Howell, D. G., and McDougall, K. A., eds.: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography symposium 2, p. 1-32.
- De La Fuente, Juan, and Haessig, Polly, 1992, Development of a sediment budget for the Salmon River basin, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 19.
- De La Fuente, Juan; Biery, Ed; Creasy, Max; Elder, Don; Haessig, Polly; Laurent, Tom; and Snively, William; 1993, Geomorphic terranes of the central Klamath Mountains: Applications to ecosystem management: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 29: Also in Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. A13.
- Demirman, F., 1960, Sedimentation and diagenesis in the Permian McCloud Limestone, Shasta County, California: Stanford, Stanford University, M. S. thesis.
- Demirman, F., and Harbaugh, J. W., 1965, Petrography and origin of Permian McCloud limestone of northern California: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 35, p. 136-154.
- Derkey, R. E., 1980, The Silver Peak volcanogenic massive sulfide, northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3., p. 104.
- 1981, The Silver Peak volcanogenic massive sulfide, northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-355.
- 1982, Geology of the Silver Peak mine, Douglas County, Oregon: University of Idaho, Ph. D. dissertation, 188 p.
- Dick, H. J. B., 1973, K-Ar dating of intrusive rocks in the Josephine peridotite and Rouge Formation west of Cave Junction, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 33.
- 1974, Terrestrial nickel-iron from the Josephine Peridotite, its geologic occurrence, associations, and origin: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 24, no. 2, p. 291-298.
- 1975a, Partial melting in the Josephine peridotite and its consequence for pyroxene geobarometry and thermometry, in Boettcher, A. L., ed., International conference on geothermometry and geobarometry: Pennsylvania State University, p. 4.
- 1975b, The Josephine peridotite, a refractory residue of the generation of andesite: Eos, (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 56, no. 6, p. 464.

- 1976, The origin and emplacement of the Josephine Peridotite of southwestern Oregon: New Haven, Connecticut, Yale University, Ph.D. dissertation, 409 p.
- 1977, Evidence of partial melting in the Josephine peridotite, in Magma genesis 1977; proceedings of the American Geophysical Union Chapman conference on partial melting in the Earth's upper mantle, Dick, H. J. B., ed.: Oregon Department of Geology and Minerals Industries Bulletin, v. 96, p. 59-62.
- 1977, Partial melting in the Josephine Peridotite; The effect on mineral composition and its consequence for geobarometry and geothermometry: American Journal of Science, v. 277, no. 7, p. 801-832.
- Dick, H. J. B., and Sinton, J. M., 1979, Compositional layering in alpine peridotites; evidence for pressure solution creep in the mantle: Journal of Geology, v. 87, no. 4, p. 403-416.
- Dicken, S. N., 1952, The Rogue River Country of Oregon--a study in regional geography: Association of Pacific Coast Geographers Yearbook, v. 14, p. 3-18.
- Dickinson, W.R., Ingersoll, R.V., and Graham, S.A., 1979, Paleogene sediment dispersal and paleotectonics in northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 90, no. 10, p. 897-898 and 1458-1528.
- Diggles, M. F., and Kennedy, G. L., 1986, Geologic and geochemical-anomaly map of the Tunnel Ridge Wilderness Study Area, Klamath Mountains, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1810-B, scale 1:24,000.
- Diggles, M. F., Kennedy, G. L., Detra, D. E., and Sharkey, J. D., 1984, Geochemical data for samples of rock, stream sediment, and nonmagnetic heavy-mineral concentrate from the Tunnel Ridge Wilderness Study Area, Klamath Mountains, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-0887, 79 p.
- Diller, J. S., 1884, Geologic work in northern California and in Oregon: Science, no. 3, p. 366.
- 1885, Coal in the Chico group of California: Science, no. 5, p. 43.
- 1886, Notes on the geology of northern California: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 33, 23 p.
- 1891, Report of Mr. Diller, Cascade Division, in Administrative reports by Heads of Divisions: U.S. Geological Survey, 11th Annual Report, Part 1, p. 90-94.
- 1893, Cretaceous and early Tertiary of northern California and Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, no. 4, p. 205-224.
- 1894, Revolution in the topography of the Pacific Coast since the auriferous gravel period: Journal of Geology, v. 2, p. 32-54.
- 1894, Tertiary revolution in the topography of the Pacific Coast: U.S. Geological Survey Annual Report, no. 14, pt. 2, p. 397-434.
- 1896, The Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Mazama 1, p. 104-108.
- 1898, Description of the Roseburg quadrangle (Oregon): U.S. Geological Survey Geological Atlas, Folio 49, 4 p.
- 1900, The Bohemia mining region of western Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Annual Report 20, pt. 3, p. 1-36.
- 1902, Copper in northern California: Mining and Science Press, no. 85, p. 62, 72.
- 1902, Topographic development of the Klamath Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 196, 69 p.
- 1903, Copper deposits of the Redding region, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 213, p. 123-132.

- 1903, Description of the Port Orford quadrangle (Oregon): U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Atlas Port Orford folio, no. 89, 6 p.
- 1903, Iron ores of the Redding quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 213, p. 219-220.
- 1903, Klamath Mountain section, California: American Journal of Science, 4th series, v. 15, p. 342-362.
- 1903, Limestone of the Redding district, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 213, p. 365.
- 1904, Mining and mineral resources in the Redding quadrangle, California in 1903: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 225, p. 169-179.
- 1904, The composition and structure of the Klamath Mountains: Science, no. 19, p. 794.
- 1905, Mineral resources of the Indian Valley region, California: U.S. Geological Survey, D260, p. 45-49.
- 1905, The Bragdon formation: American Journal of Science, v. 4, no. 19, p. 379-387.
- 1906, Description of the Redding quadrangle [California]: U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Atlas Redding folio, no. 138, 14 p.
- 1907, Age of the pre-volcanic auriferous gravels in California: Washington Academy of Sciences Proceedings 8, p. 405-406.
- 1907, The Mesozoic sediments of southwestern Oregon: American Journal of Science, ser. 4, v. 23, p. 401-421.
- 1908, Placer mines of the Riddles quadrangle, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 340, p. 147-151.
- 1908, Strata containing the Jurassic flora of Oregon: Geological Society of America, Bulletin 19, p. 367-402.
- 1911, The auriferous gravels of the Trinity River basin, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 470, p. 11-29.
- 1912, Mines and prospects of southwestern Oregon: Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal of 2, p. 110.
- 1914, Auriferous gravels in the Weaverville, quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 540, p. 11-21.
- 1914, Mineral resources of southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 546, 147 p.
- 1921, Chromite in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 725-A, p. 1-35.
- Diller, J. S., and Kay, G. F., 1909, Mineral resources of the Grants Pass quadrangle and bordering districts, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 380, p. 48-79.
- 1924, Description of the Riddle quadrangle (Oregon): U.S. Geological Survey Geological Atlas, Folio 218, 8 p.
- Diller, J. S., and others, 1915, Guidebook of the western United States; Part D, The Shasta route and coast line: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 614, 142 p.
- Diller, J. S., and Schuchert, Charles, 1894, Discovery of Devonian rocks in California: American Journal of Science, 3d series, v. 47, p. 416-422.
- Diller, J. S., and Stanton, T. W., 1894, The Shasta-Chico series, Geological Society of America, Bulletin 5, p. 435-464.
- Dittmar, M. E., 1899, Northern California's resources, in California mines and minerals: California Miner's Association, Souvenir edition, Louis Roesch Company, San Francisco, California, p. 370-379.
- 1902, Register of mines and minerals, Shasta County, California: California State Mining Bureau, 15 p.
- Doe, B. R., Delevaux, M. H., and Albers, J. P., 1985, The plumbotectonics of

- the West Shasta mining district, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: *Economic Geology*, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2136-2148.
- Dole, Hollis, Libbey, F. W., and Mason, R. S., 1948, Nickel-bearing laterite areas of southwestern Oregon: *The Ore.-Bin*, v. 10, no. 5, p. 33-38.
- Dole, H. M., and Baldwin, E. M., 1947, A reconnaissance between the Almeda and Silver Peak mines of southwestern Oregon: *Ore Bin*, v. 9, no. 12, p. 95-100.
- Doolittle, J. E., 1908, Gold dredging in California: *California State Mining Bureau Bulletin* 36, 119 p. [Shasta Co., p. 98-101; Trinity Co., p. 102-104; Siskiyou Co., p. 105-108].
- Dollinger, G., 1969, A petrofabric study of olivine from the Seiad ultra-mafic complex, Seiad Valley, California: *Madison, Wisconsin University, M.S. thesis*, 71 p.
- Donato, M. M., 1975, The geology and petrology of a portion of the Ashland pluton, Jackson County, Oregon: *Eugene, Oregon University, M. S. thesis*, 89 p.
- 1982, Geologic map of the Marble Mountain Wilderness area, Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 161.
- 1984, Metamorphic and structural evolution of a tectonic melange, Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 492.
- 1985, Metamorphic and structural evolution of an ophiolitic tectonic melange, Marble Mountains, northern California: *Stanford, Stanford University, Ph. D. dissertation*, 258 p.
- 1986, Tectonic implications of polyphase metamorphic history of the Marble Mountain terrane, northern California Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 102.
- 1987, The May Creek Schist, southwestern Oregon: Remnant of an incipient back arc basin?: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 19, no. 6, p. 373.
- 1987, Evolution of an ophiolitic tectonic melange, Marble Mountains, northern California Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 98, p. 448-464.
- 1989, Metamorphism of an ophiolitic tectonic melange, northern California, Klamath Mountains, U.S.A.: *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, v. 7, p. 515-528.
- 1990, A newly-recognized ductile shear zone in the northeastern Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 19.
- 1991, Geologic map showing part of the May Creek Schist and related rocks, Jackson County, Oregon: *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2171*, scale 62,500.
- 1991, Geochemical recognition of a captured back-arc basin metabasaltic complex, southwestern Oregon: *Journal of Geology*, v. 99, no. 5, p. 711-728.
- 1992, A newly recognized ductile shear zone in the northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Implications for Nevadan accretion: *U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 2028, 10 p.
- 1992, Geologic guide for the northern Klamath Mountains: Part 2, Ped Mountain to Bald Mountain (May Creek Schist and related rocks): *Oregon Geology*, v. 54, no. 2, p. 34-39.
- 1992, Preliminary geologic map of the Carberry Creek quadrangle, Oregon and California: *U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-695*, scale

- 1:24,000.
- 1993, Preliminary geologic map of the Squaw Lakes quadrangle, Oregon and California: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 93-703, scale 1:24,000.
- Donato, M. M., and Lanphere, M. A., 1992, Geochronologic studies of selected amphibolites in the northern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 20.
- Donato, M. M., Barnes, C. G., and Gray, G. G., 1983, Geologic map of the Orleans Mountain Roadless area, Humboldt and Siskiyou Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1526-A, scale 1:48,000.
- Donato, M. M., Barnes, C. G., and Irwin, W. P., 1981, Northward continuation of the Hayfork Terrane, north-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 2, p. 52.
- Donato, M. M., and Coleman, R. G., 1979, Deformation and metamorphism of the schist of Condrey Mountain, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 75.
- Donato, M. M., and Hale, W. N., 1984, Marble Mountain Wilderness, California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., Wilderness Mineral Potential: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 286-288.
- Donato, M. M., and Linne, J. M., 1984, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area (B5079), California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., Wilderness Mineral Potential: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 319-322.
- Donato, M. M., Linne, J. M., Jachens, R. C., and Smith, D. B., 1983, Mineral resource potential of the Orleans Mountain Roadless Area, Humboldt and Siskiyou Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-1526-B, scale 1:48,000, with 11 page text.
- Donato, M. M., Coleman, R. G., and Kays, M. A., 1980, Geology of the Condrey Mountain Schist, northern Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Oregon Geology v. 42, no. 7, p. 125-129.
- Donato, M. M., Weston, P. E., and Barnes, C. G., 1994, Detrital clinopyroxene chemistry as a key to Middle Jurassic volcanism in the north-central Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 7, p. 193-194.
- Donato, M. M., Barnes, C. G., Coleman, R. G., Ernst, W. G., and Kays, M. A., 1982, Geologic map of the Marble Mountain Wilderness, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1452-A, scale 1:48,000.
- Donato, M. M., Jachens, R. C., Smith, D. B., and Hale, W. N., 1983, Mineral resource potential map of the Marble Mountain Wilderness, Siskiyou County, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1452-B, scale 1:48,000, with text, 11 p.
- Dong, A. E., Beatty, K. W., and Averett, R. C., 1974, Limnological study of Lake Shastina, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigations, no. 11-74, 52 p.
- Doolittle, J. E., 1908, Gold dredging in California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 36, 119 p.
- Dorais, M. J., 1983, The geology and petrology of the Shelly Lake pluton, central Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, Oregon University, M. Sc. thesis
- Dott, R. H., Jr., 1963, Classic Nevadan orogenesis in southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Program, Annual Meeting, Berkeley, Cali-

- fornia, p. 29-30: also 1964, Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, p. 197-198.
- 1965, Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic history of the southwestern coast in relation to Cordilleran orogenesis: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 70, no. 18, p. 4687-4707.
- 1966, Cordilleran and Cascadan orogenies in western North America: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 87, p. 47-48.
- 1966, Late Jurassic unconformity exposed in southwestern Oregon: *Ore Bin*, v. 28, no. 5, p. 85-97.
- 1971, Geology of the southwestern Oregon coast west of the 124th meridian: *Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin* 69, 63 p.
- Dott, R. H., Jr., and Bourgeois, J., 1980, Late Mesozoic tectonics and sedimentation along the southwestern Oregon coast: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 104.
- Douglass, R. C., 1966, Permian Tethyan fusulinids from California: *Geological Society of America, Program, Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California*, p. 57-58.
- Du, Yue, 1994, Application of modern island biogeography theory to two Late Triassic oceanic islands, Wallowa terrane and Eastern Klamath terrane: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 57.
- Du, Yue, Stanley, G. D., Jr., and McCormick, M., 1992, Reinterpretation of the Hosselkus Limestone of Eastern Klamath terrane: Late Triassic olistostromes in a volcanic arc basin: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 21.
- Dunn, R. L., 1892, Siskiyou County: *California State Mining Bureau, 11th Report State Mineralogist*, p. 420-452.
- 1892, Trinity County: *California State Mining Bureau, 11th Report State Mineralogist*, p. 480-484.
- 1894, Auriferous conglomerate in California: *California State Mining Bureau, 12th Report State Mineralogist*, p. 459-471.
- Dunn, S.R., Aalto, K.R., Abitz, R.J., and Gilliam, C.E., 1993, Tectonic blocks at Horse Mountain N. California; a unique occurrence of mafic blueschists in serpentinite along the South Fork Fault adjacent to the Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 33.
- Dunning, G. E., and Cooper, J. F., Jr., 1987, Inesite from the Hale Creek mine, Trinity County, California: *The Mineralogical Record*, v. 18, no. 5, p. 341-347.
- Durst, T. L., 1976, The mineralogical and chemical development of the Nickel Mountain (Oregon) nickel laterite deposit: *Cleveland, Case Western Reserve University, Ph. D. dissertation*, 266 p.
- Dutro, J. T., 1955, Occurrence of the brachiopod *Isogramma* in the Baird Formation of California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 29, no. 5, p. 920-922.
- Dutton, C. E., 1891, The crystalline rocks of northern California and southern Oregon: *International Geological Congress, IV, London 1888, CR*, p. 176-179.
- Eastoe, C. J., and Gustin, M. M., 1986, The Pit Formation, Shasta Lake, California: debris flow sedimentation and exhalite formation: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 103.
- Eastoe, C.J., and Nelson, S.E., 1988, A Permian Kuroko-type hydrothermal system, Afterthought-Ingot area, Shasta County, California: Lateral and vertical sections, and geochemical evolution: *Economic Geology*, v. 83, p. 588-605.

- Eastoe, C. J., Gustin, M. M., and Nelson, S. E., 1987, Problems of recognition of olistostromes: An example from the lower Pit Formation, Eastern Klamath Mountains, California: *Geology*, v. 15, no. 6, p. 541-544.
- Elder, D. R., 1991, Tectonic control of lode gold deposits, Quartz Hill, Klamath Mountains, California: Arcata, California, Humboldt State University, M.Sc. thesis, 106 p.
- Elder, D. R., and Cashman, S. M., 1990, Redefinition of early Mesozoic terranes, central Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 21.
- 1991, Tectonic control of lode gold deposits, Quartz Hill, Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 21.
- 1992, Tectonic control and fluid evolution in the Quartz Hill, California, lode gold deposits: *Economic Geology*, v. 87, p. 1795-1812.
- 1993, Tectonic control and fluid evolution in the Quartz Hill, California, lode gold deposits, *in* Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS Fall 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, p. A15.
- Elias, R. J., and Potter, A. W., 1984, Late Ordovician solitary rugose corals of the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 58, no. 5, p. 1203-1214.
- 1984, Biostratigraphic, biogeographic, and paleoecologic significance of Late Ordovician solitary rugose corals from the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Geological Association of Canada, Program with Abstracts*, v. 9, p. 59.
- Elliott, M. A., 1971, Stratigraphy and petrology of the Late Cretaceous rocks near Hilt and Hornbrook, Siskiyou County, California, and Jackson County, Oregon: Corvallis, Oregon State University, Ph.D. dissertation, 171 p.
- 1974, Late Cretaceous sublittoral and fluvial sedimentation, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 172-173.
- Elliott, M. A., and Bostwick, D. A., 1973, Occurrence of Yabeina in the Klamath Mountains, Siskiyou County, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 38.
- Ellis, R. K., 1977, Podiform chromite occurrences in the Josephine Peridotite, Klamath Mountains, northwestern California: Santa Barbara, University of California, M. S. thesis.
- Elphic, L., 1969, The geology of the southern one-third of the Glide quadrangle, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 78 p.
- Emerson, D. O., 1969, Albitization of the Pit River stock, Shasta County, California: *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 121, p. 89.
- Engelhardt, C. L., 1966, The Paleozoic-Triassic contact in the Klamath Mountains, Jackson County, southwestern Oregon: Eugene, Oregon University, M.S. thesis, 98 p.
- Erfttenbeck, C. F., 1948, Northern California: *National Speleological Society Bulletin*, no. 10, p. 129-130.
- Eric, J. H., 1948, Tabulation of copper deposits of California, *in* Copper in California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 144, p. 199-357.
- Ernst, W. G., 1987, Mafic meta-igneous arc rock of apparent komatiitic affinities, Sawyers Bar area, central Klamath Mountains, northern California, *in* B. O. Mysen, ed., *Magmatic processes: Geophysical principles: The Geochemical Society, Special Publication No. 1*, p. 191-208.
- 1990, Accretionary terrane in the Sawyers Bar area of the Western Triassic and Paleozoic belt, central Klamath Mountains, northern California, *in* Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., *Paleozoic and early Mesozoic*

- paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 297-306.
- 1991, Petrological setting and inferred plate tectonic history of the Sawyers Bar terrane, central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Canadian Mineralogist, v. 29, p. 1051-1068.
- Ernst, W. G., Hacker, B. R., Barton, M. D., and Sen, Gautam., 1990, Petrochemistry and occurrence of early Mesozoic magnesian metavolcanic rocks, Western Triassic and Paleozoic belt, central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 21.
- 1991, Igneous petrogenesis of magnesian metavolcanic rocks from the central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 103, no. 1, p. 56-72.
- 1993, Chemically distinct mafic dike/sill sequences of contrasting age ranges, Sawyers Bar area, central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Journal of Petrology, v. 34, pt. 1, p. 63-75.
- Erskine, M.C., Wolleben, J.A., and Lawler, D.L., 1984, A potential-field interpretation of the structural edge of the Cretaceous Hornbrook basin in northern California, in Nilsen, T.H., ed., Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section Publication No. 42, p. 211-219.
- Evans, J. G., 1980, Structure of the Josephine Peridotite, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 105.
- 1984, Structure of part of the Josephine Peridotite, northwestern California and southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1546-A, p. 6-37.
- 1987, Deformation of the Josephine Peridotite, California and Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 1378, 45 p.
- Evans, J. R., 1966, Geology and petrology of the McCloud Limestone in the South Gray Rocks area, Shasta County, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 202-203.
- 1969, Geology of the McCloud Limestone in the South Gray Rocks area, Shasta County, California--with a section on the operation of the Gray Rocks cement plant, in Geologic guide to the Lassen Peak, Burney Falls, and Lake Shasta area, California: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual field Trip Guidebook, p. 79-92.
- 1977, Economic geology of McCloud Limestone, South Gray Rocks area, Shasta County, California: California Geological Society, v. 30, no. 6, p. 123-132.
- Evoy, B. L., 1982, Complex mass movements of eastern Little Rattlesnake Mountain, Six Rivers National Forest, Del Norte County, California: Santa Cruz, California University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Fagin, S. W., 1983, Paleogeography and tectonics of the Redding section, eastern Klamath belt, northern California: Austin, University of Texas, Ph.D. dissertation, 224 p.
- 1980, Structural and depositional patterns in the Redding section of the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 105.
- Fagin, S. W., and Gose, W. A., 1983, Paleomagnetic data from the Redding section of the eastern Klamath belt, northern California: Geology, v. 11, no. 9, p. 505-508.
- Fahan, M. R., 1982, Geology and geochronology of a part of the Hayfork ter-

- rane, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Berkeley, California University, M. S. thesis, 127 p.
- Fahan, M. R., and Smith, B. K., 1986, Microstructural analysis of deformed metamorphic minerals from Pigeon Point, western Hayfork terrane, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 105.
- Fahan, M. R., and Wright, J. E., 1983, Plutonism, volcanism, folding, regional metamorphism and thrust faulting: contemporaneous aspects of a major Middle Jurassic orogenic event within the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 272.
- 1984, The Eastern Hayfork terrane: a Permo-Triassic subduction complex, southwestern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 505.
- Fairbanks, H. W., 1893, Geology and mineralogy of Shasta County, in 11th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 24-53.
- 1894, Localities of Mesozoic and Paleozoic in Shasta County, California: American Geologist, v. 14, p. 25-31.
- 1895, Auriferous conglomerate in California: Engineering and Mining Journal, series 59, p. 389-390.
- Farquhar, F. P., 1974, Up and down California in 1860-1864; Journal of William H. Brewer, Professor of Agriculture in the Sheffield Scientific School from 1864 to 1903: University of California Press, Berkeley, California Library Reprint Series Edition, 583 p.
- Fiebelkorn, R.B., Walker, G.W., MacLeod, N.S., McKee, E.H., and Smith, J.G., 1983, Index to K-Ar determinations for the state of Oregon: Isochron/West, no. 37, 60 p.
- Ferguson, H. G., 1914, Gold lodes of the Weaverville quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 540, p. 22-79.
- 1915, Pocket deposits of the Klamath Mountains, California: Economic Geology, v. 10, p. 241-261.
- Ferns, M. L., 1979, The petrology and petrography of the Wrangle Gap-Red Mountain ultramafic body, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 125 p.
- Ferns, M. L., and Kays, M. A., 1978, Contrasting metamorphic terranes of Siskiyou Mountains, Oregon-California, in Van Atta, R. O., and others, eds., Proceedings of the thirty-sixth annual meeting of the Oregon Academy of Science: Oregon Academy of Science, Proceedings, v. 14, p. 148-149.
- Ferrero, Tom, 1990, The Liberty gold mining district, Siskiyou County, California: California Geology, v. 43, no. 6, p. 123-133.
- Ferrero, Tom, Jones, R. C., Sonnevill, Ron, and Purdom, W. B., 1992, Slope stability mapping in the Klamath Mountains and Coast Ranges geologic provinces of western Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 23.
- 1992, High angle, Tertiary faulting and large scale landslides in the Siskiyou Mountains, Curry County, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 24.
- Fidler, W. W., 1922, An account of the first attempt at exploration of the Oregon Caves: Oregon Hist. Quart., v. 23, p. 270-273.
- Fifarek, R.H., 1992, Metamorphic, tectonic, and hydrothermal modification of the Banfield and Rowley Besshi-type volcanogenic massive sulfide systems, SW Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs: v. 24,

- no. 7, p. 234.
- Flory, R. A., and Watkins, R., 1983, Biostratigraphic relations of lower Paleozoic tabulate corals from northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 409.
- Foose, M. P., 1986, Setting of a magmatic sulfide occurrence in a dismembered ophiolite, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1626-A, 23 p.
- 1992, Nickel; mineralogy and chemical composition of some nickel-bearing laterites in southern Oregon and northern California, in DeYoung, J.H., Jr., and Hammarstrom, J. M., eds., Contributions to commodity geologic research: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1877, p. E1-E24.
- Forstner, William, 1903, Quicksilver resources of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 27, 273 p. [Trinity County p. 190-195].
- 1907, Copper in Shasta County, California: Mining and Science Press, v. 94, p. 625-626.
- 1908, The genesis of the copper ores in Shasta County, west of the Sacramento River: Mining and Science Press, v. 97, p. 261-262.
- Foster, F. G., 1980, The Iron Mountain Mine, West Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta County, California, in Loyd, R. C., and others, eds., Mineral resource potential of California: Society of Mining Engineering, Transactions, Sierra Nevada Section, Sacramento, California, p. 72-78.
- Fratlicelli, L. A., 1984, Geology of portions of the Project City and Bella Vista quadrangles, Shasta County, California: San Jose, California State University, M. S. thesis, 110 p.
- Fratlicelli, L. A., Albers, J. P., and Zartman, R. E., 1985, The Permian Pit River stock of the McCloud plutonic belt, Eastern Klamath terrane, northern California: Isocron/West, no. 44, p. 6-8.
- Fratlicelli, L. A., Albers, J. P., Irwin, W. P., and Blake, M. C., Jr., 1987, Geologic map of the Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle, Shasta, Tehama, Humboldt, and Trinity Counties, California: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-257, map scale 1:250,000, with 15 p. text.
- Fredericks, P. E., Jr., 1980, Volcanic lithofacies and massive sulfide mineralization, East Shasta District, California: Austin, University of Texas, M. S. thesis, 111 p.
- Friedrich, G. H., and Hawkes, H. E., 1967, Mercury dispersion haloes as prospecting indicators at the base-metal deposits, West Shasta district, California, in Symposium on geochemical prospecting, Ottawa, 1966, Proceedings: Canada Geological Survey Paper 66-54, p. 270.
- Frishman, D., 1980, High- and low-temperature mineral assemblages in the Josephine Peridotite, Del Norte County, California; implications for geothermometers and geobarometers applied to alpine-type harzburgites: Los Angeles, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation, 356 p.
- Fuis, G. S., and Zucca, J. J., 1984, A geologic cross section of northeastern California from seismic refraction results, in Nilsen, T. H., ed., Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 42, p. 203-209.
- Fuis, G. S., Zucca, J. J., Mooney, W. D., and Milkereit, B., 1987, A geologic interpretation of seismic-refraction results in northern California: Geological Society of America Bull., v. 98, no. 1, p. 53-65.
- Furlong, E. L., 1905, Preptoceras, a new ungulate from the Samwel Cave, California: California University, Publication of Geological Science, v. 4, no. 8, p. 163-169.
- 1906, The exploration of Samwel Cave: American Journal of Science, series

- 4, v. 22, p. 235-247.
- Gamer, R. L., 1952, Construction geology of tunnel no. 12, S.P.R.R.--relocation around Shasta Dam reservoir, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 63, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1329.
- Garcia, M. O., 1976, Petrology of the Rogue River area, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: problems in the identification of ancient volcanic arcs: Los Angeles, California University, Ph.D dissertation, 211 p.
- 1976, Rogue River island arc complex, Western Jurassic belt, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 375.
- 1978, Criteria for the identification of ancient volcanic arcs: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 14, p. 147-165.
- 1979, Petrology of the Rogue and Galice formations, Klamath Mountains, Oregon; identification of a Jurassic island arc sequence: Journal of Geology v. 87, no. 1, p. 29-41.
- 1982, Petrology of the Rogue River island-arc complex, southwest Oregon: American Journal of Science, v. 282, no. 6, p. 783-807.
- Garcia, M. O., and Jacobson, S. S., 1979, Crystal clots, amphibole fractionation and the evolution of calc-alkaline magmas: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 69, no. 4, p. 319-327.
- Gardner, W. I., 1946, Applied engineering geology at Shasta Dam, Sacramento River, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 57, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1195-1196.
- Garvin, J. B., 1986, Digital topographic analysis of suspect terranes: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 67, no. 44, p. 123
- Gay, T. E., Jr., 1949, Geology of Upper Coffee Creek, Etna quadrangle, California: Berkeley, California University, M.A. thesis, 89 p.
- Gay, T. E., Jr., and Aune, Q. A., 1958, Geologic map of California, Alturas Sheet--Olaf P. Jenkins edition: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet, scale 1:250,000.
- Gin, G. M., and Wallin, E.T., 1994, A new interpretation for the Moffett Creek Formation, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 2, p. 54.
- Godchaux, M. M., 1969, Petrology of the Greyback Igneous Complex and contact aureole, Klamath Mountains, southwestern Oregon: Eugene, Oregon University, Ph.D. dissertation, 249 p.
- Godchaux, M. M., and Kays, M. A., 1969, Petrology of the Greyback intrusive complex and contact aureole, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 65th Annual Meeting, Program, Eugene, Oregon, pt. 3, p. 18-19.
- Goodge, J. W., 1985, Widespread blueschist assemblages in the Stuart Fork terrane, central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 357.
- 1986, Relations of Stuart Fork and North Fork terranes in the central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 109.
- 1987, Polyphase metamorphism of Early Mesozoic oceanic rocks in the central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 382.
- 1987, Polyphase metamorphic evolution of the Stuart Fork terrane, a Late Triassic subduction complex in the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Los Angeles, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation, 228 p.
- 1989, Polyphase metamorphism of the Stuart Fork terrane, a Late Triassic subduction complex, Klamath Mountains, northern California: American

- Journal of Science, v. 289, p. 874-943.
- 1989, Evolving early Mesozoic convergent margin deformation, central Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Tectonics*, v. 8, p. 845-864.
  - 1990, Tectonic evolution of a coherent Late Triassic subduction complex, Stuart Fork terrane, Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Geological Society of America Bull.*, v. 102, no. 1, p. 86-101.
  - 1992, Cogenetic Permo-Triassic melange and blueschist terranes of the central cordillera, California and Oregon: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 27.
- Goodge, J. W., and Hacker, B. R., 1989, Margin-parallel variation in lower Mesozoic North American cordilleran subduction complexes: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 85.
- Goodge, J. W., and Renne, P. R., 1991, Mid-Paleozoic petrotectonic signature of accretionary belts in the southern Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 5, p. 480.
- 1993, Mid-Paleozoic olistoliths in the eastern Hayfork terrane melange, Klamath Mountains: Implications for late Paleozoic-early Mesozoic Cordilleran forearc development: *Tectonics*, v. 12, no. 1, p. 279-290.
- Goodwin, J. G., 1957, Lead and zinc in California: *California Journal of Mines and Geology*, v. 53, p. 353-724.
- Gordon, M., Jr., 1966, An Upper Triassic bactritoid cephalopod from California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 40, no. 5, p. 1220-1222.
- Gorman, C. M., 1985, Geology, geochronology, and geochemistry of the Rattlesnake Creek terrane, west-central Klamath Mountains, California: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, M. S. thesis, 112 p.
- Goullaud, L., 1973, Petrology and Structure of a Gabbroic Body in the Trinity Ultramafic Pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Seattle, University Washington, M.S. thesis, 54 p.
- 1975, Structure and petrology in the Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex, Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 7, no. 3, p. 321.
  - 1977, Structural synthesis of the Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex in the Coffee Creek area, Klamath Mts., CA: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 9, no. 4, p. 423-424.
  - 1977, Structure and petrology in the Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex, Klamath Mountains, northern California, in Lindsly-Griffin, Nancy, and Kramer, J. C., eds., *Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California*: *Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Guidebook*, p. 112-133.
- Grady, K. A., 1990, Geology and structure of the rocks associated with the basal (Madstone) thrust of the Josephine ophiolite in southwestern Oregon; evidence for a metamorphic sole: Albany, University of New York, M.Sc. thesis, 160 p.
- Grady, K. A., Harper, G.D., and Heizer, M., 1989, N-NE obduction of the Josephine Ophiolite along an amphibolite sole, SW Oregon: *Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 86.
- Graton, L. C., 1910, The occurrence of copper in Shasta County, California: *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 430-B, p. 71-111.
- Grau, G., Lécuyer, C., Bernard-Griffiths, J., and Morin, N., 1991, Origin and petrogenesis of the Trinity ophiolite complex (California), new constraints from REE and Nd isotope data, in Menzies, M.A., Dupuy, C., and Nicolas, A., eds., *Orogenic lherzolites and mantle processes*: *Journal of Petrology, Special Volume*, p. 229-242.

- Gray, F., 1980, Lherzolitic and wehrlitic rock series at Tincup Peak, Klamath Mountains, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 108.
- 1980, Geology of the igneous complex at Tincup Peak, Kalmiopsis Wilderness Area, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 80-1243, 77 p., scale 1:12,000.
- 1981, Geology of the igneous complex at Tincup Peak, Kalmiopsis Wilderness Area, southwestern Oregon: University of Massachusetts, M. S. thesis, 72 p.
- Gray, F., and Hamilton, M., 1983, North Fork Smith River Roadless Area, California and Oregon, in Wilderness Mineral Potential, S. P. Marsh and others, eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 315-318.
- Gray, F., and McKee, E.H., 1981, New K-Ar dates from the Wild Rogue Wilderness, Southwestern Oregon: ISOCHRON/WEST, no. 32, p. 27-29.
- Gray, F., and Miller, M. S., 1983, Wild Rogue Wilderness, Oregon, in Marsh, S. P., Kropschott, S. J., and Dickinson, R. G., Wilderness Mineral Potential: Assessment of mineral-resource potential in U. U., Forest Service Lands studied 1964-1984: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 2, p. 914-916.
- Gray, F., and Page, N.J., 1985, Geologic map of the Lower Coon Mountain pluton, Del Norte County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 85-148, scale 1:24,000.
- Gray, F., Miller, M. S., Gaps, R. S., Peterson, J. A., Blakely, R. J., and Senior, Lisa, 1982, Mineral resource potential map of the Wild Rogue Wilderness, Coos and Curry Counties, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1318-D, scale 1:48,000.
- Gray, F., Page, N. J., Hamilton, M. M., Buchler, A. R., and Gabby, P. N., 1983, Mineral resource potential maps of the North Fork Smith River Roadless Areas, Del Norte County, California, and Curry and Josephine Counties, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1423-B, with text, 22 p.
- Gray, F., Ramp, L., Moring, B., Douglas, I., and Donahoe, J., 1982, Geologic map of the Wild Rogue Wilderness, Coos, Curry, and Douglas Counties, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1381-A, scale 1:48,000.
- Gray, F., and Peterson, J. A., 1982, Geochemical analyses of rock and stream sediment samples from the Wild Rogue wilderness area, Coos, Curry, and Douglas Counties, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, no. 82-0186, 24 p.
- Gray, F., Page, N. J., Carlson, C. A., Wilson, S. A., and Carlson, R. R., 1986, Platinum-group element geochemistry of zoned ultramafic intrusive suites, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in L. J. Cabri, ed., A third issue devoted to platinum deposits: Economic Geology, v. 81, no. 5, p. 1252-1260.
- Gray, G. G., 1983, A kinematic analysis of thrust faulting, west-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 585.
- 1985, Structural, geochronologic, and depositional history of the western Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Implications for the early to middle Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the western North American Cordillera: Austin, University of Texas, Ph. D. dissertation, 162 p.
- 1985, Native terranes: Examples from the Cordillera: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 597.

- 1986, Native terranes of the central Klamath Mountains, California: *Tectonics*, v. 5, p. 1043-1054.
- Gray, G. G., and Petersen, S. W., 1982, Northward continuation of the Rattlesnake Creek terrane, north-central Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 14, no. 4, p. 167.
- Gray, G. G., and Wright, J. E., 1984, Nature and tectonic setting of the Rattlesnake Creek terrane, west-central Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 524.
- Gribble, R. F., and Barnes, C. G., 1987, The composite Ashland pluton: Evidence for multiple felsic magmas in a tilted pluton, Klamath Mtns, CA and OR: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 19, no. 6, p. 383-384.
- Gribble, R. F., Barnes, C. G., Donato, M. M., Hoover, J. D., and Kistler, R. W., 1990, Geochemistry and intrusive history of the Ashland pluton, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: *Journal of Petrology*, v. 31, pt. 4, p. 883-923.
- Griesau, N. E., 1992, A kinematic study of the Summit Valley plutonic complex, Klamath Mountains, California: Albany, State University of New York, M.Sc. thesis 133 p.
- Griesau, N. E., and Harper, G. D., 1992, Deformation of a Late Jurassic plutonic complex intruding the Orleans thrust, west-central Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 28.
- Griscom, Andrew, 1972, An aeromagnetic survey and interpretation, *in* Hotz, P.E., Thurber, H.K., Marks, L.Y., and Evans, R.K., Mineral resources of the Salmon-Trinity Alps primitive area, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1371-B, p. B44-B47.
- 1973, Bouguer gravity map of California-Redding Sheet: California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000, text 13 p.
- 1977, Aeromagnetic and gravity interpretation of the Trinity ophiolite complex, northern California: *Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Program*, Sacramento, California, v. 9, no. 4, p. 426-427.
- 1980, Klamath Mountains Province, *in* Oliver, H. W., ed., Interpretation of the gravity map of California and its continental margin,: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin, v. 205, p. 34-36.
- 1984, A magnetic interpretation of the Josephine Peridotite, Del Norte County, California: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1546-C, p. 53-63, scale 1:62,500.
- Griscom, A. E., Roberts, C. W., and Halvorson, P. F., 1993, Tectonic significance of magnetic and gravity data across northern California (Lat. 39°N. to Lat. 41°N.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 44.
- Gronewold, R. L., 1983, Trace and major element geochemistry of the Grey Eagle volcanogenic massive sulfide deposit, Siskiyou County, California: Davis, University of California, M. S. thesis, 154 p.
- Gronewold, R. L., and Taylor, B. E., 1983, Major and trace element zonation about the Gray Eagle Cu-Zn deposit: indications for the geothermal conduit: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 298.
- Gronewold, R. L., Cramer, R. S., and Taylor, B. E., 1983, Au-bearing gossan at the Gray Eagle Cu-Zn massive sulfide deposit, Siskiyou County, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 5,

p. 298.

- Groo, T. S., 1982, Speleogenesis in Marble Cave; Trinity County, California: *The Speleograph*, v. 18, no. 5, p. 60-66.
- Grover, T. W., 1984, Progressive metamorphism west of Condrey Mountain dome, north-central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 129 p.
- Grover, T. W., and Rice, J. M., 1985, A progressive metamorphic sequence west of the Condrey Mountain dome, west-central Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 6, p. 358.
- Gude, A. J., III, and Sheppard, R. A., 1969, Hydrous sodium silicate minerals, Trinity County, California: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs* 1969, pt. 7, p. 86.
- 1972, Silhydrate,  $3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , a new mineral from Trinity County, California: *American Mineralogist*, v. 57, no. 7-8, p. 1053-1065.
- Gullixson, C. F., Bounds, J. D., and Benson, G. T., 1980, Igneous rocks near Marial, Rogue River, southwestern Oregon: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 108-109.
- Gunther, C. G., 1905, An interesting fault system New York mine, Siskiyou County, California: *Engineering and Mining Journal*, v. 80, p. 1013.
- Gustin, M. M., and Eastoe, C. J., 1986, Geology and mineralization of the Bully Hill area, East Shasta district, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 18, no. 2, p. 112.
- Hacker, B. R., 1989, Conditions and sequence of metamorphism of high-MgO volcanic rocks in the Hayfork/North Fork terranes, Sawyers Bar area, central Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 87.
- Hacker, B. R., and Ernst, W. G., 1990, Metamorphism and metasomatism of high-MgO greenstone in the central Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 27.
- 1991, Permian-Jurassic evolution of Hayfork, Salmon River, North Fork, and Stuart Fork terranes, Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 32.
- 1992, Preliminary metamorphic map of the Klamath Mountains, NW California and SW Oregon: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 7, p. 292.
- 1993, Jurassic orogeny in the Klamath Mountains: A geochronological analysis, in Dunn, G., and McDougall, K., *Mesozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Book 71*, p. 37-60.
- Hacker, B.R., and Goodge, J.W., 1990, Comparison of early Mesozoic high-pressure rocks in the Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., *Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255*, p.277-295.
- Hacker, B.R., Peacock, S.M., 1990, Comparison of the Central Metamorphic belt and Trinity terrane of the Klamath Mountains with the Feather River terrane of the Sierra Nevada, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., *Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255*, p.75-92.
- Hacker, B. R., Donato, M. M., Barnes, C. G., McWilliams, M. O., and Ernst, W. G., 1995, Timescales of orogeny: Jurassic construction of the Klamath Mountains: *Tectonics*, In press.

- Hacker, B. R., Donato, M. M., and Ernst, W. G., 1992, Jurassic synmagmatic normal fault in the central Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 29.
- Hacker, B. R., Donato, M. M., and McWilliams, M. O., 1993, New geochronologic constraints on Early, Middle, and Late Jurassic orogenesis in the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 46.
- Hacker, B. R., Ernst, W. G., and Barton, M. D., 1992, Metamorphism, geochemistry, and origin of magnesian volcanic rocks, Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 10, p. 55-69.
- Hacker, B. R., Ernst, W. G., and McWilliams, M. O., 1993, Genesis and evolution of a Permian-Jurassic magmatic arc/accretionary wedge, and reevaluation of terranes in the central Klamath Mountains: Tectonics, v. 12, no. 2, p. 387-409.
- Hackman, D. B., 1971, Origin and environment of mineralization at the Siskon Mine, Siskiyou County, California: Tucson, Arizona University, M.S. thesis, 52 p.
- Haessig, P. A., 1989, Field relations and structure of the schist of Skookum Gulch, an early Paleozoic melange, Callahan-Yreka area, eastern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 88.
- 1989, Structure and petrography of the schist of Skookum Gulch, Callahan-Yreka area, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Corvallis, Oregon, Oregon State University, M.Sc. thesis, 169 p.
- Haessig, P. A., Potter, A. W., Wallin, E. T., and Mattinson, J. M., 1987, Early Cambrian tonalite-plagiogranite from the Yreka-Callahan-Gazelle area, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 7, p. 689.
- Haley, C. S., 1923, Gold placers of California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 92, 167 p.
- Hall, F. H., 1893, Ancient gravels, Siskiyou County: Mining and Science Press, v. 66, p. 85.
- Halliday, W. R., 1962, Caves of California: A special report of the Western Speleological Survey in cooperation with the National Speleological Society, Copyright 1962 by William R. Halliday, Seattle, Washington.
- 1963, Considerations of the use of Oregon Cave as a fallout shelter: Western Speleol. Survey Misc. Ser. Bull. 9, W.S.S. Serial No. 27, April.
- 1963, Basic speleological considerations of Oregon Cave: Western Speleol. Survey Misc. Ser. Bull. No. 13, W.S.S., Serial No. 32, December.
- 1967, Geology of Oregon Cave: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 29, no. 3, p. 98.
- 1969, Oregon Cave, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 31, no. 2, p. 23-31.
- Halliday, W. R., and Walsh, F. K., 1976, Oregon caves; discovery & exploration; Oregon Caves National Monument, 2nd edition, Te-Cum-Tom Publications, Grants Pass, Oregon, 27 p.
- Hamilton, F., 1922, California mineral resources and the State Mining Bureau (cadmium): California State Mining Bureau Report 18, p. 241.
- Hamilton, M. M., Beulher, A. R., Alan, R., and Gabby, P. N., 1983, Mineral investigation of the North Fork Smith RARE II Area (nos. 5707 and 6707), Del Norte County, California; Curry and Josephine Counties, Oregon: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report No. MLA 92-83, 41 p., scale of map 1:63,360.
- Hamilton, P., 1979, Mining history made on Coffee Creek, Trinity County, California: California Mining Journal, v. 49, no. 1, p. 4-5.

- Hamilton, W., 1969, Mesozoic California and the underflow of Pacific mantle: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, no. 12, p. 2409-2430.
- 1978, Mesozoic tectonics of the western United States, in Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States, Howell, D. G., and McDougall, K. A., eds.: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography symposium 2, p. 33-70.
- Hanks, C. L., 1981, The emplacement history of the Tom Martin ultramafic complex and associated metamorphic rocks, north-central Klamath Mountains, California: Seattle, University of Washington, M. S. thesis, 112 p.
- 1981, Thrusting of the western Triassic and Paleozoic belt in the north central Klamath Mountains, California: The relationship of the Tom Martin ultramafic complex to adjacent metamorphic rocks: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 2, p. 58.
- Hanks, H. G., 1870, Diamonds in California: Mining and Science Press, v. 20, no. 11, March 12, p. 162.
- 1870, Diamonds in California: Mining and Science Press, v. 21, August 20, p. 122.
- 1884, Quicksilver: California State Mining Bureau Report 4, 410 p.
- Harbaugh, J. W., 1955, Stratigraphy and paleontology of portions of the Klamath Mountains, California: Madison, Wisconsin University, Ph.D. dissertation, 130 p.
- 1974, Geology field guide to northern California: W. C. Brown Co., Dubuque, Iowa, 123 p.
- Harder, E. C., 1910, Some chromite deposits in western and central California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 430, p. 167-183.
- Harding, D.J., 1988, Josephine peridotite tectonites; a record of upper mantle plastic flow: Ithica, New York, Cornell University, Ph.D. dissertation, 352 p.
- Harding, D. J., and Bird, J. M., 1983, Accreting plate margin structures in the Josephine Ophiolite tectonite and cumulate sequences: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 64, no. 45, p. 846.
- Harper, G. D., 1978, Preliminary report on the western Jurassic belt, Klamath Mountains, vicinity of the Smith river, northwestern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 74th Annual Meeting, Program, Tempe, Arizona, v. 10, no. 3, p. 108.
- 1979, "Anomalous" ophiolite underlying Late Jurassic metasedimentary rocks of the Galice Formation, western Jurassic belt, northwestern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 82.
- 1980, Structure and petrology of the Josephine Ophiolite and overlying metasedimentary rocks, northwestern California: Berkeley, California University Ph.D dissertation, 281 p.
- 1980, The Josephine Ophiolite; remains of a Late Jurassic marginal basin in northwestern California: Geology, v. 8, no. 7, p. 333-337.
- 1981, Structural history of the Josephine Ophiolite and overlying flysch, western Jurassic belt, NW California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 2, p. 59.
- 1982, Evidence for large-scale rotations at spreading centers from the Josephine Ophiolite: Tectonophysics, v. 82, no. 1-2, p. 25-44.
- 1982, Geochemistry of dikes and lavas of the Josephine ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, California: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 63, no. 45, p. 1133.
- 1982, Inferred high primary volatile contents in lavas erupted in an ancient back-arc basin, California: Journal of Geology, v. 90, no. 2, p.

187-194.

- 1983, A depositional contact between the Galice Formation and a Late Jurassic ophiolite in northwestern California and southwestern Oregon: *Oregon Geology*, v. 45, no. 1, p. 3-7.
- 1983, The Nevadan orogeny--collapse of a west-facing island arc/back-arc/remnant arc complex: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 294.
- 1984, Tectonic setting of the Josephine ophiolite, Oregon and California (USA), in *Ophiolites through time: Ophioliti*, Abstracts, 3rd Annual Meeting, November 13-15, Nancy, Supplement to v. 9, p. 30.
- 1984, The Josephine ophiolite, northwestern California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 95, p. 1009-1026.
- 1985, Tectonic setting of the Josephine ophiolite, California and Oregon (USA): *Ophioliti*, v. 10, no. 2-3, p. 307-316.
- 1985, Tectonics of slow spreading mid-ocean ridges and consequences of a variable depth to the brittle/ductile transition: *Tectonics*, v. 4, no. 4, p. 395-409.
- 1988, Episodic magma chambers and anagmatic extension in the Josephine ophiolite: *Geology*, v. 16, no. 9, p. 831-834.
- 1989, Field guide to the Josephine Ophiolite and coeval island arc complex, Oregon-California, in Aalto, K.R., and Harper, G.D., leaders, *Geologic evolution of the northernmost Coast Ranges and western Klamath Mountains, California: 28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T308*, p. 2-20, American Geophysical Union, Washington, D. C.
- 1992, Contrasting thrust directions along the roof and basal thrusts of the Josephine-Galice subterrane, western Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 31.
- 1995, Pumpellyosite and prehnitite associated with epidote in the Josephine ophiolite--Ca metasomatism during upwelling of hydrothermal fluids at a spreading axis, in Schiffman, Peter, and Day, H. W., eds., *Low-grade metamorphism of mafic rocks: Geological Society of America Special Paper 296*, p. 101-122.
- Harper, G.D., and Alexander, R.J., 1990, The Josephine ophiolite: Hydrothermal metamorphism at a slow-spreading ridge: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.)*, v. 71, no. 43, p. 1647.
- 1991, Growth faulting and tilting in the extrusive sequence of the Josephine ophiolite: Implications for recognition of crustal tilting at oceanic spreading centers: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.)*, v. 72, no. 44, p. 456.
- 1993, Two styles of mineralization in the Josephine Ophiolite related to near-axis thermal discharge, California-Oregon: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 6, p. 79-80.
- Harper, G. D., and Harding, D., 1986, Comment on "Structural study of intra-oceanic thrusting in the Klamath Mountains, northern California: implications on accretion geometry" by Mathilde Cannat and Francoise Boudier: *Tectonics*, v. 5, no. 4, p. 687-692.
- Harper, G. D., and Park, R., 1986, Comment, in *Comments and Reply on "Paleomagnetism of the Upper Jurassic Galice Formation, southwestern Oregon: Evidence for differential rotation of the eastern and western Klamath Mountains"*: *Geology*, v. 14, no. 12, p. 1049-1050.
- Harper, G. D., and Saleeby, J. B., 1980, Zircon ages of the Josephine Ophiolite and the lower Coon Mountain Pluton, western Jurassic belt, NW California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 109-110.

- Harper, G. D., and Wright, J. E., 1984, Middle to Late Jurassic tectonic evolution of the Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon: *Tectonics*, v. 3, no. 7, p. 759-772.
- Harper, G. D., Bowman, J. R., and Kuhns, R., 1988, A field, chemical, and stable isotope study of subseafloor metamorphism of the Josephine ophiolite, California-Oregon: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 93, p. 4625-4656.
- Harper, G.D., Grady, K., and Wakabaishi, J., 1990, A structural study of a metamorphic sole beneath the Josephine ophiolite, western Klamath terrane, California-Oregon, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 379-396.
- Harper, G. D., Norman, E. A., and Jones, D. L., 1983, The Lems Ridge olistostrome--sediment fill of an ancient fracture zone: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 427.
- Harper, G.D., Saleeby, J.B., and Heizler, M., 1994, Formation and emplacement of the Josephine ophiolite and the Nevadan orogeny in the Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon: U/Pb 40Ar/39Ar geochronology: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 99, no. B3, p. 4293-4321.
- Harper, G. D., Saleeby, J. B., and Norman, E. A. S., 1985, Geometry and tectonic setting of sea-floor spreading for the Josephine ophiolite, and implications for Jurassic accretionary events along the California margin, in D. G. Howell, ed., Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the circum-Pacific region: Circumpacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series No. 1, p. 239-257.
- Harper, G. D., Saleeby, J. B., and Sharp, W. D., 1983, Late Jurassic transform motion in the western U. S.: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.)*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 846.
- Harper, G. D., Saleeby, J. B., Cashman, S., and Norman, E., 1986, Isotopic age of the Nevadan orogeny in the western Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 114.
- Harper, G.D., Saleeby, J.B., Pessagno, E.A., Jr., and Heizler, M., 1989, The Josephine ophiolite; Generation, translation, and emplacement of Late Jurassic parautochthonous back-arc lithosphere, Klamath Mountains, California-Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 6, p. 28.
- Harris, A. D., 1978, Klamath River geology, Curley Jack Camp to Ti Bar, Siskiyou County, California: *California Geology*, v. 31, no. 5, p. 108-114.
- 1979, Geology along the Klamath River between Curley Jack Camp and Ti Bar, Siskiyou County, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 82.
- Hassemer, J. R., 1983, Some preliminary findings of a reconnaissance geochemistry study, West Shasta district, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-0057, 16 p.
- Hassemer, J. R., Silberman, M. L., and Hopkins, R. T., 1992, Analytical results and sample locality map of rock samples from the Hayfork 30'X 1° Quadrangle (northwest quarter of the Redding 1° X 2° Quadrangle), Humboldt and Trinity counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 92-0210-A, 74 p, map scale 1:100,000: Also available as U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 92-0210-B, 5 1/4 inch diskette.
- 1992, Analytical results and sample locality map of rock samples from the Garberville 30'X 1° Quadrangle (southwest quarter of the Redding 1° X 2°

- Quadrangle), Humboldt, Trinity, Shasta, Tehama, and Mendocino counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report OF 92-0316-A, 67 p, map scale 1:100,000: Also available as U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 92-0316-B, 5 1/4 inch diskette.
- Hausmann, A., and Kruttschnitt, J., Jr., 1908, Shasta County [p. 38-114], Siskiyou County [p. 120-133], Del Norte County [p. 133-140], and Trinity County [p. 140-150], in The copper resources of California: California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 50.
- Heiken, G., 1976, Depressions surrounding volcanic fields; A reflection of underlying batholiths?: *Geology*, v. 4, no. 9, p. 568-572.
- Heinrich, M. A., 1966, The geology of the Applegate Group (Triassic) in the Kinney Mountain area, southwest Jackson County, Oregon: Eugene, Oregon University, M.S. thesis, 101 p.
- Helley, E. J., and LaMarche, V. C., Jr., 1972, December 1964, a 400-year flood in northern California, in Man and His Physical Environment: Readings in Environmental Geology: Burgess Publishing Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota, p. 56-58.
- 1973, Historic flood information for northern California streams from geological and botanical evidence: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 485-E, 16 p.
- Helming, B. H., 1966, Petrology of the Rogue Formation, southwestern Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 82 p.
- Helper, M. A., 1983, Deformation-metamorphism in a regional blueschist-green schist facies terrane, Condrey Mt. Schist, north-central Klamath Mountains, Northern California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 427.
- 1985, Structural, metamorphic and geochronologic constraints on the origin of the Condrey Mountain Schist, north central Klamath Mountains, northern California: Austin, University of Texas, Ph. D. dissertation, 209 p.
- 1986, Age and direction of thrusting along the western margin of the Condrey Mountain window, Klamath Mtns., California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 116.
- 1986, Deformation and high P/T metamorphism in the central part of the Condrey Mountain window, north-central Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America Memoir 164, p. 125-141.
- 1986, Early Cretaceous metamorphic ages for high P/T schists in the Condrey Mountain window, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: An outlier of Franciscan?: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 6, p. 634.
- 1992, Evidence for successive Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous underplating during high P/T metamorphism of the Condrey Mountain Schist, central Klamath Mts., Calif. and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 33.
- Helper, M. A., Walker, N. W., and McDowell, F. W., 1988, U-Pb and K-Ar age constraints for Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous deformation in the central Klamath Mtns., NW California and SW Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs, v. 20, No. 7, p. 231-232.
- Helper, M. A., Walker, N. W., and McDowell, F. W., 1989, Early Cretaceous metamorphic ages and Middle Jurassic U-Pb zircon protolith ages for the Condrey Mountain Schist, Klamath Mtns., NW Calif. and SW Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 92.
- Henry, D. J., and Medaris, G. L., 1976, Application of pyroxene and olivine-spinel geothermometers to the alpine peridotites in southwestern Oregon:

- Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 6, p. 913-914.
- Hershey, O. H., 1897, A "pocket" horizon in Trinity County, California: Mining and Science Press, no. 75, p. 549.
- 1899, Origin and age of certain gold "pocket" deposits in northern California: American Geologist, v. 24, p. 38-43.
- 1899, The upper Coffee Creek mining district, Trinity and Siskiyou Counties, California: Mining and Scientific Press, v. 79, p. 689.
- 1900, Gold-bearing lodes of the Sierra Costa Mountains in California: American Geologist, v. 25, p. 76-96.
- 1900, Ancient alpine glaciers of the Sierra Costa Mountains in California: Journal of Geology, no. 8, p. 42-57.
- 1900, Granites of the Sierra Costa Mountains in California: Science, no. 11, p. 130-132.
- 1901, Metamorphic formations of northwestern California: American Geologist, v. 27, p. 225-245.
- 1901, Age of certain granites in the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Bulletin 12, p. 501.
- 1902, Neocene deposits of the Klamath region, California: Journal of Geology, no. 10, p. 377-392.
- 1902, The significance of certain Cretaceous outliers in the Klamath region, California: American Journal of Science, v. 4, no. 14, p. 33-37.
- 1902, A supposed early Tertiary peneplain in the Klamath region, California: Science, no. 15, p. 951-954.
- 1903, Some evidence of two glacial stages in the Klamath Mountains in California: American Geologist, v. 31, p. 139-156.
- 1903, Structure of the southern portion of the Klamath Mountains, California: American Geologist, v. 31, p. 231-245.
- 1903, The Sierran valleys of the Klamath region, California: Journal of Geology, v. 11, p. 155-165.
- 1903, The relation between certain river terraces and the glacial series in northwestern California: Journal of Geology, v. 11, p. 431-458.
- 1903, Certain river terraces of the Klamath region, California: American Journal of Science, v. 4, no. 16, p. 240-250.
- 1904, Bragdon formation in northwestern California: American Geologist, v. 33, p. 248-256, 347-360.
- 1904, The river terraces of the Orleans Basin, California: California University, Department of Geological Sciences. Bulletin 3, p. 423-474.
- 1906, Some western Klamath stratigraphy: American Journal of Science, series 4, v. 21, p. 58-66.
- 1909, Black Diamond, Del Norte County, California: Mining and Scientific Press, v. 98, p. 147.
- 1910, Origin of gold "pockets" in northern California: Mining and Scientific Press, v. 101, p. 741-742.
- 1911, Del Norte County (California) geology: Mining and Scientific Press, v. 102, p. 468.
- 1915, The geology of Iron Mountain (Shasta County, California): Mining and Scientific Press, v. 111, p. 633-638.
- Hewett, D. F., Chesterman, C. W., and Troxel, B. W., 1961, Tephroite in California manganese deposits: Economic Geology, v. 56, no. 1, p. 39-58.
- Heyl, G. R., and Walker, G. W., 1949, Geology of limestone near Gazelle, Siskiyou County, California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 45, no. 4, p. 514-520.
- Hicks, B. G., 1974, China slide, in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath

- Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 58.
- Hicks, B. G., and Collins, T. K., 1970, Role of engineering geology in forest road construction and logging practices to reduce impact on environment, in Engineering geology and man's environment: Association of Engineering Geologists, Annual Meeting, Program, p. 14.
- 1971, Acceleration of mass movement by debris flow activity: Association of Engineering Geologists, Program, 14th National Meeting, Portland, Oregon, p. 25-26.
- Hicks, D. L., 1964, Geology of the southwest quarter of the Roseburg quadrangle, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 65 p.
- Hietanen, A., 1981, Extension of Sierra Nevada-Klamath suture system into eastern Oregon and western Idaho, in Petrologic and structural studies in the northwestern Sierra Nevada, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1226-C, p. C1-C11.
- 1981, The Feather River Area as a part of the Sierra Nevada suture system in California, in Petrologic and structural studies in northwestern Sierra Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1226-B, 13 p.
- Higinbotham, L., 1987, Montgomery Creek Formation, Klamath Mountains, Shasta County, California: California Geology, v. 40, no. 6, p. 130-138.
- Hill, L. B., 1982, New tectonic boundaries in the north central Klamath Mountains between Happy Camp and Seiad Valley, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 172-173.
- 1983, A preliminary model for crystalline overthrusts and associated deformation in the northern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 426.
- 1984, Metamorphic and deformational constraints on terrane assembly, northern Klamath Mountains, California, in Howell, D. G., and others, eds., Proceedings of the circum-Pacific terrane conference, 1983: Stanford University Publications in the Geological Sciences, v. 18, p. 108-110.
- 1984, A tectonic and metamorphic history of the north-central Klamath Mountains, California: Stanford, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 248 p.
- 1985, Metamorphic, deformational and temporal constraints on terrane assembly, northern Klamath Mountains, California, in Howell, D. G., ed., Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the circum-Pacific region: Circumpacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series No. 1, p. 173-186.
- Hill, M., 1972, Hunting diamonds in California: Naturegraph Publications, Healdsburg, Calif., 80 p.
- Hilton, R. P., 1975, The geology of the Ingot-Round Mountain area, Shasta County, California: Chico, California State University, M. A. thesis, 83 p.
- Himmelberg, G. R., and Loney, R. A., 1973, Petrology of the Vulcan Peak Alpine-type peridotite, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 84, no. 5, p. 1585-1600.
- Hinds, N. E. A., 1929, Intrusive rocks in the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 40, no. 1, p. 170.
- 1930, Igneous geology of the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 41, no. 1, p. 157-158.
- 1931, Most ancient formations in Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 42, no. 1, p. 292-293.
- 1932, Diastrophic epochs in the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 43, no. 1, p. 273-274.

- 1932, Paleozoic eruptive rocks of the southern Klamath Mountains, California: California University, Department of Geological Science Bulletin, v. 20, no. 11, p. 375-410.
- 1933, Geologic formations of the Redding-Weaverville districts, northern California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 29, no. 1, 2, p. 77-122.
- 1934, The Jurassic age of the last granitoid intrusives in the Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada, California: American Journal of Science, 5th series, v. 27, no. 159, p. 182-192.
- 1934, Geology of Weaverville district, northern California: Geological Society of America Proceedings, p. 315-316.
- 1935, Late Cenozoic history of southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Proceedings 1934, p. 319.
- 1935, Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks of the southern Klamath Mountains, California: California University, Department of Geological Sciences Bulletin, v. 23, no. 11, p. 313-380.
- 1940, Paleozoic section in the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Pacific Science Congress, 1939, Proceedings, 6th, v. 1, p. 273-287.
- 1952, Evolution of the California landscape: California Division of Mines Bulletin 158, 240 p.
- Hintze, L. F., 1956, Structural trends in Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 67, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1771.
- Hixson, H. C., 1965, Geology of the southwest quarter of the Dixonville quadrangle, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 97 p.
- Hobson, J. B., 1890, Siskiyou County, in 10th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 655-658.
- Hodson, W. G., 1892, Shasta County in 11th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 395-399.
- Holdaway, M. J., 1963, Petrology and structure of metamorphic and igneous rocks of parts of northern Coffee Creek and Cecilville quadrangles, Klamath Mountains, California: Berkeley, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 202 p.
- 1963, Mafic metamorphic rocks in a portion of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 73, p. 172-173.
- 1965, Basic regional metamorphic rocks in part of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: American Mineralogist, v. 50, p. 953-977.
- Hollister, V. F., 1949, Geology of the Shasta gold-silver district, Shasta County, California: Berkeley, University of California, Master's thesis, 45 p.
- Hollister, V. F., and Evans, J. R., 1965, Geology of the Redding quadrangle, Shasta County, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet Series 4, scale 1:24,000.
- Hood, J. W., 1883, Nickel ore from Piney Mountain, Douglas County, Oregon: Mineralogical Magazine 5, p. 193.
- Hopson, C. A., and Mattinson, J. M., 1973, Ordovician and Late Jurassic ophiolitic assemblages in the Pacific northwest: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 69th Annual Meeting, Program, Portland, Oregon, v. 5, no. 1, p. 57.
- Horton, R., and Smith, B. D., 1985, Electrical geophysical studies of massive sulfide deposits and their host rocks, West Shasta copper-zinc district, in Krafft, K., ed., U.S.G.S. research on mineral resources, 1985; program and abstracts: U. S. Geological Survey, Circular 0949, p. 26-27.
- Horton, R. J., Smith, B. D., and Washburne, J. C., 1985, Electrical geophysi-

- cal investigations of massive sulfide deposits and their host rocks, West Shasta copper-zinc district: *Economic Geology*, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2213-2229.
- Hotz, P. E., 1940, Paleozoic volcanic rocks in the Medford quadrangle, Oregon: Berkeley, University of California, M. S. thesis, 40 p.
- 1964, Nickeliferous laterites in southwestern Oregon and northwestern California: *Economic Geology*, v. 59, no. 3, p. 355-396.
- 1966, Nickel, in Mineral resources of California: U.S. 89th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Committee of the Interior and Insular Affairs, Committee Printing, p. 279-284; also in California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 191.
- 1967, Geologic map of the Condrey Mountain quadrangle and parts of the Seiad Valley and Hornbrook quadrangles, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-618, scale 1:62,500.
- 1969, Relations between the Dothan and Rogue Formations, southwest Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 65th Annual Meeting, Program, Eugene, Oregon, pt. 3, p. 27-28.
- 1969, Relationships between the Dothan and Rogue Formations, southwestern Oregon, in Geological Survey research 1969, chapter D: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 650-D, p. D131-D137.
- 1971, Plutonic rocks of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 684-B, 20 p.
- 1971, Geology of the lode gold districts in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1290, 91 p.
- 1973, Blueschist metamorphism in the Yreka-Fort Jones area, Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 1, no. 1, p. 53-61; also in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 101-109.
- 1973, Blueschist metamorphism in the Yreka-Port Jones area, northeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 59-60.
- 1974, Preliminary geologic map of the Yreka quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-568.
- 1977, Blueschist facies rocks in the Yreka-Fort Jones area, Klamath Mountains, California, in Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Guidebook, p. 26-33.
- 1977, Paleozoic rocks in the Yreka area, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 438.
- 1977, Geology of the Yreka quadrangle, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1436, 72 p.
- 1978, Geologic map of the Yreka quadrangle and parts of the Fort Jones, Etna, and China Mountain quadrangles, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report 78-12, scale 1:62,500.
- 1979, Regional metamorphism in the Condrey Mountain quadrangle, north-central Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1086, 25 p.
- Hotz, P. E., and Thurber, H. K., 1984, Salmon-Trinity Wilderness, California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., Wilderness Mineral Potential: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 340-342.
- Hotz, P. E., Greene, R. C., Close, T. J., and Evans, R. K., 1974, Mineral resources of proposed additions to the Salmon-Trinity Alps Primitive Area, California (A supplement to U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1371-B): U.S. Geological Survey Open-file Report, 70 p.

- 1982, Mineral resources of proposed additions to the Salmon-Trinity Alps Primitive area, California: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1514, 54 p.
- Hotz, P. E., Lanphere, M. A., and Swanson, D. A., 1977, Triassic blueschist from northern California and north-central Oregon: *Geology*, v. 5, no. 11, p. 659-663.
- Hotz, P. E., Thurber, H. K., Marks, L. Y., and Evans, R. K., 1972, Mineral resources of the Salmon-Trinity Alps primitive area, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1371-B, 267 p.
- Howe, S. S., 1985, Mineralogy, textures, and relative age relationships of massive sulfide ore in the West Shasta district, California: *Economic Geology*, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2114-2127.
- Huber, D. F., and Cather, E. E., 1984, Fisher Gulch Roadless Area, California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., *Wilderness Mineral Potential*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 245-247.
- 1984, Lake Eleanor Roadless Area, California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., *Wilderness Mineral Potential*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 278-279.
- Huber, D. F., and Nelson, S. C., 1983, Mineral resource potential of the Granite Peak Roadless Area, Trinity County, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0489, 10. p.
- Huber, D. F., and Thurber, H. K., 1984, Granite Peak Roadless Area, California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., *Wilderness Mineral Potential*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 258-259.
- Huber, D. F., and Stebbins, S. A., 1984, Chancelulla Peak Roadless Area, California, in S. P. Marsh and others, eds., *Wilderness Mineral Potential*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 205-207.
- Huber, D. F., Nelson, S. C., Cather, E. E., and Ritchey, J. L., 1983, Mineral resource potential of the Fisher Gulch Roadless Area, Trinity County, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0483, 11 p.
- Huber, D. F., Nelson, S. C., Fraticelli, L. A., and Stebbins, S. A., 1983, Mineral resource potential map of the Chancelulla Roadless Area, Trinity County, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0506, 14 p.
- Hundhausen, R. J., 1947, Blue Ledge copper-zinc mine, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Bureau Mines Report of Investigations 4124, 16 p.
- 1952, Investigation of Shamrock copper-nickel mine, Jackson County, Oregon: U. S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 4895, 12 p.
- Hutchinson, R. W., 1973, Volcanogenic sulfide deposits and their metallogenic significance: *Economic Geology*, v. 68, no. 8, p. 1223-1246.
- Hyatt, A., and Smith, J. P., 1905, The Triassic cephalopod genera of America: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 40, 394 p.
- Imlay, R. W., Dole, H. M., Wells, F. G., and Peck, D. L., 1959, Relations of certain Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous formations in southwestern Oregon: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 43, no. 12, p. 2770-2785.
- Ingersoll, R. V., and Schweickert, R. A., 1983, The Nevadan Orogeny in northern California: Contrasts in Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada, and origin of the Coast Range Ophiolite: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.)*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 833.
- 1986, A plate tectonic model for Late Jurassic ophiolite genesis, Nevadan orogeny and forearc initiation, northern California: *Tectonics*, v. 5, no. 6, p. 901-912.
- Ireland, William, Jr., 1888, Humboldt County [p. 216-223], Shasta County [p. 562-572], Siskiyou County [p. 581-631], and Trinity County [p. 637-643] in

8th Annual Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau.

- Irwin, W. P., 1960, Geologic description along U.S. Highway 299, between Weaverville and Arcata, California: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip, June 1960, Guidebook, p. 22-31.
- 1960, Geologic reconnaissance of the northern Coast Ranges and Klamath Mountains, California, with a summary of the mineral resources: California Division of Mines Bulletin 179, 80 p.
- 1960, Relations between Abrams mica schist and Salmon hornblende schist in Weaverville quadrangle, California, in Geological Survey research, 1960: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 400-B, p. B315-B316.
- 1963, Preliminary geologic map of the Weaverville quadrangle, California: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-275, scale 1:62,500.
- 1964, Late Mesozoic orogenies in the ultramafic belts of northwestern California and southwestern Oregon, in Geological Survey research, 1964: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 501-C, p. C1-C9.
- 1966, Geology of the Klamath Mountains, in Mineral and water resources of California: U.S. 89th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Committee of the Interior and Insular Affairs, Committee Printing, p. 40-43; also in California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 191.
- 1966, Geology of the Klamath Mountains province, in Geology of northern California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 190, p. 19-38; also in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 17-56.
- 1972, Terranes of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt in the southern Klamath Mountains, California, in Geological Survey research, 1972: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 800-C, p. C103-C111; also in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 37-45.
- 1973, Sequential minimum ages of oceanic crust in accreted tectonic plates of northern California and southern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran section, 69th Annual Meeting, Program, Portland, Oregon, v. 5, no. 1, p. 62-63.
- 1974, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Hayfork quadrangle, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-576, scale 1:62,500.
- 1975, Pacific Northwest Region, in Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 853, Pt. 1, p. 329-332.
- 1977, Ophiolitic terranes of California, Oregon, and Nevada, in Coleman, R. G., and Irwin, W. P., eds., North American ophiolites: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin 95, p. 75-92.
- 1977, Review of Paleozoic rocks of the Klamath Mountains, in Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 441-454.
- 1979, Ophiolitic terranes of part of the western United States, in International atlas of ophiolites: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-33, International Geological Correlation Program, Project 39 "Ophiolites of continents and comparable oceanic rocks," sheet 1, with text.
- 1980, The Klamath Mountains, in Aubouin, J., Blanchet, R., and Rangin, C., eds., Reunion extraordinaire de la Societe Geologique de France en Cali-

- fornia, 4 septembre-13 1979: Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France, v. 22, no. 4, p. 527-532.
- 1981, Tectonic accretion of the Klamath Mountains, in Ernst, W. G., ed., The geotectonic development of California; Rubey Volume I: Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, p. 29-49.
  - 1984, Preaccretion and postaccretion plutonic belts in allochthonous terranes of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in Howell, D. G., and others, eds., Proceedings of the circum-Pacific terrane conference, 1983: Stanford University Publications in the Geological Sciences, v. 18, p. 119-121.
  - 1984, Plutonic belts in allochthonous terranes of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 5, p. 290.
  - 1985, Age and tectonics of plutonic belts in accreted terranes of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon in D. G. Howell, ed., Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the circum-Pacific region: Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series, Number 1, p. 187-199.
  - 1985, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Hyampom quadrangle, Trinity County, California; U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1809, scale 1:62,500.
  - 1989, Terranes of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in Tectonic evolution of northern California: 28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T108, Sausalito to Yosemite National Park, California, June 28-July 7, 1989, p. 19-32
  - 1989, Cryptic tectonic domains of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in A.M. Johnson, C.W. Burnham, C.R. Allen, and W. Muehlberger, eds., Richard H. Jahns Memorial Volume: Engineering Geology, v. 27, nos. 1-4, p. 433-448.
  - 1994, Geologic Map of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2148, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000.
- Irwin, W. P., and Bath, G. D., 1962, Magnetic anomalies and ultramafic rock in northern California, in Geological Survey research, 1962: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-B, article 25, p. B65-B67.
- Irwin, W. P., Blome, C. D., and Jones, D. L., 1982, Age and tectonic implication of radiolarian chert in the North Fork terrane, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 174.
- Irwin, W. P., and Dennis, M. D., 1979, Geologic structure section across southern Klamath Mountains, Coast Ranges, and seaward of Point Delgada, California: Geological Society of America, Map and Chart Series, MC-28D, scale 1:250,000.
- Irwin, W. P., and Galanis, S. P., Jr., 1976, Map showing limestone and selected fossil localities in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-749, scale 1:500,000.
- Irwin, W. P., and Hotz, P. E., 1974, Geologic sketch of the Klamath Mountains and Coast Ranges of northern California and southern Oregon, in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 46-53.
- 1979, Geology of the Douglas-fir region; The Klamath Mountains and Coast Ranges of northern California, in Heilman, P. E., Anderson, H. W., and Baumgartner, D. M., eds., Forest soils of the Douglas-fir region: Pullman,

- Washington State University, Department of Forest Range Management, p. 7-10.
- Irwin, W. P., Jones, D. L., and Kaplan, T. A., 1978, Radiolarians from pre-Nevadan rocks of the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 303-310.
- Irwin, W. P., Jones, D. L., and Pessagno, E. A., Jr., 1977, Significance of Mesozoic radiolarians from the pre-Nevadan rocks of the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Geology, v. 5, p. 557-562.
- Irwin, W. P., Jones, D. L., and Blome, C. D., 1982, Map showing sampled radiolarian localities in the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1399, scale 1:250,000.
- Irwin, W. P., and Lipman, P. W., 1962, A regional ultramafic sheet in eastern Klamath Mountains, California, in Geological Survey research, 1962: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-C, p. C18-C21.
- Irwin, W. P., Mankinen, E. A., and Gromme, C. S., 1984, Paleomagnetism in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in Howell, D. G., and others, eds., Proceedings of the circum-Pacific terrane conference, 1983: Stanford University Publications in the Geological Sciences, v. 18, p. 122-125.
- Irwin, W. P., and Tatlock, D. B., 1955, Reconnaissance of northwestern California--a progress report: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 66, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1653-1654.
- Irwin, W. P., Tatlock, D. B., Weibelt, Frank, Shea, G. B., and Maurer, R. B., 1955, Geology, mineral resources, and mineral industry, Appendix to Natural resources of northwestern California: U.S. Department of the Interior, Pacific Southwest Field Commission, 40 p.
- Irwin, W. P., Wardlaw, B. R., and Kaplan, T. A., 1983, Conodonts of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Journal of Paleontology, v. 57, no. 5, p. 1030-1039.
- Irwin, W. P., Wolfe, E. W., Blake, M. C., Jr., and Cunningham, C. G., Jr., 1974, Geologic map of the Pickett Peak quadrangle, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-1111, scale 1:62,500.
- Irwin, W. P., Yule, J. D., Court, B. L., Snoke, A. W., Stern, L. A., and Copeland, W. B., 1985, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Dubakella Mountain quadrangle, Trinity, Shasta, and Tehama Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1808, scale 1:62,500.
- Ishiwatari, A. Malpas, J., and Ishizuka, H., eds., Ophiolites of the Circum-Pacific Region, Proceedings 29th International Geological Congress, Part D: VSP International Science Publishers, the Netherlands, p. 47-68.
- Isozaki, Yukio, and Maruyama, S., 1992, Subhorizontal sandwich structure of cordilleran blueschist: A new criterion to understand the Klamath-Franciscan geology: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p.35.
- Jachens, R. C., and Elder, W. P., 1983, Aeromagnetic map and interpretation of geophysical data from the Condrey Mountain Roadless Area, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1540-B, scale 1:50,000.
- Jachens, R.C., and Griscom, A., 1983, Three-dimensional geometry of the Gorda Plate beneath northern California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 88,

- no. B11, p. 9375-9392.
- Jachens, R. C., Barnes, C. G., and Donato, M. M., 1986, Subsurface configuration of the Orleans fault: implications for deformation of the western Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 97, no. 4, p. 388-395.
- Jacobsen, S. B., Quick, J. E., and Wasserburg, G. J., 1984, A Nd and Sr isotopic study of the Trinity Peridotite; implications for mantle evolution: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 68, no. 3, p. 361-378.
- Jameossanaie, Abolfazl, and Lindsley-Griffin, Nancy, 1993, Palynology and plate tectonics - A case study on Cretaceous terrestrial sediments in the Eastern Klamath Mountains of northern California, U.S.A.: Palynology, v. 17, p. 11-45.
- Jameossanaie, A., Lindsley-Griffin, N., and Griffin, J. R., 1986, Significance of palynological studies in revealing earliest post-accretion age of the Hornbrook successor basin, northern California: American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Abstracts, Annual Meeting 1985, Palynology, v. 10, p. 250.
- Jayko, A.S., 1990, Stratigraphy and tectonics of Paleozoic arc-related rocks of the northernmost Sierra Nevada, California; The eastern Klamath and northern Sierra terranes, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 307-323.
- Jayko, A. S., and Blake, M. C., Jr., 1984, Geologic map of part of the Orleans Mountain Roadless Area, Siskiyou and Trinity Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1600-A, scale 1:48,000.
- Jayko, A. S., and Marks, L. Y., 1984, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area (C5079, B5079), California, in Wilderness Mineral Potential, S. P. Marsh and others, eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 323-325.
- Jayko, A. S., Blake, M. C., Jr., Marks, L. Y., Thurber, H. K., and Evans, R. J., 1983, Mineral resource potential map of parts of the Orleans Mountain Roadless Area, Siskiyou and Trinity Counties, California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1600-B, scale 1:48,000, with text, 9 p.
- Jenkins, O. P., 1938, Geologic map of California: California Division of Mines, scale 1 in. = 8 mi.
- 1943, Geomorphic provinces of California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 118, p. 83-88.
- Jenkins, O. P., and others, 1943, Manganese in California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 125, 387 p.
- 1948, Copper in California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 144, 429 p.
- Jennings, C. W., 1977, Geologic map of California: California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Map Data Series, Map no. 2, scale 1:750,000.
- Jennings, C. W., and Saucedo, G. J., 1994, Fault activity map of California and adjacent areas, with locations and ages of recent volcanic eruptions: California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Map Data Series, Map no. 6, scale 1:750,000.
- Johnson, J. H., and Konishi, K., 1959, Some Silurian calcareous algae from northern California and Japan, pt. 3 of Johnson, J. H., Konishi, Kenji, and Rezak, Richard, Studies of Silurian (Gotlandian) Algae: Colorado School Mines Quarterly, v. 54, no. 1, p. 131-158.

- Johnson, K., and Barnes, C.G., 1991, Magma mixing and mingling in late-stage felsic dikes of the Grayback pluton, Klamath Mountains, SW Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 39.
- Johnson, M. G., 1977, Mesozoic metavolcanic sequences in the northern Klamath Mountains, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p.442.
- 1980, Geochemical variations within an ancient island arc, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 113.
- Johnson, M. G., and Page, N. J., 1979, Preliminary geologic map of the meta-volcanic and associated rocks in parts of the Canyonville, Days Creek, and Glendale quadrangles, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-283, scale 1:62,500.
- Johnston, W. D., Jr., 1935, Copper in Trinity County, in Copper resources of the world: International Geological Congress, 16th, Washington, p. 251.
- 1936, Nodular, orbicular, and banded chromite in northern California: Economic Geology, v. 31, no. 4, p. 417-427.
- Johnson, W. R., 1965, Structure and stratigraphy of the southeastern quarter of the Roseburg 15' quadrangle, Douglas County, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 85 p.
- Jones, D. L., 1959, Stratigraphy of Upper Cretaceous rocks in the Yreka-Hornbrook area, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 70, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1726-1727.
- 1960, Lower Cretaceous (Albian) fossils from southwestern Oregon and their paleogeographic significance: Journal of Paleontology, v. 34, no. 1, p. 152-160.
- 1972, Structural significance of Upper Mesozoic biostratigraphic units in northern California and southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 7, p. 684-685.
- Jones, D. L., and Imlay, R. W., 1973, Structure of Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous rocks in the Riddle area, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 64.
- Jones, D. L., and Irwin, W. P., 1971, Large-scale displacement of an Early Cretaceous shoreline in northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 3, no. 2, p. 141-142.
- 1971, Structural implications of an offset Early Cretaceous shoreline in northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, no. 4, p. 815-822.
- Jones, F. R., and Harper, G. D., 1988, Late Nevadan thrusting in the western Klamath Mountains: Structural evidence from the northern Galice Formation: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 172.
- Jordan, D. S., 1907, The fossil fishes of California: California University, Department, Geological Science Bulletin, v. 5, p. 95-144.
- Jones, F. R., 1988, Structural geology of the northern Galice Formation, western Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: Albany, State University of New York, M.Sc. thesis, 211 p.
- Jones, F. R., and Harper, G. D., 1988, Late Nevadan thrusting in the western Klamath Mountains: Evidence from the northern Galice Formation: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 172.
- Jorgenson, D. B., 1970, Petrology and origin of the Illinois River gabbro, a part of the Josephine Peridotite-Gabbro complex, Klamath Mountains, south-

- western Oregon: Santa Barbara, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 226 p.
- 1971, Origin of patchy zoning in plagioclase from gabbroic rocks of southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 82, no. 9, p. 2667-2670.
- 1979, Textural banding in igneous rocks; an example from southwestern Oregon: American Mineralogist v. 64, no. 5-6, p. 527-530.
- Kay, G. F., 1907, Nickel deposits of Nickel Mountain, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 315, p. 120-127.
- 1908a, Gold-quartz mines of the Riddles quadrangle, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 340, p. 134-147.
- 1908b, Notes on copper prospects of the Riddles quadrangle, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 340, p. 152.
- Kays, M. A., 1968, Zones of alpine tectonism and metamorphism, Klamath Mountains, southwestern Oregon: Journal of Geology, v. 76, no. 1, p. 17-36.
- 1970, Mesozoic metamorphism, May Creek Schist belt, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, no. 9, p. 2743-2758.
- 1973, Metamorphism-plutonism in the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt of the northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 65.
- 1987, Metamorphism of TRPZ oceanic rocks, Blue Mountains and Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 393.
- 1992, Model for metamorphism, northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 37.
- 1992, Geologic guide for the northern Klamath Mountains: Part 1, Cow Creek to Red Mountain: Oregon Geology, v. 54, no. 2, p. 27-33.
- Kays, M. A., and Bruemmer, J. L., 1963, Gravity and petrographic investigation along zones of local metamorphism, SW Oregon: Northwest Science, v. 37, no. 4, p. 159-160.
- 1964, Gravity field over zones of major tectonism, southwest Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 26, no. 3, p. 43-52.
- 1965, Gravity and petrographic investigations along zones of local metamorphism, southwest Oregon: Geological Society of America Special Paper 82, p. 258-259.
- Kays, M. A., and Ferns, M. L., 1980, Geologic field trip guide through the north-central Klamath Mountains: Oregon Geology, v. 42, no. 2, p. 23-35.
- Kays, M. A., and Helming, B. H., 1966, Anomalous metamorphism of Jurassic rocks, Klamath Mountains, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 86-87.
- Kays, M. A., and Rice, J. M., 1991, Prograde Nevadan metamorphism in the northern Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 45, p. 248.
- Kays, M. A., Ferns, M., and Beskow, L., 1977, Complementary meta-gabbros and peridotites in the northern Klamath Mountains, U.S.A., in Magma genesis 1977; proceedings of the American Geophysical Union Chapman conference on partial melting in the Earth's upper mantle, Dick, H. J. B., ed.: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 96, p. 91-107.
- Kays, M. A., Ferns, M. L., and Brooks, H. C., 1988, Metamorphism of Triassic-Paleozoic belt rocks: a guide to field and petrologic relations in the oceanic melange, Klamath and Blue Mountains, California and Oregon, in Ernst, W.G., ed., Metamorphism and Crustal Evolution of the Western United States, Rubey volume 7: Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., p.

1098-1142.

- Kays, M. A., Medaris, L. G., Jr., and Godchaux, M. M., 1972, Character and genesis of gneissic amphibolites, Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 3, p. 181.
- Kelley, F. R., Wagner, D. L., and Saucedo, G. J., 1987, Radiometric ages of rocks in the Weed Quadrangle, California, in Wagner, D. L., and Saucedo, G. J., compilers, Geologic map of the Weed quadrangle: California Division of Mines and Geology, Regional Geologic Map Series, Map No. 4A, scale 1:250,000, text and table 15 p.
- Kellogg, A. E., 1919a, Cinnabar ore in Jackson County, Oregon: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 107, p. 787.
- 1919b, Placer mining in Oregon: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 108, p. 90-91.
- 1921, Cobalt in Jackson County, Oregon: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 112, no. 17, p. 650.
- 1922, Platinum in the quartz veins of southwest Oregon: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 113, no. 23, p. 1000.
- 1927, Origin of manganese in southwestern Oregon: Mining Journal, Phoenix, Arizona, v. 11, no. 13, p. 7, 13.
- 1927, Quicksilver in the Gold Hill, Oregon, District: Mining Journal, Phoenix, Arizona, v. 11, no. 8, p. 7, 14-15.
- 1928, Auriferous gravels of southwest Oregon: Mining Journal, Phoenix, Arizona, v. 11, no. 20, p. 3-6, 54-55.
- 1928, Llano de Oro placers, Waldo district, Oregon: Mining Journal, Phoenix, Arizona, v. 12, no. 4, p. 9-11.
- 1928, Origin of copper in southwestern Oregon: Mining Journal, Phoenix, Arizona, v. 12, no. 2, p. 9-10.
- 1929, Platinum in southwestern Oregon: Mining Journal, Phoenix, Arizona, v. 12, no. 23, p. 5-6.
- Kemp, W. R., and Garcia, M., 1976, The Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada Jurassic volcanic arc sequences, western U.S.A.; volcanogenic sulfide provinces: International Geological Congress, Resumes 25, v. 1: Section 4, Mineral deposits; 4A, Genesis stratiform ore deposits, p. 168-169.
- Ketner, K. B., 1959, West Coast region, in Paleotectonic maps of the Triassic system: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geological Investigations Map I-300, p. 4-5, 11-12, 17-18, 19.
- 1967, West Coast region, Chapter K, in Paleotectonics investigations of the Permian System in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 515, p. 225-238.
- Kett, W. F., 1947, Fifty years of operation by the Mountain Copper Company, Ltd., in Shasta County California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 43, p. 105-162.
- Kim, C. K., 1974, A gravity investigation of the Weed Sheet, northwestern California: Eugene, University of Oregon, Ph.D. dissertation, 168 p.: also Dissertation Abstracts, v. 35, no. 8, p. 3985B-3989B, 1975.
- Kim, C. K., and Blank, H. R., Jr., 1973, Bouguer gravity map of California--Weed Sheet: California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:250,000.
- Kimball, K.L., 1988, High-temperature hydrothermal alteration of ultramafic cumulates from the base of the sheeted dikes in the Josephine ophiolite, NW California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93, no. 5, p. 4675-4687.
- Kimmel, B. L., II, 1977, Nutrient transfers associated with seston

- sedimentation and sediment formation in Castle Lake, California: Davis, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation.
- Kingston, J. D., 1985, Geology of the northern Lamoine quadrangle, Shasta County, California: Berkeley, University of California, M. S. thesis, 146 p.
- Kinkel, A. R., Jr., 1955, Structural and stratigraphic control of ore deposition in the West Shasta copper-zinc district, California: Mining Engineering, v. 7, no. 2, p. 167-174; A.I.M.E. Transaction 1955, v. 202, 1956; discussion by R. T. Walker and W. J. Walker, and reply by author, Mining Engineering, v. 8, no. 3, p. 3-2-324, 1956; A.I.M.E. Transaction 1956, v. 205, 1957.
- Kinkel, A. R., Jr., and Albers, J. P., 1949, The geology of the massive sulfide deposits at Iron Mountain, Shasta County, California: Economic Geology, v. 44, no. 1, p. 81-82.
- 1951, Geology of the massive sulfide deposits at Iron Mountain, Shasta County, California: California Division of Mines Special Report 14, 19 p.
- Kinkel, A. R., Jr., and Hall, W. E., 1951, Geology of the Shasta King mine, Shasta County, California: California Division of Mines Special Report 16, 11 p.
- 1952, Geology of the Mammoth mine, Shasta County, California: California Division of Mines Special Report 28, 15 p.
- Kinkel, A. R., Jr., Hall, W. E., and Albers, J. P., 1956, Geology and base-metal deposits of West Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 285, 156 p.
- Kistler, R. W., McKee, E. H., Futa, K., Peterman, Z. E., and Zartman, R. E., 1985, A reconnaissance Rb-Sr, Sm-Nd, U-Pb, and K-Ar study of some host rocks and ore minerals in the West Shasta Cu-Zn district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2128-2135.
- Klanderma, D. S., 1978, Stratigraphy, structure, and depositional environments of the Anelope Mountain Quartzite, Yreka, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, 115 p.
- Klaseen, T. A., and Ellison, D. K., 1974, Soil survey of Shasta County area, California: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service, and University of California Experiment Station, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 160 p.
- Klein, C. W., 1976, Structure and petrology of a southeastern portion of the Happy Camp Quadrangle, Siskiyou County, Northwest California: Cambridge, Harvard University, Ph.D. dissertation, 336 p.
- Klein, C. W., 1976, Thrust faulting in the Klamath Mountains, northwest California: evidence at Happy Camp for the origin of the schists of Condrey Mountain: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 388.
- Klein, C. W., 1977, Thrust plates of the north-central Klamath Mountains near Happy Camp, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 129, p. 23-26.
- Knowlton, F. H., 1911, Flora of the auriferous gravels of California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 73, p. 57-64.
- Knutson, Steve, 1981, Black Mountain, Marble Mountain Wilderness: California Caver, v. 32, no. 2, p. 19-24.
- 1982, The toughest caves in the west: California Caver, v. 33, no. 3, p. 48-49.
- 1985, Marble Mountains--1985: California Caver, v. 36, no. 3, p. 33-34.
- 1987, Marble Mountains--Recent explorations: California Caver, v. 37, no.

- 3, p. 40-41.
- 1989, Marble Valley project; 1988 field log: California Caver, v. 39, no. 1, p. 6-8.
- 1989, Rainy Cave: California Caver, v. 39, no. 1, p. 11-16.
- Koch, J. G., 1963, Late Mesozoic orogenesis and sedimentation, Klamath province, southwest Oregon coast: Madison, Wisconsin University, Ph. D. dissertation, 282 p.
- 1966, Late Mesozoic stratigraphy and tectonic history, Port Orford-Gold Beach area, southwestern Oregon coast: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 50, no. 1, p. 25-71.
- 1991, The Lewis diamond, a nearly forgotten diamond find in Siskiyou County, California, and relevance of its discovery site to probable nearby diamond lode: Unpublished manuscript, 13 p.
- Kopf, R.W., Hurlbut, C.S., and Koivula, J.I., 1990, Recent discoveries of large diamonds in Trinity County, California: Gems and Gemology, v. 26, no. 3, p. 212-219.
- Koski, R. A., 1980, Volcanogenic massive sulfide deposits in ocean-crust and island-arc terranes, northwestern Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 115.
- 1981, Volcanogenic massive sulfide deposits in ocean-crust and island-arc terranes, northwestern Klamath Mountains, Oregon and California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-0355, p. 197-212.
- Koski, R. A., and Derkey, R. E., 1981, Massive sulfide deposits in oceanic-crust and island-arc terranes of southwestern Oregon: Oregon Geology, v. 43, no. 9, p. 119-124.
- Kramer, J. C., 1977, Geologic road guide along Highway 299, Redding to Willow Creek, in Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Guidebook, p. 157-162.
- Kramm, H. E., 1912, Geology of Harrison Gulch, in Shasta County, California: American Institute of Mining Engineering, Bulletin 67, p. 709-715; also Transaction 43, p. 233-239 (1913).
- Kruttschnitt, J. Jr., 1908, Shasta and Siskiyou Counties, in The copper resources of California: California State Mining Bureau, Bulletin 50.
- Kuhns, R. J., and Baitis, H. W., 1987, Preliminary study of the Turner Albright Zn-Cu-Ag-Au-Co massive sulfide deposit, Josephine County, Oregon: Economic Geology, v. 82, no. 5, p. 1362-1376.
- LaFehr, T. R., 1966, Gravity in the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 77, no. 11, p. 1177-1190.
- Laizure, C. McK., 1920, Trinity County: California State Mining Bureau Report 17, p. 538-544.
- 1921, Redding field division: California State Mining Bureau, 17th Report of the State Mineralogist, p. 491-544. See also Del Norte County, p. 502-503; Humboldt County, p. 504-506; Shasta County, p. 514-528; Siskiyou County, p. 529-536; Trinity County, p. 538-544.
- 1925, Del Norte County: California State Mining Bureau, 21st Report State Mineralogist, v. 21, no. 1, p. 281-284.
- 1925, Humboldt County: California State Mining Bureau, 21st Report State Mineralogist, v. 21, no. 1, p. 295-324.
- Lamey, C. A., 1948, Hirz Mountain iron-ore deposits, Shasta County, California, in Iron resources of California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 129, p. 129-136.
- 1948, Shasta and California iron-ore deposits, Shasta County, California,

- in Iron resources of California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 129, p. 137-164.
- Landon, R. E., 1927, Romerite from California: American Mineralogist, v. 12, no. 7, p. 279-283.
- Langeheim, R. L., Jr., and McCutcheon, V. A., 1959, Bayhaium merriamcrum, a new Permian tabulate coral from California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 33, no. 1, p. 99-102.
- Lanphere, M. A., and Irwin, W. P., 1965, Carboniferous isotopic age of the metamorphism of the Salmon Hornblende Schist and Abrams Mica Schist, southern Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 525-D, p. D27-D33.
- 1966, Isotopic age of Salmon and Abrams Schist, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 213.
- 1967, Age of primary metamorphism of the Abrams Mica Schist, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 101, p. 118.
- 1987, In search of the Abrams Post Office: California Geology, v. 40, no. 5, p. 99-103.
- Lanphere, M. A., Blake, M. C., Jr., and Irwin, W. P., 1975, Early Cretaceous metamorphic age of the South Fork Mountain Schist in the northern Coast Ranges of California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 3, p. 340.
- 1978, Early Cretaceous metamorphic age of the South Fork Mountain Schist in the northern Coast Ranges of California: American Journal of Science, v. 278, no. 6, p. 798-815.
- Lanphere, M. A., Irwin, W. P., and Hotz, P. E., 1968, Isotopic age of the Nevada orogeny and older plutonic and metamorphic events in the Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 79, no. 8, p. 1027-1052.
- 1969, Geochronology of crystalline rocks in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 65th Annual Meeting, Program, Eugene, Oregon, pt. 3, p. 34.
- Lapierre, H., 1983, Andesites riches en magnesium: temoins d'un arc insulaire devonien dans les Klamaths orientales (N. Californie), Etats-Unis: Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences de Paris, v. 296, no. 4, p. 287-290.
- Lapierre, H., and Cabanis, B., 1985, Caracterisation d'une serie tholeitique d'arc d'age Paleozoique (Klamaths orientales, Nord Californie, U.S.A.) a l'aide des clinopyroxenes et des elements en traces: Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France, v. 8, p. 541-552.
- Lapierre, H., Albers, J.P., and Martin, P. 1983, Birth and evolution of two Paleozoic island arcs in the eastern Klamath Mountains (N. California, U.S.A.): Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 621.
- Lapierre, H., Albarede, F., Albers, J., Cabanis, B., and Coulon, C., 1985, Early Devonian volcanism in the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Evidence for an immature island arc: Canadian Journal of Earth Science, v. 22, p. 214-226.
- Lapierre, H., Cabanis, B., Coulon, C., Brouxel, M., and Albarede, F., 1985, Geodynamic setting of Early Devonian Kuroko-type sulfide deposits in the eastern Klamath Mountains (northern California) inferred by the petrological and geochemical characteristics of the associated island-arc volcanic rocks: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2100-2113.
- Lapierre, H., Brouxel, M., Martin, P., Coulon, C., Mascle, G., and Cabanis ,

- B., 1986, The Paleozoic and Mesozoic geodynamic evolution of the eastern Klamath Mountains (Northern California) inferred from its magmatism: *Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France*, v. 8, II, p. 969-980.
- Lapierre, H., Brouxel, M., Albarede, F., Coulon, C., and Cabanis, B., 1985, The Paleozoic and Mesozoic volcanism in the eastern Klamath Mountains (N. California, USA) - Part I: The Early Devonian intra-oceanic island-arc series: *Terra Cognita - the Earth*, v. 5, p. 320.
- Lapierre, H., Brouxel, M., Albarede, F., Coulon, C., Lecuyer, C., Martin, P., Mascle, G., and Roure, O., 1987, Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic magmas from the eastern Klamath Mountains (Northern California) and the geodynamic evolution of northwestern America: *Tectonophysics*, v. 140, p. 155-177.
- Lapierre, H., Charvet, J., Rouer, O., and Coulon, C., 1990, Model for the geodynamic evolution of the western North American Cordillera during Paleozoic and early Mesozoic, *in* Wiley, T. J., Howell, D. G., and Wong, F. L., eds., *Terrane analysis of China and the Pacific rim*: Houston, Texas, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series, v. 13, p. 103-131.
- Lapierre, H., Charvet, J., Rouer, O., Coulon, C., and Campos, C., 1990, Plate tectonic models proposed for the cordillera geodynamic evolution (N. California and Oregon) during Paleozoic and early Mesozoic time, *in* Aubouin, Jean, and Bourgois, Jacques, eds., *Tectonics of circum-Pacific continental margins: Proceedings of the 28th International Geological Congress*, 9-19, July, 1989: VSP, Utrecht, The Netherlands, p. 1-35.
- Lapierre, H., Charvet, J., Rouer, O., Lecuyer, C., Coulon, C., Howell, D.G., and Campos, C., 1989, Plate tectonic models proposed for the Cordillera geodynamic evolution (N. California, Oregon, and Nevada) during Paleozoic and Mesozoic times: *28th International Geological Congress abstracts*, v. 2, p. 2.258-2.259.
- Larson, Charlie, and Larson, Jo, 1976, Caves of Oregon: Oregon Speleological Survey, Bulletin No. 4 (Western Speleological Survey Serial No. 49), p. 40.
- Laudermilk, J. D., and Woodford, A. O., 1930, Soda-rich anthophyllite from Trinity County, California: *American Mineralogist*, v. 15, no. 7, p. 259-262.
- Lawson, A. C., 1941, Memorial to Oscar H. Hershey, *in* *Proceedings of the Geological Society of America for 1940*: Geological Society of America, p. 195-200.
- Lawson, W. A., 1986, Geology and structure of the Covington Mill 7.5 minute quadrangle, Trinity County, CA: San Jose, California State University, M. S. thesis, 101 p.
- Leach, F. A., 1899, Fineness of California gold, *in* *California mines and minerals*: California Miner's Association, Souvenir edition, Louis Roesch Company, San Francisco, California, p. 175-187.
- Leavell, D. N., 1979, The geology and distribution of Josephinite in the Josephine Peridotite, southwest Oregon: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.)*, V. 60, NO. 46, p. 970.
- Lécuyer, C., 1990, Hydrothermalisme fossile dans une paleocroûte océanique associée à un centre d'expansion lent; le complexe ophiolitique de Trinity (N. California, U.S.A.): Thèse de l'Université de Rennes I Mem. Doc. CAESS 33, 279 p.
- 1990, Chemical transfer between mantle xenoliths and basic magmas; evidence from oceanic magma chambers: The Trinity ophiolite (northern California); *Lithos*, v. 25, no. 4, p. 243-259.
- Lécuyer, C., and Brouxel, M., 1988, Diversity and petrogenesis of magmas in

- the Trinity Ophiolite (California): Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 7, p. 157.
- Lécuyer, C., Brouxel, M., and Albarède, F., 1990, Elemental fluxes during hydrothermal alteration of the Trinity ophiolite (California, USA) by seawater: *Chemical Geology*, v. 89, no. 1-2, p. 87-115.
- Lécuyer, Christophe, Brouxel, Marc, and Lapierre, Henriette, 1991, Petrogenesis of magmas at a fossil slow-spreading center: The Trinity ophiolite (northern California, USA): *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France*, v. 162, no. 5, p. 795-809.
- Ledoux, A. R., 1901, Notes on the Oregon nickel prospects: Canadian Mining Institute J4, p. 184-189; also Canadian Mining Review 20, p. 84-85.
- Lee, G. K., 1972, Glaciation of the Red Mountain area, Klamath Mountains, California: Tempe, Arizona State University, M.Sc. thesis, 91 p.
- Lehre, A. K., 1980, Effect of large organic debris on morphology of undisturbed steep mountain channels in Douglas fir forest, South Fork Smith River drainage, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 116.
- LeRoy, T. H., 1993, General reconnaissance of the northeast side of Kyampom Valley: Evidence for a Late Cenozoic structural basin, southeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Humboldt State University, B.Sc. thesis, 23 p.
- LeSueur, E., and Boudier, F., 1986, Structures du complexe basique et ultrabasique de Trinity, Californie: genese d'une ophiolite atypique: *Bulletin de la Société géologique de France*, v. 8, II, p. 1007-1014.
- LeSueur, E., Boudier, F., Ceuleneer, G., and Nicolas, A., 1984, Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex: results of a structural study of an untypical ophiolite: *Terra Cognita*, v. 5, p. 185-186.
- LeSueur, E., Boudier, F., Cannat, M., Ceuleneer, G., and Nicolas, A., 1984, The Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex: First results of the structural study of an untypical ophiolite: *Ophioliti*, v. 9, no. 3, p. 487-497.
- Lewison, M. A., 1983, Fission track ages of two plutons in the central Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 76 p.
- Libbey, F. W., 1951, Comments on the geology and mineral resources of Douglas County, Oregon: *Ore Bin*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 9-13.
- 1957, Limestone resources of the Pacific Northwest: Raw Materials Survey Research Report, no. 9, 92 p.
- 1963, Lest we forget: *Ore Bin*, v. 25, no. 6, p. 93-109.
- 1967, The Almeda mine, Josephine County, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Short Paper 24, 53 p.
- Libbey, F. W., and others, 1942, Manganese in Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 17, 78 p.
- Lieberman, J. L., 1983, Petrology and petrogenesis of marble and peridotite, Seiad Valley Complex, California: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 119 p.
- Lieberman, J. L., and Rice, J. M., 1983, Prograde metamorphism of marble and peridotite in the Seiad ultramafic complex, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 436.
- 1986, Petrology of marble and peridotite in the Seiad ultramafic complex, northern California, USA: *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 179-199.
- Lindberg, P. A., 1985, A volcanogenic interpretation for massive sulfide origin, West Shasta district, California: *Economic Geology*, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2240-2254.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., 1973, Lower Paleozoic ophiolite of the Scott Mountains,

- eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 71-72.
- 1975, Geology of the northwestern edge of the Trinity Ophiolite, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.) v. 56, no. 12, p. 1079.
- 1976, Feldspathic lherzolites of the Trinity ophiolite complex, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 57, no. 12, p. 1025.
- 1977, The Trinity Ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, California, in Coleman, R. G., and Irwin, W. P., eds., North American ophiolites: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin 95, p. 107-120.
- 1977, Early Paleozoic subduction complex in the eastern Klamath Mountains: implications for Cordilleran tectonic models: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 454.
- 1977, Paleogeographic implications of ophiolites: the Ordovician Trinity complex, Klamath Mountains, California, in Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 409-420.
- 1982, Structure, stratigraphy, petrology, and regional relationships of the Trinity ophiolite: Davis, University of California, Ph.D. dissertation, 436 p.
- 1983, Lower Paleozoic rocks of the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: constraints on early Paleozoic paleogeography: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 426.
- 1984, Deformational styles of melanges in accretionary complexes: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 576.
- 1991, The Trinity complex: a polygenetic ophiolitic assemblage in Cooper, J.D. and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p.589-607.
- 1992, The ophiolitic lower Paleozoic Trinity Complex of northern California, U.S.A.: 29th International Geological Congress, Kyoto Japan, Abstracts, v. 1, p. 133.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., and Griffin, J. R., 1983, The Trinity terrane: An early Paleozoic microplate assemblage, in C. H. Stevens, ed., Pre-Jurassic rocks in western North American suspect terranes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific section, p. 63-75.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., and Fisher, M., 1989, Significance of the tectonic contact between lower Paleozoic melange and shales of the Gazelle Formation, Yreka terrane, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 107.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., and Kramer, J. C., eds., 1977, Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, Calif., Guidebook, 162 p.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., and Rohr, D. M., 1977, Lovers Leap: a geologic puzzle, in Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Guidebook, p. 47-69.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., Griffin, J. R., and De La Fuente, J., 1989, Unidentified fossil-like objects (UFO's) from the Antelope Mountain Quartzite, lower Paleozoic Yreka terrane, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological

- Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 107.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., Griffin, J.R., and Wallin, E.T., 1991, Redefinition of the Gazelle Formation of the Yreka terrane, Klamath Mountains, California, in Cooper, J.D. and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 609-624.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., Rohr, D. M., Griffin, J. R., and Moores, E. M., 1974, Geology of the Lovers Leap Area, eastern Klamath Mountains, California, in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 82-100.
- Lindsley-Griffin, N., Griffin, J. R., Wetzstein, E. E., and Jameossanaie, A., 1993, Post-accretion history and paleogeography of a Cretaceous overlap sequence in northern California, in Dunn, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States-II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Book 71, p. 99-112.
- Lipin, B. R., Wetzel, N., and Heinrich, S. M., 1983, The Emma Bell deposit, Siskiyou County, California, a possible low-grade source of chromite: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0816, 16 p.
- Lipman, P. W., 1962, Geology of the southeastern Trinity Alps, northern California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 210 p.
- 1962, Isoclinal folding and metamorphism in the eastern Trinity Alps, northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 68, p. 38.
- 1963, Gibson Peak pluton--A discordant composite intrusion in the southeastern Trinity Alps, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 74, no. 10, p. 1259-1280.
- 1964, Mineralogy and paragenesis of amphiboles from Gibson Peak pluton, northern California: American Mineralogist, v. 49, nos. 9-10, p. 1321-1330.
- 1964, Structure and origin of an ultramafic pluton in the Klamath Mountains, California: American Journal of Science, v. 262, p. 199-222.
- 1964, Structure and petrology of Canyon Creek pluton, Trinity Alps, northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, p. 280-281.
- 1964, Two contrasting groups of ultramafic intrusions in northwestern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, p. 103.
- Logan, C. A., 1919, Platinum and allied metals in California: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin 85, 120 p.
- 1924, Sacramento field division, Shasta and Siskiyou Counties: California State Mining Bureau, 20th Report State Mineralogist, p. 15-17; 179-183.
- 1925, Siskiyou County: California State Mining Bureau, 21st Report State Mineralogist, v. 21, no. 1, p. 413-498.
- 1926, Sacramento Field Division, Shasta County: California State Mining Bureau, 22nd Report State Mineralogist, p. 121-216.
- 1926, Sacramento Field Division, Trinity County: California State Mining Bureau, 22nd Report State Mineralogist, p. 1-67.
- 1947, Limestone in California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 43, p. 175-357.
- Loney, R. A., and Himmelberg, G. R., 1976, Structure of the Vulcan Peak alpine-type peridotite, southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 87, p. 259-274.
- 1977, Geology of the gabbroic complex along the northern border of the

- Josephine Peridotite, Vulcan Peak area, southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Journal of Research, v. 5, no. 6, p. 761-781.
- Loomis, T. P., and Gottschalk, R. R., 1981, Hydrothermal origin of mafic layers in alpine-type peridotites---evidence from the Seiad ultramafic complex, California, U. S. A.: Contributions to mineralogy and petrology, v. 76, p. 1-11.
- Louderback, G. D., 1928, Geologic features of Kennett dam site: California Department of Public Works, Division of Engineering and Irrigation, Bulletin 13, p. 56-59.
- Lowden, W. S., 1900, Register of mines and minerals, County of Trinity, California: California State Mining Bureau, 25 p.
- Lowell, F.L., 1916, The counties of Del Norte, Humboldt, and Mendocino, in 14th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 371-425.
- Lowell, W. R., 1942, The paragenesis of some gold and copper ores of southwestern Oregon: Economic Geology, v. 37, no. 7, p. 557-595.
- Luken, M. D., 1985, Petrography and origin of limestones in the Western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, Klamath Mountains, California: San Jose, California State University, M. Sc. thesis, 130 p., 15 plates.
- Luken, M., Stevens, C. H., and Magginetti, R., 1985, Permian faunal relationships across California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 367.
- Lund, E. H., and Baldwin, E. M., 1969, Diorite intrusions between Sixes and Pistol Rivers, southwestern Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 31, no. 10, p. 193-206.
- Lund, J. W., 1974, Erosion and silting problems in the Ashland Watershed, in Twelfth Annual Engineering Geology and Soils Engineering Symposium, Erickson, L. F., (ed.): Idaho Transportation Department, Division of Highways, Idaho State University, p. 275-285.
- Lundquist, S. M., 1982, Deformation history of the ultramafic and associated metamorphic rocks of the Seiad Complex, Seiad Valley, California: Seattle, University of Washington, M. S. thesis, 167 p.
- Lydon, P. A., 1963, A trip in Shasta County: California Division of Mines and Geology Mineral Information Service, v. 16, no. 12, p. 6-7.
- 1964, Cenozoic volcanic flows in the Klamath Mountains of California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 76, p. 212.
- 1964, "Silicate slag" from Trinity County: California Division of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, v. 17, no. 6, p. 99-106.
- 1964, Unusual phosphatic rock--New deposit near Hyampom opens economic possibilities: California Division of Mines and Geology, Mineral Information Service, v. 17, no. 5, p. 65-74.
- Lydon, P. A., and Klein, I. E., 1969, Geology of the southeast quarter of Trinity Lake quadrangle, Trinity County, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet 12, scale 1:24,000.
- Lydon, P. A., and O'Brien, J. C., 1974, Mines and mineral resources of Shasta County, California: California Division of Mines and Geology, County Report 6, 154 p.
- Lydon, P. A., Gay, T. E., Jr., and Jennings, C. W., 1960, Geologic map of California, Westwood Sheet--Olaf P. Jenkins edition: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet, scale 1:250,000.
- MacDonald, D. F., 1910, The Weaverville-Trinity Center gold gravels, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 430, p. 48-58.
- 1913, Notes on the gold lodes of the Carrville district, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 530, p. 9-41.
- MacDonald, D.C., 1986, Gold and silver telluride mineralization at the Reid

- Mine, Shasta County, California: Knoxville, University of Tennessee, M.Sc. thesis, 136 p.
- MacGinitie, H. D., 1934, Ecological aspects of the floras of the auriferous gravels: Geological Society of America Proceedings, 1933, p. 356.
- 1935, Tertiary floras of Trinity County, California: Geological Society of America Proceedings, 1934, p. 390.
- 1937, The flora of the Weaverville beds of Trinity County, California; with descriptions of the plant-bearing beds, in Eocene flora of western America: Carnegie Institute of Washington Contributions to Paleontology, Publication 465, p. 83-151.
- 1938, Geologic relations along the southwest border of the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Proceedings 1937, p. 247.
- MacGregor, Alexander, 1890, Del Norte County [p. 166-168], and Shasta Count[p. 627-641] in 10th Annual Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau.
- Mack, G. S., 1982, Chemistry of ground waters associated with the Grants Pass Batholith, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 183.
- 1982, Geology, ground water chemistry, and hydrogeology of the Murphy area, Josephine County, Oregon: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.Sc. thesis, 130 p.
- Mack, S., 1958, Geology and ground-water features of Scott Valley, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1462, 98 p.
- 1958, Geology and ground-water resources of Scott and Shasta Valleys, Siskiyou County, California: Dissertation Abstracts v. 18, no. 1, p. 197.
- 1960, Geology and ground-water features of Shasta Valley, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1484: 115 p.
- Madrid, R.J., Poole, F.G., and Miller, M.M., 1992, Devonian and older rocks in accreted terranes, in Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Geology of North America Volume G-3, The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 36-43.
- Magginetti, R. T., 1984, Presence of "Klamath type" fusulinids in the cordilleran miogeosyncline of eastern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 582.
- Magill, J., and Cox, A., 1981, Post-Oligocene tectonic rotation of the Oregon western Cascade Range and the Klamath Mountains: Geology, v. 9, no. 3, p. 127-131.
- Malone, K., Benson, W. T., and Engel, A. L., 1962, Mount Eddy and Shasta View asbestos deposits, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report Investigation 5948, 29 p.
- Mankinen, E. A., Gromme, C. S., and Irwin, W. P., 1985, Paleomagnetic constraints on the accretionary history of the Klamath Mountains province, California and Oregon: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 66, no. 46, p. 863.
- Mankinen, E. A., and Irwin, W. P., 1982, Paleomagnetic study of some Cretaceous and Tertiary sedimentary rocks of the Klamath Mountains province, California: Geology, v. 10, no. 2, p. 82-87.
- 1990, Review of paleomagnetic data from the Klamath Mountains, Blue Mountains, and Sierra Nevada; Implications for paleogeographic reconstructions, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special

- Paper 255, p. 397-409.
- Mankinen, E. A., Irwin, W. P., and Gromme, C. S., 1982, Tectonic rotation of the Eastern Klamath Mountains terrane: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 63, no. 45, p. 914.
- 1984, Tectonic rotations suggested by paleomagnetic studies of the Eastern Klamath terrane: Society of Economic Paleontologist and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, San Diego meeting, April 1984, Abstracts, p. 94-95.
- 1984, Implications of paleomagnetism for the tectonic history of the Eastern Klamath and related terranes in California and Oregon, *in* Nilsen, T. H., ed., *Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California*: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 42, p. 221-229.
- 1988, Paleomagnetic results from the Shasta Bally plutonic belt in the Klamath Mountains province, northern California: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 56-59.
- 1989, Paleomagnetic study of the Eastern Klamath terrane, California, and implications for the tectonic history of the Klamath Mountains province: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 94, no. B8, p. 10444-10472.
- Martin, A. H., 1908, Mining and smelting on Shasta copper belt, California: *Mining World*, v. 29, p. 309-311.
- 1910, The east side of the Shasta copper belt, California: *Mining World*, v. 32, p. 99-100.
- Martin, P., Lapierre, H., and Rocci, G., 1984, Présence d'un arc insulaire permien dans les Klamath orientales (N. Californie, U.S.A.): *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris*, II, v. 298, no. 6, p. 223-228.
- Martin, P., Lapierre, H., and Coulon, C., 1985, The Paleozoic and Mesozoic volcanism in the eastern Klamath Mountains (N. California, USA) - Part II: The Permo Triassic island-arc series: *Terra Cognita - the Earth*, v. 5, p. 320.
- Masi, V., O'Neil, J. R., and Kistler, R. W., 1981, Stable isotope systematics in Mesozoic granites of central and northern California and southwestern Oregon: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, V. 76, no. 1, p. 116-126.
- Mason, R. S., 1949, Exploration of nickel-bearing laterite on Woodcock Mountain, Josephine County, Oregon: *The Ore.-Bin*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 15-20.
- Masson, P. H., 1949, *Geology of the Gunsight Peak district, Siskiyou County, California*: Berkeley, California University, M.A. thesis, 74 p.
- 1990, Sheeted dikes in the Trinity ophiolite, northern California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 64.
- 1991, Grey Rocks, a remnant of a submarine volcano in the Trinity Complex, northern California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 76.
- 1993, New evidence for early Paleozoic orogeny in the eastern Klamath terrane, northern California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 115.
- Mattinson, J. M., and Hopson, C. A., 1972, Paleozoic ages of rocks from ophiolitic complexes in Washington and northern California: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 53, no. 4, p. 543.
- 1972, Paleozoic ophiolitic complexes in Washington and northern California: *Carnegie Inst., Annual Report of the Director, Geophysical Laboratory*, 1971-1972, p. 578-583.
- Matzner, D. M., 1986, Metamorphism of early Paleozoic island arc and Mesozoic plutonic rocks intruding the Trinity peridotite, eastern Klamath

- Mountains, California: Los Angeles, California University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Maxson, J. H., 1931, Geology of the western Siskiyou Mountains, northwestern California: Pasadena, California Institute of Technology, Ph.D. dissertation, 226 p.
- 1932, Geomorphic features of northwesternmost California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 43, no. 1, p. 224.
- 1933, Contact conditions of some chromite deposits in serpentine in Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 44, pt. 1, p. 166.
- 1933, Economic geology of portions of Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties, northwesternmost California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 29, nos. 1, 2, p. 123-160.
- 1933, Structural relationships of coast and continental margin of northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 44, pt. 1, p. 152.
- Maxwell, J. C., 1974, Anatomy of an orogen: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, p. 1195-1204.
- 1974, Early western margin of the United States, in The geology of continental margins: Springer-Verlag, New York, Inc., p. 831-852.
- Maytum, J. R., 1967, Areal geology of southeast portion Chancelulla Peak quadrangle, California: San Diego, California State College, M.S. thesis, 113 p.
- McAtee, J. L., Jr., House, R., and Engster, H. P., 1968, Magadiite from Trinity County, California: American Mineralogist, v. 53, nos. 11-12, p. 2061-2069.
- McCormick, M., 1986, Facies analysis and environmental paleointerpretation of the Upper Triassic Hosselkus Limestone, Shasta County, California: Berkeley, California University, M. Sc. thesis.
- McDonald, D. C., 1986, Gold and silver telluride mineralization at the Reid mine, Shasta County, California: Knoxville, University of Tennessee, M. Sc. thesis.
- McDonald, D.F., 1910, The Weaverville-Trinity Center gold gravels, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 430, p. 48-58.
- McGeary, D. F. R., Editor, 1974, Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento Annual Field Trip Guidebook, 131 p.
- McGeary, D. F. R., Kramer, C. J., Plummer, C. C., and Lindsley-Griffin, Nancy, 1974, Road log, Scott Valley-Lover's Leap-Yreka-Redding, in D. F. R. McGeary, ed., Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountain: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field trip Guidebook, p. 126-129.
- McGeary, D. F. R., Kramer, C. J., Plummer, C. C., Cashman, P. H., and Seyfert, C. K., 1974, Road log, Willow Creek-Somes Bar-Forks of Salmon-Sayers Bar-Etna, in D. F. R., McGeary, ed., Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 121-125.
- McGregor, A., 1890, Del Norte County: California State Mining Bureau, 10th Report State Mineralogist, p. 166-168.
- 1890, Humboldt County: California State Mining Bureau, 10th Report State Mineralogist, p. 205-208.
- 1890, Shasta County: California State Mining Bureau, 10th Report State Mineralogist, p. 627-641.
- McHuron, E. J., and Rice, R. H., 1988, Landslides versus river terraces, Gasquet Mountain, northwestern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, V. 20, no. 3, p. 213.

- McKee, B., 1972, The Klamath Mountains of Oregon, Chapter 10, in Cascadia--the geologic evolution of the Pacific Northwest: McGraw-Hill, Inc., p. 139-152.
- McKee, E. D., and others, 1956, Paleotectonic maps of the Jurassic system: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geological Investigations Map I-175.
- McKnight, B. K., 1964, Stratigraphic study of Cretaceous rocks near Mitchell, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Program, Seattle, Washington, p. 44.
- 1971, Petrology and sedimentation of Cretaceous and Eocene rocks in the Medford-Ashland region, southwestern Oregon: Corvallis, Oregon State University, Ph. D. dissertation, 196 p.
- McNutt, M. K., 1983, Influence of plate subduction on isostatic compensation in northern California: *Tectonics*, v. 2, no. 4, p. 399-415.
- Medaris, L. G., Jr., 1966, Geology of the Seiad Valley area, Siskiyou County, California, and petrology of the Seiad ultramafic complex: Los Angeles, California State University, Ph.D. dissertation, 333 p.
- 1966, High-temperature metamorphic rocks associated with an ultramafic complex, Siskiyou County, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 108.
- 1969, Coexisting olivine, pyroxene, and spinel in the Seiad ultramafic complex, Siskiyou County, California: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 50, no. 4, p. 333.
- 1972, High-pressure peridotites in southwestern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 83, no. 1, p. 41-57.
- 1976, Application of pyroxene and olivine-spinel geothermometry to recrystallized alpine peridotites in the Klamath Mountains province: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Trans.) v. 57, no. 12, p. 1025.
- Medaris, L. G., Jr., and Dott, R. H., Jr., 1970, Mantle-derived peridotites in southwestern Oregon: relation to plate tectonics: *Science*, v. 169, p. 971-974.
- 1973, Interpretation of "ophiolites" and "flysch" in the Klamath--Coast Range Region: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 79.
- Medaris, L. G., Jr., Welsh, J. L., Ferns, M. L., and Kays, M. A., 1980, Prograde metamorphism of serpentinites in the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, Klamath Mountains Province: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 120.
- Meek, F. B., 1864, Description of the carboniferous fossils, in Paleontology of California: Geological Survey of California, v. 1, p. 3-16.
- Merriam, C. W., 1961, Silurian and Devonian rocks of the Klamath Mountains, California, in Geological Survey Research, 1961: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 424-C, p. C188-C190.
- 1972, Silurian rugose corals of the Klamath Mountains region, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 738, 50 p.
- Merriam, J. C., 1895, Some reptilian remains from the Triassic of northern California: *American Journal of Science* (3), v. 50, p. 55-57.
- 1902, Triassic Ichthyopterygia from California and Nevada: California University Publications Geological Science, v. 3, no. 4, p. 63-108: reprinted in 1938, in Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 1, p. 66-108.
- 1903, New Ichthyosauria from the Upper Triassic of California: California University Publications Geological Science, v. 3, no. 12, p. 249-263: reprinted in 1938 in Published papers and addresses of John Campbell

- Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 1, p. 110-124.
- 1904, A new marine reptile from the Triassic of California: California University Publications Geological Science, v. 3, no. 21, p. 419-421: reprinted in 1938, in Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 1, p. 130-132.
- 1905, The Thalattosauria--a group of marine reptiles from the Triassic of California: California Academy of Science Memoir, v. 5, no. 1, p. 1-52: reprinted 1938, Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 1, p. 149-191.
- 1906, Recent cave explorations in California: American Anthropologist, series 2, v. 8, no. 2, p. 221-228: reprinted in 1938, in Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 3, p. 1540-1547.
- 1908, Triassic Ichthyosauria--with special reference to the American forms: California University Memoir v. 1, no. 1, p. 1-196: reprinted 1938, Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 1, p. 207-391.
- 1927, The cave of the magic pool: Scribner's Magazine, v. 82, no. 3, p. 264-272: reprinted in 1938, in Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 3, p. 1877-1886.
- Merriam, J. C., and Stock, C., 1925, Relationships and structure of the short-faced bear, *Arctotherium*, from the Pleistocene of California: Carnegie Institute of Washington Pub. no 347, paper 1, p. 1-35: reprinted in 1938 in Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Carnegie Institute Washington, Publication no. 500, v. 3, p. 1489-1527.
- Merriam, R. H., 1945, Magmatic differentiation in gabbro sills near Ashland, Oregon: American Journal of Science, v. 243, no. 8, p. 456-465.
- Migues, Richard, 1968, Petrology of rodingites in ultramafites, Klamath Mountains, California: Canadian Mineralogist, v. 9, pt. 4, p. 576.
- Milby, B. J., 1990, A reconnaissance fluid inclusion study of oceanic crustal rocks from the Josephine ophiolite, California-Oregon: Atlanta, Georgia State university, M.Sc. thesis, 97 p.
- Miller, A. K., Furnish, W. M., Jr., and Clark, D. L., 1957, Permian ammonoids from western United States: Journal of Paleontology, v. 31, no. 6, p. 1057-1068.
- Miller, C. F., 1978, An early Mesozoic alkalic magma belt in western North America, in Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States, Howell, D. G., and McDougall, K. A., eds.: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2, p. 163-173.
- Miller, D. E., 1994, Syn-magmatic extension in an Early Jurassic(?) arc volcanoplutonic complex and implications for tectonic evolution of the central Klamath Mountains, CA.: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 2, p. 74.
- Miller, D. E., and Hacker, B. R., 1993, Detailed structure and stratigraphy of the eastern Marble Mountain terrane, Klamath Mountains, CA: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 121
- Miller, D. M., Nilsen, T. H., and Bilodeau, W. L., 1992, Late Cretaceous to early Eocene geologic evolution of the U.S. Cordillera, in Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Geology of North America Volume G-3, The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Geological Society

- of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 205-260.
- Miller, E.L., Miller, M.M., Stevens, C.H., Wright, J.E., and Madrid, R.J., 1992, Late Paleozoic paleogeographic and tectonic evolution of the western U.S. Cordillera, in Burchfiel, B.C., Lipman, P.W., and Zoback, M.L., eds., The Geology of North America Volume G-3, The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 57-106.
- Miller, M. M., 1983, Upper Paleozoic stratigraphy and structure in the eastern Klamath belt, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 426.
- 1985, Comparison of upper Paleozoic stratigraphy in tectonostratigraphic terranes of the McCloud fusulinid belt: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 370.
- 1986, Tectonic evolution of late Paleozoic island arc sequences in the western U. S. cordillera; with detailed studies from the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Stanford University, Ph. D. dissertation, 201 p.
- 1987, Stratigraphic record of an island arc, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 433.
- 1987, Dispersed remnants of a northeast Pacific fringing arc; upper Paleozoic terranes of Permian McCloud faunal affinity, western United States: Tectonics, v. 6, no. 6, p. 807-830.
- 1988, Permo-Triassic deformation within the Eastern Klamath terrane, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 216.
- 1989, Intra-arc sedimentation and tectonism: Late Paleozoic evolution of the eastern Klamath terrane, California: Geological Society of America Bull., v. 101, p. 170-187.
- 1989, Stratigraphy and structure of an ancient island arc: Late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic evolution of the Eastern Klamath terrane, near McCloud Lake, northern California, in Tectonic evolution of northern California: 28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T108, Sausalito to Yosemite National Park, California, June 28-July 7, 1989, p. 33-45.
- 1990, Episodic compressional tectonism in an intra-arc setting, Eastern Klamath terrane, northern California, in Wiley, T. J., Howell, D. G., and Wong, F. L., eds., Terrane analysis of China and the Pacific rim: Houston, Texas, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series, v. 13, p. 133-146.
- Miller, M. M., and Cui, B., 1989, Submarine fan characteristics and dual sediment provinces, lower Carboniferous Bragdon Formation, eastern Klamath terrane, California: Canadian Journal of Earth Science, v. 26, no. 5, p. 927-940.
- Miller, M. M., and Harwood, D. S., 1989, Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations between the Klamath Mountains, northern Sierra Nevada, and western North America (Penrose Conference Report): Geology, v. 17, no. 4, p. 369-372.
- Miller, M. M., and Harwood, D. S., 1989, Mid-Paleozoic to mid-Mesozoic basinal arc successions: Comparison of the Eastern Klamath and northern Sierra Buttes terranes, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 117-118.
- Miller, M. M., and Harwood, D. S., 1990, Paleogeographic setting of upper Paleozoic rocks in the northern Sierra and eastern Klamath terranes,

- northern California, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 175-192.
- Miller, M. M., and Saleeby, J. B., 1987, Detrital zircon studies of the Galice Formation: Common provenance of strata overlying the Josephine ophiolite and Rogue island arc--W Klamath Mtns terrane: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 7, p. 772-773.
- Miller, M. M., and Saleeby, J. B., 1989, Proterozoic detrital zircon from the Carboniferous Bragdon Formation, E. Klamath terrane, California; continent-influenced arc sedimentation: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 26, p. 347.
- 1989, Accretionary tectonics: Examples from the North American Cordillera, in James, D.E., ed., Encyclopedia of Solid Earth Geophysics: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company Inc., p. 9-20.
- 1991, Continental detrital zircon in Carboniferous ensimatic arc rocks, Bragdon Formation, eastern Klamath terrane, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 103, no. 2, p. 268-276.
- 1991, Permian and Triassic paleogeography of the eastern Klamath arc and eastern Hayfork subduction complex, Klamath Mountains, California, in Cooper, J.D. and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 643-652.
- 1991, 2.1 Ga detrital zircon from Tethyan belt melange, E. Hayfork terrane, California: Continent-sourced sand in an oceanic subduction complex: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 5, p. 481.
- 1994, U-Pb geochemistry of detrital zircon from the Upper Jurassic Galice Formation and related rocks, western Klamath Mountains: Correlation and Klamath Mountains provenance: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 75, no. 44, p. 686.
- Miller, M. M., and Wright, J. E., 1985, New biogeographic implications of a Permian Tethyan coral, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 664-665.
- 1987, Paleogeographic implications of Permian Tethyan corals from the Klamath Mountains, California: Geology, v. 15, p. 266-269.
- Miller, W. P., 1890, Trinity County in 10th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 695-727.
- Monger, J. W. H., 1973, Correlation of pre-Tertiary geology between Canadian and United States' segments of the Cordillera: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 82-83.
- 1975, Correlation of orogenic tectono-stratigraphic belts in the North American cordillera: Geoscience Canada, v. 2, no. 1, p. 4-10.
- Montoya, J. W., and Baur, G. S., 1963, Nickeliferous serpentines, chlorites, and related minerals found in two lateritic ores: American Mineralogist, v. 48, nos. 11-12, p. 1227-1238.
- Moore, G. W., and Silver, E. A., 1968, Gold distribution on the sea floor off the Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 600-C, p. C144-C148.
- Moore, G. W., and Stephens, J. G., 1954, Reconnaissance for uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks in California and adjacent parts of Oregon and Nevada: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 313, 8 p.
- Mooring, C. E., 1978, Petrogenesis of the Russian Peak ultramafic complex, northern California: Madison, University of Wisconsin, M. S. thesis, 230

p.

- Moring, B., 1983, Reconnaissance surficial geologic map of the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1528, scale 1:125,000.
- Mortimer, N., 1983, Stratigraphy and volcanic geochemistry of a Permian to mid-Jurassic marginal basin assemblage near Yreka, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 314.
- 1984, Deformation, metamorphism and terrane amalgamation, NE Klamath Mountains, California, in Howell, D. G., and others, eds., Proceedings of the circum-Pacific terrane conference, 1983: Stanford University Publications in the Geological Sciences, v. 18, p. 155-157.
- 1984, Petrology and structure of Permian to Jurassic rocks near Yreka, Klamath Mountains, California: Stanford, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 84 p.
- 1984, Geology of the Klamath Mountains near Yreka, California, in Nilsen, T. H., ed., Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 42, p. 167-178.
- 1985, Constraints on the Permian to Jurassic evolution of the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 371-372.
- 1985, Structural and metamorphic aspects of Middle Jurassic terrane juxtaposition, northeastern Klamath Mountains, California, in D. G. Howell, ed., Tectonostratigraphic terranes of the circum-Pacific region: Circumpacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Earth Science Series no. 1, p. 201-214.
- 1986, Late Triassic, arc-related, potassic igneous rocks in the North American cordillera: Geology, v. 14, no. 12, p. 1035-1038.
- Mortimer, N., and Coleman, R. G., 1984, A Neogene structural dome in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon, in Nilsen, T. H., ed, Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 42, p. 179-186.
- 1985, A Neogene structural dome in the Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon: Geology, v. 13, no. 4, p. 253-256.
- Murchey, B., 1985, Using radiolarian assemblage variations as a tool for paleogeographic reconstructions: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 66, no. 46, p. 862.
- Murchey, B. L., and Jones, D. L., 1994, The environmental and tectonic significance of two coeval Permian radiolarian-sponge associations in eastern Oregon, in T. L. Vallier and H. C. Brooks, eds., Geology of the Blue Mountains region of Oregon, Idaho, and Washington: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1439, p. 183-198.
- Murchey, B. L., Jones, D. L., and Blome, C. D., 1983, Comparison of Permian and lower Mesozoic radiolarian chert in western accreted terranes: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 371.
- Murchey, B., Jones, D. L., and Holdsworth, B. K., 1983, Distribution, age, and depositional environments of radiolarian chert in western North America, in Siliceous deposits in the Pacific region, Iijima, A., Hein, J. R., and Siever, R., eds.: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, Developments in sedimentology 36, p. 109-125.
- Murphy, Kathleen, 1994, No Name caves in southwestern Oregon are now under BLM

- care: Oregon Geology, v. 56, no. 5, p. 108-110.
- Murphy, M. A., Rodda, P. U., and Morton, D. M., 1969, Geology of the Ono quadrangle, Shasta and Tehama Counties, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 192, 28 p.
- Murray, M., and Condie, K. C., 1971, Paleozoic and pre-Cretaceous Mesozoic history of the eastern Klamath province, northern California: Geological Society of America, Program, Annual Meeting, v. 3, no. 7, Washington, D. C., p. 655.
- 1973, Post-Ordovician to Early Mesozoic history of the eastern Klamath sub-province, northern California: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 43, no. 2, p. 505-515.
- Nachman, D. A., 1976, Geology of the Duzel Rock area, Yreka quadrangle, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, 153 p.
- Nelson, J. S., 1960, Serpentine delineation in North Coastal and other areas by mapping associated magnetic anomalies: California Association of Engineering Geologists, 3rd Annual Meeting, Berkeley, October 14-16, p. 11-12.
- Nelson, S. E., 1986, The geology and mineralization potential of the Bella Vista-Ingot area, Shasta County, California: Tempe, Arizona University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Nestell, M. K., Irwin, W. P., and Albers, J. P., 1981, Late Permian (Early Djulfian) Tethyan Foraminifera from the southern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 519.
- Newberry, J. S., 1857, Report on the Geology of the route, in Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practical and economical routes for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean: U. S. War Department, v. 6, Part 2, p. 5-68.
- Newberry, J. S., 1874, On the occurrence of chromic iron and serpentine in California: Lyceum Natural History, New York, Proceedings (2), no. 3, p. 66.
- Newkirk, S. R., 1977, Petrology of the Ono metaperidotite, south central Klamath Mountains, California: Dallas, Texas, Southern Methodist University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Newkirk, S. R., 1977, Petrology of the Ono metaperidotite, southeastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 473-474.
- Niazi, M., 1964, Seismicity in northern California and western Nevada: Seismological Society of America Bulletin, v. 54, no. 2, p. 845-850.
- Nickell, F. A., 1942, Development and use of engineering geology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 26, no. 12, p. 1797-1826; also abstract, no. 5, p. 903, May, 1942.
- Nilsen, T. H., 1984, Tectonics and sedimentation of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California, in Crouch, J.k., and Bachman, S.B., eds., Tectonics and sedimentation along the California Margin: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Field Trip Guidebook, v. 38, p. 101-117.
- 1993, Stratigraphy of the Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, southern Oregon and northern California: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1521, 89 p., with map, scale 1:62,500.
- Nishimori, R. K., Hawkins, J. W., and Fujita, Hitoshi, 1972, Mafic and ultramafic layered rocks of the ocean floor and orogenic belts: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 3, p. 209-210.
- Noble, Paula, and Renne, Paul, 1990, Paleoenvironmental and biostratigraphic

- significance of siliceous microfossils of the Permo-Triassic Redding section, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: *Marine Micropaleontology*, v. 15, p. 379-391.
- Noller, J. S., 1984, The role of primary upper mantle magmas in the generation of chromite schlieren and compositional layers in the Trinity peridotite, Klamath Mountains, California: Los Angeles, California State University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Noller, J. S., and Carter, B., 1985, The origins of dunite and chromite schlieren in the Trinity peridotite, Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 6, p. 397.
- Nordstrom, D. K., Alpers, C. N., and Ball, J. W., 1991, Measurement of negative pH values and high metal concentrations in extremely acidic mine waters from Iron Mountain, California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 5, p. 383.
- Norell, G. T., 1989, Structural geology of the Josephine peridotite, northern California: Implications for structural processes at slow spreading centers: Albany, New York State University, Ph. D. dissertation.
- Norman, E. S., 1984, The structure and petrology of the Summit Valley area, Klamath Mountains, California: Salt Lake City, University of Utah, M. S., thesis, 247 p.
- Norman, E. A., Gorman, C. M., Harper, G. D., and Wagner, D., 1983, Northern extension of the Rattlesnake Creek terrane: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 314-315.
- Norrell, G. T., and Harper, G. D., 1988, Detachment faulting and anagmatic extension at mid-ocean ridges: The Josephine ophiolite as an example: *Geology*, v. 16, no. 9, p. 827-830.
- Norrell, G. T., Alexander, R. J., and Harper, G. D., 1989, Planar and composite planar fabrics in ultramafic and mafic cataclastic rocks from the Josephine Ophiolite, NW California: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.)*, v. 70, no. 15, p. 462-463.
- Norrell, G. T., Teixell, Antonio, and Harper, G. D., 1989, Microstructure of serpentinite mylonites from the Josephine ophiolite and serpentinitization in retrogressive shear zones, California: *Geological Society of America*, v. 101, no. 5, p. 673-682.
- Norris, 1983, Metamorphism at the base of the Trinity peridotite, Coffee Creek and southern Trinity Alps areas, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Los Angeles, University of California, M.Sc. thesis, 109 p.
- O'Brien, C. J., 1903, Geology of the district west of Redding, California: *Mining and Science Press*, v. 86, p. 349.
- O'Brien, J. C., 1943a, Clerbus-Mae tungsten prospect, Trinity County: *California Journal of Mines and Geology*, v. 39, no. 2, p. 142.
- 1943b, Current notes on activity in the strategic minerals, Redding field district: *California Journal of Mines and Geology*, v. 39, p. 77-84, 323-330.
- 1947, Mines and mineral resources of Siskiyou County: *California Journal of Mines and Geology*, v. 43, p. 413-462.
- 1949, The counties of California--Trinity County: *California Division of Mines Bulletin* 142, p. 133-135.
- 1952, Mines and mineral resources of Del Norte County, California: *California Journal of Mines and Geology*, v. 48, p. 261-309.
- 1965, Mines and mineral resources of Trinity County, California: *California Division of Mines and Geology, County Report* 4, 125 p.
- Oesterling, W. A., Pruss, D. E., and Laird, R. T., 1958, Areal geology of part of the southern Klamath Mountains, Shasta and Trinity Counties,

- California: Geological Society of America, v. 69, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1699.
- O'Farrell, C., 1933, Microscopic explanation of chromite ore from Klamath River district, California: Utah Academy of Science Arts and Letters Proceedings, v. 10, p. 69.
- Ohlin, H. N., 1988, The "terrane" to gold; correlation of western Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada terranes, in R. W. Schafer and others, eds., Bulk mineable precious metals deposits of the western United States: Geological Society of Nevada, Symposium Proceedings, April 6-8, 1987, p. 751.
- Ohr, Matthias, 1987, Geology, geochemistry, and geochronology of the Lems Ridge olistostrome. Klamath Mountains, California: Albany, State University of New York, M.Sc. thesis, 278 p.
- Ohr, Matthias, Harper, G.D., and Wright, J.E., 1986, Fracture zone origin of the Lems Ridge olistostrome, NW California, Klamath Mountains: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 67, no. 44, p. 1210.
- Okulitch, A. V., Richards, B. C., and Orchard, M. J., 1989, Paleozoic-early Mesozoic paleogeography of southeastern British Columbia: Similarities to the Klamath Mountains region: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 125.
- Oliver, W. A., Jr., 1964, New occurrences of the rugose coral *Rhizophyllum* in North America, in Geological Survey Research 1963: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 475-D, p. D149-D158.
- 1975, Age of Corals from northern California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 49, no. 2, p. 424.
- Olmsted, F. H., 1956, Summary of ground-water conditions in northwestern California, in Water resources, Application of natural resources of northwestern California, preliminary report: U.S. Department Interior Pacific Southwest Field Commission, 93 p.
- Olson, G. A., 1977, Possible Ordovician-Silurian regional metamorphic event and Early Devonian intrusive activity in the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 478-479.
- 1978, Geology of the Grouse Creek area, China Mountain quadrangle, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, 129 p.
- Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1943, Oregon metal mines handbook--Jackson County: Oregon Department Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin, no. 14-C, v. 2, sec. 2, 208 p.
- 1951, State of Oregon map showing principal mineral deposits; Key to Oregon mineral deposits map, by R. S. Mason, Oregon Department Geology and Mineral Industries Miscellaneous Paper, no. 2, 15 p.
- 1952, Oregon metal mines handbook--Josephine County, 2nd ed.: Oregon Department Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin, no. 14-C, v. 2, section 1, 238 p.
- 1953, The Nickel Mountain project: Ore Bin, v. 15, no. 10, p. 59-65.
- 1954, Oregon's gold placers: Oregon Department Geology and Mineral Industries Miscellaneous Paper, no. 5, 14 p.
- 1958, State of Oregon, Map showing principal mineral deposits: Oregon State Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, scale approximately 1 in. to 16 mi.
- 1970, Nickel-bearing stream sediments from southwestern Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 32, no. 12, p. 221-230.
- O'Shaughnessy, M. M., 1899, The copper resources of California, in California mines and minerals: California Miner's Association, Souvenir edition, Louis Roesch Company, San Francisco, California, p. 205-218.

- Packard, G. A., 1909, Copper mines and smelteries of Shasta County, California: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 88, p. 393-399.
- Page, N. J., and Johnson, M. G., 1977, Chromite resources of the podiform chromite deposits and exploration for concealed chromite deposits in the Medford-Coos Bay quadrangles, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-656, 14 p.
- Page, N. J., and Miller, M. S., 1983, Kalmiopsis Wilderness, Oregon, in Marsh, S. P., Kropschot, S. J., and Dickinson, R. G., eds., Wilderness mineral potential: Assessment of mineral-resource potential in U. S. Forest Service lands studied 1964-1984: U. S. Geological Survey Prof. Paper 1300, p. 882-884.
- Page, N. J., Blakely, R. J., and Cannon, J. K., 1983, Map showing geological, geophysical, and geochemical characteristics of granitic plutons, Medford 1° X 2° quadrangle, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-E, scale 1:250,000
- Page, N. J., Blair, W. N., Gray, F., Cannon, J. K., Grimes, D. J., and Leinz, R. W., 1977, Preliminary reconnaissance geologic map of the Wimer quadrangle, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-848, scale 1:62,500.
- Page, N. J., Carlson, R. R., Miller, M. S., Gray, F., and Carlson, C. A., 1985, Map showing geochemical characteristics of platinum-group elements and gold in rock samples from the Kalmiopsis Wilderness, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1240-F, scale 1:62,500.
- Page, N. J., Gray, F., Cannon, J. K., Foose, M. P., Lipin, B., Moring, B. C., Nicholson, S. W., Sawlan, M. G., Till, A., and Ziemianski, W. P., 1981, Geologic map of the Kalmiopsis Wilderness area, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1240-A, scale 1:62,500.
- Page, N. J., Johnson, M. G., Moring, B., Gray, F., and Cannon, J. K., 1978, Preliminary reconnaissance geologic map of the Glendale quadrangle, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report OF-78-518, scale 1:62,500.
- Page, N. J., Johnson, M. G., and Peterson, J. A., 1983, Map showing characteristics of lode gold in the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-D, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
- Page, N. J., Johnson, M. G., Haffty, J., and Ramp, L., 1975, Occurrence of platinum group metals in ultramafic rocks of the Medford-Coos Bay 2° quadrangle, southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Field Studies Map MF-694, scale 1:250,000.
- Page, N. J., Miller, M. S., Grimes, D. J., Leinz, R. W., Blakely, R. J., Lipin, B. R., Foose, M. P., and Gray, F., 1982, Mineral resource potential map of the Kalmiopsis Wilderness, southwestern Oregon, with text by N. J. Page and M. S. Miller: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1240-E, scale 1:62,500.
- Page, N. J., Moring, B., Gray, F., Cannon, J., and Blair, W. N., 1981, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Selma quadrangle, Josephine County, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1349, scale 1:62,500.
- Page, N. J., Singer, D. A., Moring, B. C., Carlson, C. A., McDade, J. M., Wilson, S. A., 1986, Platinum-group element resources in podiform chromitites from California and Oregon in L. J. Cabri, ed., A third issue devoted to platinum deposits: Economic Geology, v. 81, no. 5, p. 1261-1271.

- Pardee, J. T., 1933, Placer deposits of the western United States in Ore deposits of the western states: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, New York, Lindgren Volume, p. 419-450.
- Park-Jones, R., 1988, Tectonic setting and deformation of the type Galice Formation, western Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 219-220.
- 1988, Sedimentology, structure, and geochemistry of the Galice Formation; sediment fill of a back-arc basin and island arc in the western Klamath Mountains: Albany, State University of New York, M.Sc. thesis, 166 pp.
- Parsons, R. B., 1978, Soil-geomorphology relations in mountains of Oregon, U.S.A.: Geoderma v. 21, no. 1, p. 25-39.
- Paulsen, S. G., 1987, Contributions of sediment denitrification to the nitrogen cycle in Castle Lake, California: Davis, California University, Ph. D. dissertation.
- Peacock, S. M., 1984, Serpentinization history of the Trinity Peridotite, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Implications for the effect of fluids in subduction zones: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 65, no. 45, p. 1147.
- 1985, Thermal and fluid evolution of the Trinity thrust system, Klamath province, northern California: Implications for the effects of fluids in subduction zones: Los Angeles, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation, 327 p.
- 1985, Inverted metamorphic gradient and fluid evolution of the central metamorphic belt, Klamath province, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 400.
- 1987, Serpentinization and infiltration metasomatism in the Trinity peridotite, Klamath province, northern California: implication for subduction zones: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 95, p. 55-70.
- 1987, Creation and preservation of subduction related inverted metamorphic gradients: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 92, no. 12, p. 12763-12781.
- Peacock, S. M., and Hacker, B. R., 1989, Correlation of the Central Metamorphic belt, Klamath Mountains with the Feather River terrane, Sierra Nevada: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 128-129.
- Peacock, S. M., and Norris, P. J., 1988, Metamorphic evolution of the Central Metamorphic belt, Klamath province, CA: An inverted metamorphic gradient beneath the Trinity Peridotite: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 7, p. 191-209.
- Peck, D. L., Imlay, R. W., and Popenoe, W. P., 1956, Upper Cretaceous rocks of parts of southwestern Oregon and northern California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 40, no. 8, p. 1968-1984.
- Pecora, W. T., and Hobbs, S. W., 1942, Nickel deposit near Riddle, Douglas County, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 931-I, p. 205-226; also abstract in Economic Geology, v. 36, no. 8, p. 841, Dec. 1941.
- Pecora, W. T., Hobbs, S. W., and Murata, K. J., 1949, Variations in garnierite from the nickel deposits near Riddle, Oregon: Economic Geology, v. 44, no. 1, p. 13-23.
- Perttu, R. K., and Benson, G. T., 1980, The Canyonville Fault; north boundary of the Klamath Mountains: Oregon Academy of Science Proceedings, v. 16, p. 18.
- Pessagno, E. A., Jr., and Blome, C. D., 1988, Biostratigraphic, chronostratigraphic, and U/Pb geochronometric data from the Rogue and Galice Formations, Western Klamath terrane (Oregon and California): Their

- bearing on the age of the Oxfordian-Kimmeridgian boundary and the *Mirifusus* first occurrence event: Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on Jurassic stratigraphy, I. U. G. S., (Lisbon, Portugal, in press.
- 1990, Implications of new Jurassic stratigraphic, geochronometric, and paleolatitudinal data from the western Klamath terrane (Smith River and Rogue Valley subterrane): *Geology*, v. 18, no. 7, p. 665-668.
- Pessagno, E. A., Jr, Blome, C. D., Donna Meyerhoff Hull, and Walter M. Six, 1993, Jurassic Radiolaria from the Josephine ophiolite and overlying strata, Smith River subterrane (Klamath Mountains), northwestern California and southwestern Oregon: *Micropaleontology*, v. 39, no. 2, p. 93-166.
- Pessagno, E. A., Jr., Six, W. M., and Qun Yang, 1989, The Xiphostylidae Haeckel and Parvivaccidae, n. fam., (Radiolaria) from the North American Jurassic: *Micropaleontology*, v. 35, no. 3, p. 193-255.
- Peters, T. J., 1983, Mineral investigation of the Weaver Bally RARE II Area (no. 5804), Trinity County, California: U. S. Bureau of Mines, Report No. MLA 9383, 22 p., map scale 1:63,360.
- Petersen, S. W., 1982, Geology and petrology around Titus Ridge, north-central Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, University of Oregon, M.Sc. thesis, 73 p.
- 1982, Structural and tectonic significance around the Orleans fault near Happy Camp, north-central Klamath Mountains, California, in Evett, J. F., ed., Proceedings of the Oregon Academy of Science, fortieth annual meeting: Oregon Academy of Science, Proceedings, v. 18.
- 1987, The Billy's Peak mafic dike complex in the Trinity sheet, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 439.
- 1993, Geology and geochemistry of the Craggy Peak pluton, Deadman Peak pluton, and the Billy's Peak mafic complex, Klamath Mountains, California: Lubbock, Texas Tech University, 157 p.
- Petersen, S. W., and Barnes, C. G., 1986, Magma mingling and compositional variation in the Craggy Creek pluton, south-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 170-171.
- Petersen, S. W., Barnes, C. G., Kistler, R. W., and Hoover, J. D., 1988, Geochemical comparison of pre- and post-Nevadan plutons in the Klamath Mountains, CA: Evidence for a common source: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 221.
- Petersen, S. W., Barnes, C. G., and Hoover, J. D., 1991, The Billy's Peak mafic complex of the Trinity sheet, California: Roots of a Paleozoic island arc, in Cooper, J. D. and Stevens, C. H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 625-633.
- Peterson, J. A., 1980, Metallogenetic maps of ophiolites in the western United States, in Augustithis, S. S., ed., An international symposium on metallogeny of mafic and ultramafic complexes; the eastern Mediterranean-western Asia area, and its comparison with similar metallogenic environments in the world.: UNESCO National Technical University, Department of Mineralogy-Petrography-Geology, p. 90-91.
- 1984, Metallogenetic maps of the ophiolite belts of the western United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series I-1505, scale 1:2,500,000, with text 16 p.
- Peterson, J. A., and Caress, M. E., 1983, Geochemical map of the Mount Eddy

- and Castle Crags Roadless Areas, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1529-A, scale 1:62,500.
- Peterson, J. A., and Denton, D. K., Jr., 1984, Mount Eddy and Castle Crags Roadless Area, California, in Wilderness Mineral Potential, S. P. Marsh and others, eds.: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1300, v. 1, p. 303-305.
- Peterson, J. A., and Gray, F., 1982, Geochemical map and rock and stream-sediment data from the Wild Rogue Wilderness, Coos and Curry Counties, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1381-B, scale 1:48,000.
- Peterson, J.A., Caress, M.E., and Quick, J.E., 1983, Geochemical analyses of rock and stream-sediment samples from Mount Eddy and Castle Crags Roadless Areas, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties, California: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-0013, map scale 1:62500, text 17 p.
- Peterson, J. A., Caress, M. E., Denton, D. K., and Spear, J. M., 1983, Mineral resource potential of the Mount Eddy and Castle Crags Roadless Areas, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties, California: .U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1529-B, scale 1:62,500, with 4 page text.
- Peterson, J. A., Quick, J. E., Throckmorton, M. L., and Caress, M. E., 1983, Geologic map of the Mount Eddy and Castle Crags Roadless Areas, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties, California: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-1529-C, scale 1:62,500.
- Peterson, N. V., and Mason, R. S., 1958, Limestone occurrence in western Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 20, no. 4, p. 33-39.
- Phillips, P. A., 1989, The geology of the Weaverville Formation in the vicinity of Weaverville, California: Arcata, California, Humboldt State University, M. Sc. thesis, 174 p.
- Phillips, P.A., and Aalto, K.R., 1989, The Weaverville Formation: Implications for tectonically controlled basin development in the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 129.
- 1989, The Weaverville Formation: Implications for tectonically controlled basin development in the central Klamath Mountains, in Colburn I., Abbott, P., and Minch, J, eds., Conglomerates in basin analysis: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, vol. 62, p. 81-98.
- Pinto-Auso, M., 1984, Geochemistry, petrology, and mineralogy of the pelagic/hemipelagic sequence overlying the Josephine ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, California: Salt Lake City, Utah University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Pinto-Auso, M., and Harper, G.D., 1985, Sedimentation, metallogenesis, and tectonic origin of the basal Galice Formation overlying the Josephine ophiolite, northwestern California: Journal of Geology, v. 93, no. 6, p. 713-725.
- Popenoe, W. P., 1937, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy and fauna of the Redding quadrangle, northern California: Geological Society of America Proceedings 1936, p. 95.
- 1938, Cretaceous stratigraphy and faunas of the Redding quadrangle, California: Geological Society of America Proceedings 1937, p. 296.
- Porter, R. W., 1973, Geology of Facey Rock area, Etna quadrangle, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, 87 p.
- Potter, A. W., 1977, Inferred tectonic settings of early Paleozoic rocks south of Yreka, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological

- Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 483.
- 1977, Stratigraphy of the Moffett Creek and Gazelle Formations northeast of Gregg Ranch, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California, in D. F. R. McGeary, ed., Guidebook to the geology of the Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, 73rd Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Guidebook, p. 80-103.
  - 1982, Klamath Mountains, Northern California, in Ross, R.J., Jr., and others, eds., The Ordovician system in the United States: International Union of Geological Sciences, Publication No. 12:, p. 30-33.
  - 1987, Stratigraphy and selected Ordovician brachiopods from the Horseshoe Gulch and Gregg Ranch areas, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, Ph.D. dissertation, 426 p.
  - 1990, The Ordovician brachiopod genus *Bimuria* from the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 64, no. 2, p. 200-213.
  - 1990, Middle and Late Ordovician brachiopods from the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California, Part I: Palaeontographica abt A, v. 212, p. 31-158.
  - 1990, Middle and Late Ordovician brachiopods from the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California, Part II: Palaeontographica abt A, v. 213, p. 1-114.
  - Potter, A. W., and Boucot, A. J., 1971, Ashgillian, Late Ordovician brachiopods from the eastern Klamath Mountains of northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 3, no. 2, p. 180-181.
  - Potter, A. W., and Grunder, A. L., 1989, Inferred tectonic settings of Early Cambrian and Ordovician intrusive rocks, Eastern Klamath terrane (EKT), northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 130.
  - Potter, A. W., and Grunder, A. L., 1992, Geochemical relationships among early Paleozoic igneous rocks, Yreka and Trinity terranes, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 75.
  - Potter, A.W., and Hotz, P.E., 1977, Inferred tectonic settings of early Paleozoic rocks south of Yreka, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 483.
  - Potter, A. W., Boucot, A. J., Bergstrom, S. M., Blodgett, R. B., Dean, W. T., Flory, R. A., Ormiston, A. R., Rohr, D. M., and Savage, N. M., 1989, Ordovician to Devonian biogeography of the Eastern Klamath terrane (EKT): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 130.
  - Potter, A. W., Boucot, A. J., Bergstrom, S. M., Blodgett, R. B., Dean, W. T., Flory, R. A., Ormiston, A. R., Pedder, A. E. H., Rigby, J. K., Rohr, D. M., and Savage, N. M., 1990, Early Paleozoic stratigraphic, paleogeographic, and biogeographic relations of the eastern Klamath belt, northern California, in Harwood, D. S., and Miller, M. M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 57-74.
  - Potter, A. W., Gilbert, W. G., Ormiston, A. R., and Blodgett, R. B., 1980, Middle and Upper Ordovician brachiopods from Alaska and northern California and their paleogeographic implications: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 147.

- Potter, A. W., Hotz, P. E., and Lanphere, M., 1981, Evidence of Ordovician-Silurian subduction and Silurian or older igneous units of possible magmatic arc origin, eastern Klamath Mountains, Northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 2, p. 101.
- Potter, A. W., Hotz, P. E., and Rohr, D. M., 1977, Stratigraphy and inferred tectonic framework of lower Paleozoic rocks in the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California, in Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 1, p. 421-440.
- 1977, Stratigraphic relations and possible paleogeographic models of Lower Paleozoic rocks of the Eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Fifty-second annual meeting Pacific Sections American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Society of Exploration Geophysicists, and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Bakersfield, Ca., Program, p. 31.
- Potter, A. W., and Scheidegger, K. F., 1973, Paleozoic keratophyre and spilite from the Gazelle-Callahan area, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 91-92.
- Potter, A. W., Scheidegger, K. F., and Corliss, J. B., 1976, Magma types of early Paleozoic altered volcanic rocks of the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: further results: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 57, no. 12, p. 1023.
- Potter, A. W., Scheidegger, K. F., Corliss, J. B., and Dasch, E. J., 1975, Magma types present in Paleozoic keratophyres and spilites from the Gazelle area, eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 7, p. 1231-1232.
- Potter, A.W., Watkins, Rodney, Boucot, A.J., Elias, R.J., Flory, R.A., and Rigby, J.K., 1990, Biogeography of the Upper Ordovician Montgomery Limestone, Shoo Fly Complex, northern Sierra Nevada, California, and comparisons of the Shoo Fly Complex with the Yreka terrane, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 33-41.
- Powers, H. A., 1926, The history and petrography of the Siskiyou batholith, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 50 p.
- Pratt, W. P., 1964, Geology of the Marble Mountains area, Siskiyou County, California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 88 p; also Dissertation Abstracts v. 25, no. 7, p. 4084.
- 1964, Jurassic(?) regional metamorphism in the Marble Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 82, Annual Meeting, Miami, Fla., 1964, Program, p. 154.
- Prescott, B., 1908, Ilvaite from Shasta County, California: American Journal of Science, v. 24 (4), p. 14-16.
- 1908, The occurrence and genesis of the magnetite ores of Shasta County, California: Economic Geology, v. 3, p. 465-480.
- Prokopovich, N. P., 1966, Spring Creek and its delta, Shasta County, California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 87, p. 224.
- 1975, Calcareous deposits in Clear Creek tunnel, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 7, no. 3, p. 362-363.
- Putnam, B. J., 1974, Geology and geochemistry of mercury occurrences in the Horse Creek area, Siskiyou County, California: Los Angeles, University of

- California, M. S. thesis.
- Quick, J. E., 1981, Petrology and petrogenesis of the Trinity Peridotite, northern California: Pasadena, California Institute of Technology, Ph. D. dissertation, Part 1, 287 p.
- 1981, Petrology and petrogenesis of the Trinity Peridotite, an upper mantle diapir in the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Journal of Geophysical Research., v. 86, no. B12, p. 11837-11863.
- 1981, The origin and significance of large, tabular dunite bodies in the Trinity peridotite, northern California: Contributions Mineralogy Petrology, v. 78, p. 413-422.
- 1981, Igneous history of the Trinity Peridotite, northern California; field and petrochemical evidence for multiple depths of basalt genesis: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 534.
- Quick, J. E., and Albee, A. L., 1979, Evidence for partial melting in the Trinity Peridotite; a possible "high-temperature" peridotite in the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 123.
- 1979, Dike-wall rock interactions in the Trinity Peridotite, N. California; zone refining in the upper mantle: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 500.
- Quick, J. E., Albee, A. L., and Quick, G. L., 1980, The structural and petrologic evolution of the Trinity Peridotite, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 148.
- Quick, J. E., Carter, B., Norris, P. J., and Quick, G. L., 1982, An upper-mantle magma chamber in the Trinity peridotite, Northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 226.
- Quine, R. L., 1977, Geology of Lower Chrome Ridge, Josephine County, Oregon: Eugene, Oregon University, M. S. thesis, 105 p.
- Raines, G. L., McGee, L. G., and Sutley, S. J., 1985, Near-infrared spectra of West Shasta gossans compared with true and false gossans from Australia and Saudi Arabia: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2230-2239.
- Ramer, A. R., 1967, Petrology of a portion of the Josephine Peridotite sheet, Josephine County, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 121 p.
- Ramp, L., 1956, Structural data from the Chrome ridge area, Josephine County, Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 18, no. 3, p. 19-25.
- 1957, Geology of the lower Illinois River chromite district: Ore Bin, v. 19, no. 4, p. 29-34.
- 1957, Nature and origin of southwestern Oregon chromite deposits: Mining Engineering, v. 9, no. 8, p. 894-897.
- 1960, Gold placer mining in southwestern Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 22, no. 8, p. 75-79.
- 1960, The Quartz Mountain silica deposit, Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 22, no. 11, p. 109-114.
- 1961, Chromite in southwestern Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 52, 169 p.
- 1969, Geology of the Klamath Mountains Province, in Mineral and water resources of Oregon: U.S. 90th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Committee of Interior and Insular Affairs, Committee Printing, p. 47-52.
- 1972, Geology and mineral resources of Douglas County, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin, no. 75, 106 p., Illustrations (including colored Geological map, 1:250,000).

- 1975, Geology and mineral resources of the Upper Chetco drainage area, Oregon, including the Kalmiopsis Wilderness and Big Craggies Botanical Areas: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin 88, 47 p.
- 1978, Investigations of nickel in Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Miscellaneous Paper 20, 68 p.
- 1980, Sheeted dikes of the Wild Rogue Wilderness, Oregon: Oregon Geology, v. 42, no. 7, p. 119-124.
- 1984, Geologic map of the southeast quarter of the Pearsoll Peak quadrangle, Curry and Josephine Counties, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Geologic Map Series GMS-30, scale 1:24,000.
- Ramp, L., and Brooks, H. C., 1969, Platinum group metals, in Mineral and water resources of Oregon: U. S. 90th Congress, 2nd sess., Senate Committee Interior and Insular Affairs, Committee Print, kp. 169-171.
- Ramp, L., and Gray, Floyd, 1980, Sheeted dikes of the Wild Rogue Wilderness, Oregon: Oregon Geology, v. 42, no. 7, pp. 119-124.
- Ramp, L., and Moring, B., 1986, Reconnaissance geologic map of the Mariel quadrangle, southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1735, scale 1:62,500.
- Ramp, L., and Peterson, N. V., 1979, Geology and mineral resources of Josephine County, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, Bulletin 100, 45 p.
- Ramp, L., Brooks, H. C., and Hull, D. A., 1975, Oregon's gold potential: Pacific Northwest Metallurgical Mineralogy Conference, Gold Money Session, Gold Technology Session, Paper, no. 5, p. 174-179.
- Ransome, A. L., and Kellogg, J. L., 1939, Quicksilver resources of California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 35, p. 353-486.
- Rawson, S. A., 1984, Regional metamorphism of rodingites and related rocks from the north-central Klamath Mountains, California: Eugene, University of Oregon, Ph. D. dissertation, 235 p.
- Rawson, S. A., and Petersen, S. W., 1982, Structural and lithologic equivalence of the Rattlesnake Creek terrane and high-grade rocks of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt, north central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 226.
- Rawson, S. A., and Rice, J. M., 1983, Petrology of metarodingites from an ultramafic-mafic complex at Huckleberry Mountain, north-central Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 436.
- Reed, M. H., 1977, Calculations of hydrothermal metasomatism and ore deposition in submarine volcanic rocks with special reference to the West Shasta district, California: Berkeley, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation, 200 p.
- 1984, Geology, wall-rock alteration, and massive sulfide mineralization in a portion of the West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 79, no. 6, p. 1299-1318.
- Reid, J. A., 1908, The copper belt of California: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 85, p. 420.
- Renne, P. R., 1986, Permian to Jurassic tectonic evolution of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Berkeley, California University, Ph. D. dissertation, 127 p.
- 1988, Structural chronology, oroclinal deformation, and tectonic evolution of the southeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Tectonics, v. 7, no. 6, p. 1223-1242.

- 1991, Sediment provenance and Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the central and western Klamath Mountains and northernmost Coast Ranges, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, p. 137.
- Renne, P. R., and Carmichael, I. S. E., 1984, Intra-arc ultrabasic volcanism: Permian limburgites of the eastern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 632.
- Renne, P. R., Curtis, G. H., and Scott, G. R., 1986, Nature and timing of deformation in the Redding section, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 175.
- Renne, P. R., and Scott, G. R., 1986, Comment, in Comments and Reply on "Paleomagnetism of the Upper Jurassic Galice Formation, southwestern Oregon: Evidence for differential rotation of the eastern and western Klamath Mountains": Geology, v. 14, no. 12, p. 1048-1049.
- Renne, P. R., and Scott, G. R., 1988, Structural chronology, oroclinal deformation, and tectonic evolution of the southeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Tectonics, v. 7, no. 6, p. 1223-1242.
- Renne, P. R., Scott, G. R., and Bazard, D. R., 1986, Multicomponent paleomagnetic data from the eastern Klamaths: Cratonic Permian directions with secondary Middle Jurassic overprints: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 175.
- 1988, Multicomponent paleomagnetic data from the Nosoni Formation, eastern Klamaths: Cratonic Permian primary directions with Jurassic overprints: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 93, p. 3387-3400.
- Rhoades, R. F., 1942, Digest of petrographic and related information on Shasta and Friant aggregate and concrete: U.S. Bureau Reclamation Petrographic Laboratory Report 35, 13 p.
- Rice, J. M., and Ferns, M. L., 1980, Significance of metaroddingite in the Wranle Gap-Red Mountain Ultramafic complex, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 149.
- Rice, S. J., 1956, Nickeliferous laterite in northwestern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 67, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1779-1780.
- Rich, E. I., and Steele, W. C., 1974, Speculations on geologic structures in northern California as detected from ERTS-1 satellite imagery: Geological Society of America, Geology, v. 2, no. 4, p. 165-169.
- Rich, M., 1977, Pennsylvanian paleogeographic patterns in the western United States, in Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States, Stewart, J. H., Stevens, C. H., and Fritache, A. E., eds.: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography symposium 1, p. 87-111.
- Richardson, Bob, and Bosted, Bob, 1989, Sunbeam Cave: California Caver, v. 39, no. 1, p. 9-11.
- Riddihough, R., Finn, C., and Couch, R., 1986, Klamath-Blue Mountain lineament, Oregon: Geology, v. 14, no. 6, p. 528-531.
- Rigby, J. K., and Potter, A. W., 1980, Ordovician Sphinctozoan sponges from the Klamath Mountains, California, the first known early Paleozoic occurrence: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 7, p. 509.
- Riley, T. A., 1988, The petrogenetic evolution of a Late Jurassic island arc; the Rogue Formation, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Stanford University, M.Sc. thesis, 40 p.
- Riley, T. A., and Coleman, R. G., 1987, Petrogenetic evolution of the Rogue

- Formation: Late Jurassic submarine volcanic rocks of the Western Jurassic belt, Klamath Mts., Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 443.
- Ripperdan, R. L., and Kirschvink, J. L., 1989, Did Siberia play a role in the assembly of the North American western margin?: Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 134.
- Roehl, P. O., 1955, The Paleozoic geosyncline of the Klamath Mountains, California: Madison, Wisconsin University, Ph.D. dissertation, 159 p.
- Rogers, J. J. W., 1966, Geochemical significance of the source rocks of some graywackes from western Oregon and Washington: Texas Journal of Science, v. 18, no. 1, p. 5-20.
- Rogers, J. J. W., and McKay, S. M., 1972, Chemical evolution of geosynclinal material, in Studies in mineralogy and Precambrian geology: Geological Society of America Memoir 135, p. 3-28.
- Rogers, J. J. W., and others, 1974, Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic volcanism and continental growth in the western United States: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 85, no. 12, p. 1913-1924.
- Rohr, D. M., 1972, Geology of the Lover's Leap area, China Mountain quadrangle, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, 95 p.
- 1978, Stratigraphy, structure, and early Paleozoic Gastropoda of the Callahan area, Klamath Mountains, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, Ph.D dissertation, 340 p.
- 1980, Ordovician-Devonian Gastropods from the Klamath Mountains, California: Paleontographica. Abteilung A: Palaeozoologie-Stratigraphie, v. 171, no. 4-6, p. 141-210.
- Rohr, D., and Boucot, A. J., 1971, Northern California (Klamath Mountains) pre-Late Silurian igneous complex: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, California, v. 3, no. 2, p. 186.
- Rohr, D. M., and Potter, A. W., 1973, Paleozoic rocks of the Callahan-Gazelle area, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 97.
- Rohr, D. M., Boucot, A. J., and Potter, A. W., 1974, Age corrections for some Silurian localities in northern California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 48, no. 2, p. 413-414.
- 1975, Age of fossils from lower Paleozoic rocks, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 49, p. 427-429.
- Romey, W. D., 1962, Geology of a part of the Etna quadrangle, Siskiyou County, California: Berkeley, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 93 p.
- 1962, Russian Peak batholith, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 73, p. 227.
- Ross, C. A., 1976, Fusulinacean provinces of North American Cordillera: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin 60, no. 4, p. 715-716.
- 1991, Pennsylvanian paleogeography of the western United States, in Cooper, J. D., and Stevens, C. H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the western United States II: Society Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 137-148.
- Ross, C. A., and Ross, J. R. P., 1983, Late Paleozoic accreted terranes of western North America, in Stevens, C. H., ed., Pre-Jurassic rocks in western North America suspect terranes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 7-22.
- Rouer, O., and Lapierre, H., 1989, Comparison between two Palaeozoic island-arc terranes in northern California (eastern Klamath and northern Sierra

- Nevada): geodynamic constraints: *Tectonophysics*, v. 169, no. 4, p. 341-349.
- Rouer, O., Lapierre, H., Mascle, G., Coulon, C., and Albers, J., 1989, Geodynamic implications of Devonian silicic arc magmatism in the Sierra Nevada and Klamath Mountains, California: *Geology*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 177-180.
- Roure, F., 1980, Un profil geologique dans les chaines de l'Ouest americain (Californie et Oregon): *International Geological Congress Abstract, Resumes* 26, p. 384.
- 1981, Tectonique des chaines de l'Oregon occidental (U.S.A): une coupe du front des Monts Klamaths au Pacifique: *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France*, v. 23, no. 5, pp. 457-466.
- 1982, Mise en évidence d'une tectonique majeure du Jurassique supérieure (phase névadienne) dans le Nord-Est de l'Oregon (secteur d'Huntington): *C.R. Academie Sciences, Paris II*, v. 294, no. 15, p. 921-925.
- 1983, Mise en évidence de déformations liasiques dans les Blue Mountains et la chaîne des Klamath, Californie et Oregon: *Terra Cognita* v. 3, p. 259.
- 1983, Nouvelles données sur les effets de l'orogénèse névadienne (Jurassique supérieur) dans la chaîne des Klamath nord-ouest de la Californie et sud-ouest de l'Orégon, États-Unis: *C.R. Academie Sciences, Paris, II*, v. 296, no. 10, p. 791-796.
- 1983, New data on vergence and tectonic history of the Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 5, p. 426.
- 1984, Une coupe geologique de Golconda au Pacifique (Oregon, nord-ouest du Nevada, nord de la Californie): evolution Mesozoique et Cenozoique de la marge ouest-Americaine: Paris, Pierre and Marie Curie University, Academie de Paris, Ph. D. dissertation, *Memories des Sciences de la Terre*, 250 p.
- Roure, F., and Blanchet, R., 1983, A geological transect between the Klamath Mountains and the Pacific Ocean (southwestern Oregon): a model for paleo-subductions: *Tectonophysics*, v. 91, p. 53-72.
- Roure, F., and DeWever, P., 1983, Decouverte de radiolarites du Trias dans l'unite occidentale des Klamath, sudouest de l'Oregon, U. S. A.: Consequences sur l'age des peridotites de Josephine: *Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences de Paris*, v. 297, p. 161-164.
- Roure, F., and Sosson, M., 1986, Late Jurassic collision between a composite exotic block and the North American continent; a model for the Cordillera building: *Bulletin de la Société Geologique de France*, v. 8, II, no. 6, p. 945-959.
- Routher, P., 1964, Nickeliferous laterites in southwestern California: *Economic Geology*, v. 59, no. 7, p. 1396.
- Rowe, W. A., Mejia, V. M., Cumberlidge, J. T., and Mattson, L. A., 1976, *Geology of the Nickel Mountain Mine, Riddle, Oregon*, in *World mining and metals technology*, Weiss, A., (ed.), Mining and Metallurgical Institute of Japan, Tokyo, and American Institute Mining, Metallurgical and Petroleum Engineering, New York, NY, p. 25-46.
- Rowland, R. E., 1966, *Geology of the Grouse Creek area, South Fork Mountains, California*: Los Angeles, California University, M.A. thesis, 106 p.
- Rubin, C.M., Miller, M.M., and Smith, G.M., 1990, Tectonic development of cordilleran mid-Paleozoic volcano-plutonic complexes; evidence for convergent margin tectonism, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., *Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes*: Geological Society of America,

- Special Paper 255, p. 1-16.
- Rubin, C.M., Smith, G., and Miller, M.M., 1989, The geologic evolution and tectonic setting of mid-Paleozoic arc basement in the North American Cordillera: Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 137.
- Rudmann, J. E., 1970, The zonal distribution and mineralization of nickel in saprolite ore from Nickel Mountain, Riddle, Oregon: Cleveland, Case Western Reserve University, M. S. thesis, 72 p.
- Russell, I. C., 1884, A geological reconnaissance in southern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Annual Report 4, p. 431-464.
- Russell, R.D., 1929, Fossil pearls from the Chico Formation of Shasta County, California: American Journal of Science, v. 18, no. 11, p. 416-428.
- Rynearson, G. A., and Smith, C. T., 1940, Chromite deposits in the Seiad quadrangle, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 922-J, p. 281-306.
- Saleeby, J. B., 1981, Ocean floor accretion and volcanoplutonic arc evolution of the Mesozoic Sierra Nevada, in W. G. Ernst, ed., The geotectonic development of California: Prentice-Hall, Inc., Rubey Volume I, p. 133-181.
- 1983, Accretionary tectonics of the North American Cordillera: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 11, p. 45-73.
- 1984, Pb/U zircon ages from the Rogue River area, Western Jurassic belt, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, p. 331.
- 1987, Discordance patterns in Pb/U zircon ages of the Sierra Nevada and Klamath Mountains: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 68, p. 1514- 1515.
- 1990, Geochronologic and tectonostratigraphic framework of Sierran-Klamath ophiolitic assemblages, in Harwood, D. S., and Miller, M. M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 93-114.
- 1992, Petrotectonic and paleogeographic settings of U.S. Cordilleran ophiolites, in Burchfiel, B. C., Lipman, P. W., and Zoback, M. L., eds., The Geology of North America Volume G-3, The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 653- 682.
- Saleeby, J. B., and Busby-Spera, C., 1992, Early Mesozoic tectonic evolution of the western U.S. Cordillera, in Burchfiel, B. C., Lipman, P. W., and Zoback, M. L., eds., The Geology of North America Volume G-3, The Cordilleran Orogen: Conterminous U.S.: Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, p. 107-168.
- Saleeby, J. B., and Harper, G. D., 1993, Tectonic relations between the Galice Formation and the Condrey Mountain Schist, Klamath Mountains, northern California, in Dunn, G., and McDougall, K., eds., Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States-II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Book 71, p. 61-80.
- Saleeby, J. B., Blake, M. C., and Coleman, R. G., 1984, Pb/U zircon ages on thrust plates of the west central Klamath Mountains and Coast Ranges, northern California and southern Oregon: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 65, no. 45, p. 1147.
- Saleeby, J. B., Harper, G. D., Snoke, A. W., and Sharp, W. D., 1980, Ophiolite accretion in west-central Klamath Mountains, California: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 61, no. 46, p. 948.

- 1982, Time relations and structural-stratigraphic patterns in ophiolite accretion, west-central Klamath Mountains, California: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 87, no. B5, p.3831-3848.
- Saleeby, J. B., Mattinson, J. M., and Wright, J. E., 1979, Regional ophiolite terranes of California; vestiges of two complex ocean floor assemblages: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 11, no. 7, p. 509.
- Sanborn, A. F., 1953, *Geology and paleontology of a part of the Big Bend quadrangle, Shasta County, California*: Stanford University, Ph. D. dissertation.
- 1960, *Geology and paleontology of the southwest quarter of the Big Bend quadrangle, Shasta County, California*: California Division of Mines Special Report 63, 26 p.
- Sandberg, C. H., 1965, *Geophysical survey of the Iron Mountain mine, in Economic geology of the French Gulch quadrangle, Shasta and Trinity Counties, California*: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 85, p. 37-41.
- Sanders, F. S., 1976, *An investigation of carbon flux in sediment of Castle Lake, California*: Davis, University of California, Ph. D. dissertation.
- Sanzolone, R. F., and Domenico, J. A., 1985, Trace element content of gossans at four mines in the West Shasta massive sulfide district: *Economic Geology*, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2206-2212.
- Savage, N. M., 1973, *Devonian conodonts from the Klamath Mountains of northern California*: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 5, no. 1, p. 100.
- 1974, Devonian conodont biostratigraphy in the southern Klamath Mountains: *Oregon Academy of Science, Proceedings*, v. 10, 70 p.
- 1974, Conodont evidence of a Late Eifelian Age for the Kennett Formation: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 6, no. 3, p. 248-249.
- 1975, Devonian conodont biostratigraphy in the southern Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 7, no. 3, p. 368-369.
- 1976, Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) conodonts from the Grouse Creek area, Klamath Mountains, Northern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, p. 1180-1190.
- 1976, Middle Devonian species of Polygnathus from the Kennett Formation, northern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 50, p. 374-379.
- 1977, Lower Devonian conodonts from the Gazelle Formation, Klamath Mountains, northern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 51, no. 1, p. 57-62.
- Savage, N. M., and Boucot, A. J. , 1977, Evidence for an early Middle Devonian orogeny in northern California and Southeast Alaska: *Proceedings of the Thirty-fifth annual meeting of the Oregon Academy of Science, Oregon Academy of Science, Proceedings*, v. 13, p. 63.
- 1978, Middle Devonian brachiopods from the Kennett Formation, northern California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 52, no. 4, p. 807-811.
- Schmidt, B. L., 1994, *The English Peak pluton (Klamath Mountains, California), A complex composite pluton*: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, no. 7, p. 292.
- 1994, *The petrology and geochemistry of the English Peak intrusive suite, Klamath Mountains, California*: Lubbock, Texas Tech University, Ph. D. dissertation, 216 p.
- Schmidt, B.L., and Barnes, C.G., 1990, *Enclaves and enclave swarms in the*

- English Peak pluton, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 81.
- 1991, Chemical and petrologic characteristics of the English Peak intrusive sequence: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 95.
- Schoenike, H. G., 1954, Geology and exploration of the nickel silicate deposit at Riddle, Oregon: Madison, University of Wisconsin, M. S. thesis, 74 p.
- Schuette, C. N., 1938, Quicksilver in Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Resources Bulletin 4, 172 p.
- Schultz, K. L., 1983, Paleomagnetism in the Klamath Mountains, southern Oregon and northern California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M. S. thesis, 153 p.
- Schultz, K. L., and Levi, S., 1981, Paleomagnetism of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation; implications for tectonic rotation of the Klamath Mountains Province: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.) v. 62, no. 45, p. 854.
- Schultz, K. L., and Levi, S., 1983, Paleomagnetism of Middle Jurassic plutons of the north-central Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Bulletin Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 5, p. 427.
- Schwab, F. L., 1971, Geosynclinal compositions and the new global tectonics: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 41, no. 4, p. 928-938.
- Schweickert, R. A., and Irwin, W. P., 1986, Tertiary detachment faulting in the Klamath Mountains, California: A new hypothesis: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 6, p. 742.
- 1989, Extensional faulting in southern Klamath Mountains, California: Tectonics, v. 8, no. 1, p. 135-149
- Schweickert, R. A., and Snyder, W. S., 1981, Paleozoic plate tectonics of the Sierra Nevada and adjacent regions, in W. G. Ernst, ed., The geotectonic development of California: Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, Ruby Volume I, p. 182-201.
- Schwindinger, K. R., and Anderson, A. T., Jr., 1987, Probable low-pressure intrusion of gabbro into serpentized peridotite, northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 98, no. 3, p. 364-372.
- Scott, G. R., Renne, P. R., Bazard, D. R., and Johnston, J. M., 1985, Paleomagnetism of the Permian Nosoni Fm. ignimbrite and implications of accretionary models of Eastern Klamath belt tectonics: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 407.
- Seager, G. F., 1939, Petrology of the Balaklala chonolith, Shasta County, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 50, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1958-1959.
- 1940, Geology of the Shasta copper belt: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 51, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 2031-2032.
- Seeley, W. O., 1974, Geology of the southeastern quarter of the Dixonville quadrangle, Oregon: Eugene, University of Oregon, M. S. thesis, 77 p.
- Serr, E. F., 1972, The sedimentation aspects of water resources: Simposio internacional sobre la planificacion de recursos hidraulicos; Resúmenes, Secr. Recursos Hidraul. Subsecr., Planeacion, Mexico City, Mexico, p. 153.
- Seyfert, C., Jr., 1965, Compositional variation within the English Peak batholith in northern California: Geological Society of America Special Paper 82, p. 278.
- 1965, Geology of the Sawyers Bar area, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 227 p.
- 1968, Continental accretion during the Paleozoic and Mesozoic in the

- Klamath Mountains of northern California: American Geophysical Union Transactions, v. 49, no. 1, p. 326.
- 1974, Geology of the Sawyers Bar quadrangle, in Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip guidebook, p. 69-81.
- Sharp, R. P., 1960, Pleistocene glaciation in the Trinity Alps of northern California: American Journal of Science, v. 258, p. 305-340.
- Sharp, W. D., and Wright, J. E., 1981, Jurassic metavolcanic sequences in the western Sierra-Klamath provinces: character and Tectonic significance: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 2, p. 105.
- Sheehan, P.M., and Boucot, A.J., 1991, Silurian paleogeography of the western United States, in Cooper, J.D., and Stevens, C.H. eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 51-82.
- Shenon, P. J., 1933, Geology and ore deposits of the Takilma-Waldo district, Oregon, including the Blue district: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 846-B, p. 141-194.
- 1933, Copper deposits in the Squaw Creek and Silver Peak districts and at the Almeda mine, southwestern Oregon, with notes on the Pennell and Farmer and Banfield prospects: U. S. Geological Survey Circular 2, 35 p.
- 1933, Geology of the Robertson, Humdinger, and Robert E. gold mines, southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 830, p. 33-55.
- Sheppard, R. A., and Gude, A. J., III, 1969, Rhodesite from Trinity County, California: American Mineralogist, v. 54, nos. 1-2, p. 251-255.
- Short, N. M., 1987, Terranes as terrains: A geomorphic study of the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with programs, v. 19, no. 7, p. 843.
- Shurkin, J., 1983, Stanford geology in the Klamath Mountains: California Mining Journal, v. 52, no. 5, p. 4-6.
- Silberling, N. J., 1973, Geologic events during Permian-Triassic time along the Pacific margin of the United States, in the Permian and Triassic systems and their mutual boundary: Alberta Society of Petroleum Geology, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, p. 345-362.
- Silberling, N. J., and Irwin, W. P., 1962, Triassic fossils from the southern Klamath Mountains, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 450-B, art. 23, p. B60-B61.
- Silberling, N. J., and Jones, D. L., 1982, Tectonic significance of Permian-Triassic strata in northwestern Nevada and northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 234.
- Silberman, M. L., Danielson, J., Erickson, M. S., and Grimes, D. J., 1987, Characteristics and geochemistry of gold-bearing quartz veins in the Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle, Klamath Mountains, CA: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 19, no. 6, p. 451.
- Silberman, M.L., and Danielson, Joanne, 1991, Geologic setting, characteristics, and geochemistry of gold-bearing quartz veins in the Klamath Mountains in the Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle, northern California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 91-595, 27 p.
- 1993, Gold-bearing veins in the Klamath Mountains in the Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle, northern California: California Geology, March/April, p. 35-44.
- Silberman, M. L., Hassemer, J. R., and Smith, S. M., 1991, Regional geochemical signatures of lode Au and Cu deposits in the western half of

- the Redding 1° X 2° quadrangle, northern California: Association of Exploration Geochemists, 15th International Geochemical Exploration Symposium, Program with Abstracts, p. 39.
- Silberman, M. L., Hassemer, J. R., Force, J., and Tripp, R. B., 1993, Delineation of terranes favorable for the occurrence of lode gold deposits in the Coast Ranges and western Klamath Mountains, western half of the Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle, northern California, in Field guide and abstracts: NAGT-FWS FALL 1993 Meeting, Bridge Bay Resort, CA, P. A23.
- 1994, Assessment of mineral resource potential of the western half of the Redding 1:250,000 quadrangle, northwestern California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-0296, 44 p., 24 figs.
- Sims, Mike, 1979, Alpine karst of the Marble Mountains wilderness: National Speleological Society Bulletin, Abstracts of Papers, 1978 National Speleological Society Convention, v. 41, no. 4, p. 113.
- 1984, Marble Mountains: Organization of a large cave survey and mapping project: California Caver, v. 35, no. 3, p. 30-31.
- Sims, M., and Knutson, S., 1983, Cave exploration in the Klamath Mountains, in Thomas, R. G., ed., Proceedings of the annual meeting of the National Speleological Society: National Speleological Society Bulletin, v. 45, no. 1.
- Sinclair, W. J., 1904, The exploration of Potter Creek cave: California University Publication of American Archeology and Ethnology, v. 2, p. 1-27.
- Sinclair, W. J., and Furlong, E. L., 1904, Euceratherium, A new ungulate from the Quaternary caves of California: California University Publications in Geological Science, v. 3, no. 20, p. 411-418.
- Singer, D. A., Page, N. J., Smith J. G., Blakely, R. J., and Johnson, M. G., 1983, Mineral resource assessment maps of the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon and California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-C, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.
- Siskiyou County Historical Society, 1957, Guidebook to Siskiyou's gold fields: Siskiyou Pioneer, v. 2, no. 10, 88 p.
- Skinner, J. W., and Wilde, G. L., 1965, Permian biostratigraphy and fusulinid faunas of the Shasta Lake area, northern California: Kansas University Paleontology Contributions, Harold N. Fiske Memorial Papers, Protozoa, art. 6, 98 p.
- 1970, Pseudofusulina californica, new name for Pseudofusulina tenuis Skinner and Wilde: Journal of Paleontology, v. 43, no. 6, p. 1441.
- Slawson, W. F., 1983, Isotopic composition of lead from a paleo-island arc; Shasta, California: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, no. 10, p. 1521-1527.
- Sliter, W. V., Jones, D. L., and Throckmorton, C. K., 1984, Age and correlation of the Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, California and Oregon, in Nilsen, T. H., ed., Geology of the Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 42, p. 89-98.
- Smith, J. G., and Page, N. J., 1977, Preliminary reconnaissance geologic map of part of Jackson County, Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-318, scale 1:250,000.
- Smith, J. G., Blakely, R. J., Johnson, M. G., Page, N. J., Peterson, J. A., Singer, D. A., and Whittington, C. L., 1986, The Conterminous United States Mineral Appraisal Program: Background information to accompany folio of geologic, geochemical, geophysical, and mineral resource maps of the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon and California: U. S. Geological Survey Circular 976, 15 p.

- Smith, J. G., Page, N. J., Johnson, M. G., Moring, B. C., and Gray, Floyd, 1982, Preliminary geologic map of the Medford 1° X 2° quadrangle, Oregon and California: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 82-955, scale 1:250,000.
- Smith, J. P., 1894, The metamorphic series of Shasta County, California: California Journal of Geology, v. 2, p. 588-612.
- 1894, Trias and Jura of Shasta County, California: American Geologist, v. 14, p. 200.
- 1894, The Carboniferous strata of Shasta County, California: American Geologist, v. 14, p. 203.
- 1895, Supplementary notes on the metamorphic series of the Shasta region of California: American Geologist, v. 16, p. 249.
- 1910, The geologic record of California: Journal of Geology, v. 18, p. 216-227.
- 1914, The middle Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 83, 254 p.
- 1927, Upper Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 141, 262 p.
- Smith, R. M., and Peterson, J. A., 1985, Mineral deposits and probability of exploration, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon and California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-F, 33 p., with 4 maps, scale 1:250,000.
- Smith, W. D., 1916, Notes on radiolarian cherts in Oregon: American Journal of Science, no. 4, p. 299-300, 504.
- Snetsinger, K. G., 1971, A platinum-metal nugget from Trinity County, California: American Mineralogists, v. 56, no. 5-6, p. 1101-1105.
- Snoke, A. W., 1971, A thrust plate of ophiolitic rocks in the Preston Peak area, Klamath Mountains, northwestern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 3, no. 2, p. 198.
- 1972, Petrology and structure of the Preston Peak area, Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties, California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 274 p.
- 1973, Spinifex ultramafic rocks in the Preston Peak ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 109.
- 1974, Contrasting ultramafic-mafic rock suites in the Preston Peak area, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 6, no. 3, p. 257-258.
- 1974, Geologic road log along U.S. Highway 299, between Shasta and Gray Falls Campground, California, in D. F. R. McGeary, ed., Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook, p. 110-115.
- 1977, A thrust plate of ophiolitic rocks in the Preston Peak area, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 88, no. 11, p. 1641-1659.
- Snoke, A. W., and Bowman, H. R., 1977, Intrusive clinopyroxene-rich ultramafic and associated rocks in the Klamath Mountains-Sierra Nevada batholithic belt: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 503.
- Snoke, A.W., Bowman, H.R., and Herbert, A.J., 1977, The Preston Peak ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, California, an immature island arc: Petrochemical evidence: California Division of Mines and Geology Special Report 129, p. 67-79.
- Snoke, A. W., and Calk, L. C., 1978, Jackstraw-textured talc-olivine rocks,

- Preston Peak area, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, v. 89, no. 2, p. 223-230.
- Snoke, A. W., Quick, J. E., and Bowman, H. R., 1981, Bear Mountain igneous complex, Klamath Mountains, California: an ultrabasic to silicic calc-alkaline suite: Journal of Petrology, v. 22, no. 4, p. 501-552.
- Snoke, A. W., Sharp, W. D., Wright, J. E., and Saleeby, J. B., 1982, Significance of mid-Mesozoic peridotitic to dioritic intrusive complexes, Klamath Mountains-western Sierra Nevada, California: Geology, v. 10, no. 3, p. 162-166.
- Snoke, A. W., and Whitney, S. E., 1979, Relict pyroxenes from the Preston Peak Ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, California: American Mineralogist, v. 64, no. 7-8, p. 865-873.
- South, B. C., 1984, Mineralogy and stable isotope geochemistry of the Devonian Iron Mountain massive sulfide deposit, Shasta County, California: Davis, California University, M. Sc. thesis.
- South, B. C., and Taylor, B. E., 1985, Stable isotope geochemistry and metal zonation at the Iron Mountain mine, West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2177-2195.
- Spencer, C. H., Jr., 1971, Statistical correlation of platinum metals with heavy minerals in stream sediments of the Klamath Mountains, California: San Jose, California State University, M. S. thesis, 62 p.
- Stanley, G. D., Jr., 1979, Paleoecology, structure, and distribution of Triassic coral buildups in western North America, : Kansas University, Paleontology, Contributions, Article, no. 65, 58 p., Contribution no. 1979-9, University of Kansas, Department of Geology.
- Staupe, J. G., and Moring, B. C., 1988, Emplacement of the Walker Point mafic-ultramafic pluton, southeastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 234-235.
- Stauffer, C. R., 1930, The Devonian of California: California University Publication, Geological Science, v. 19, no. 4, p. 81-118.
- Stein, E., 1984, A field trip to Trinity County: Lapidary Journal, v. 38, no. 1, p. 46-48.
- Stevens, C. H., 1977, Permian depositional provinces and tectonics, western United States, in Stewart, J. H., Stevens, C. H., and Fritche, A. E., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Pacific Coast Paleogeography symposium 1, p. 113-135.
- 1985, Permian colonial rugose corals and fusulinids in western North American tectonostratigraphic terranes: Eos (American Geophysical Union Trans.), v. 66, no. 46, p. 862.
- 1989, Comparison of early Permian coral faunas of the eastern Klamath Mountains, Stikine terrane, and cratonic Nevada and California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 149.
- 1991, Permian paleogeography of the western United States, in Cooper, J. D., and Stevens, C. H., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States-II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 149-166.
- Stevens, C. H., and Rycerski, B. A., 1983, Permian colonial rugose corals in the western Americas--aids in positioning of suspect terranes, in C. H. Stevens, ed., Pre-Jurassic rocks in western North America suspect terranes: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, p. 23-33.
- 1988, The eastern Klamath Mountains Permian coral province, western North

- America; Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 235.
- Stevens, C. H., Miller, M. M., Nestell, M., 1987, A new Permian Waagenophyllid coral from the Klamath Mountains, California: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 61, p. 690-699.
- Stevens, C. H., Yancey, T. E., and Hanger, R. A., 1990, Significance of the provincial signature of Early Permian faunas of the eastern Klamath terrane, *in* Harwood, D. S., and Miller, M. M., eds., *Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes*; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 201-218.
- Stevens, C. H., Lukin, M. D., and Nestell, M. K., 1991, The Upper Permian fusulinids *Reichelina* and *Pararechelina* in northern California: Evidence for long-distance transport, *in* Cooper, J. D. and Stevens, C. H., eds., *Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section*, v. 67, p. 635-642.
- Stevens, R. E., 1944, Composition of some chromites of the Western Hemisphere: *American Mineralogist*, v. 29, nos. 1, 2, p. 1-34.
- Stewart, J. H., and LaMarche, V. C., Jr., 1967, Erosion and deposition produced by the flood of December 1964 on Coffee Creek, Trinity County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 422-K, p. K1-K22.
- Stines, N. S., 1907, The geology of the Coffee Creek mining district, California: *Mining and Scientific Press*, v. 95, p. 25-26.
- Stone, L., Moley, K., Aalto, K.R., and Renne, P.R., 1993, The Pliocene-Pleistocene sedimentary tectonic history of NW California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 151-152.
- Stopps, F. G., 1937, The Esterly placer mine: Seattle, University of Washington, B. S. thesis, 27 p.
- Storms, W. H., 1913, The Trinity-Balaklala-Vulcan mines, Shasta County, California: *Mining and Science Press*, v. 107, p. 408-411.
- Strand, R. G. (compiler), 1962, Geologic map of California, Redding sheet--Olaf P. Jenkins edition: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet, scale 1:250,000.
- 1963, Geologic map of California, Weed sheet--Olaf P. Jenkins edition: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet, scale 1:250,000.
- Strauss, R. C., 1983, Variations in plagioclase zoning in response to an evolving physiochemical environment; applications to the interpretation of crystallization processes in the Caribou Mountain pluton, California: Tempe, Arizona University, M. Sc. thesis.
- Stumpf, G. D., 1979, Gold mining in Siskiyou County, 1850-1900: Siskiyou County Historical Society, Yreka, Calif., 140 p.
- Sugget, Roy, 1983, A biological survey of the Marble Valley caves, *in* Thomas, R. G., ed., *Proceedings of the annual meeting of the National Speleological Society: National speleological Society Bulletin*, v. 45, no. 1.
- Swartley, A. M., 1939, Geological features of west coast chromite deposits: *Mining and Metallurgy*, v. 20, no. 386, p. 100.
- Swinney, C. M., 1950, The Altoona quicksilver mine, Trinity County, California: *California Journal of Mines and Geology*, v. 46, p. 395-404.
- Taliaferro, N. L., 1942, Geologic history and correlation of the Jurassic of southwestern Oregon and California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 53, no. 1, p. 71-112.

- Taliaferro, N. L., and Hudson, F. S., 1943, Genesis of the manganese deposits of the Coast Ranges of California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 125, p. 217-275.
- Taylor, B. E., and Cramer, R. S., 1983, Oxygen, hydrogen, and sulfur isotope geochemistry of the Gray Eagle Cu-Zn-Au deposit, Siskiyou County, California; fingerprint of a paleo hydrothermal system: Geological Association of Canada, Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, v. 8, p. A67.
- Taylor, B. E., and South, B. C., 1985, Regional stable isotope systematics of hydrothermal alteration and massive sulfide deposition in the West Shasta district, California: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 8, p. 2149-2163.
- Terres, M. A., 1979, The structure and petrology of the Forest Mountain ultramafic body, Klamath Mountains, California: Seattle, University of Washington, M.S. thesis, 92 p.
- Thevenet, J. V., 1860, Sur les gisements auriferes et platiniferes de l'Oregon: Academie imperiale des Science, belles-lettres, et arts de Lyon, Classe des sci. Memoir 10, p. 129-134.
- Thompson, A. G., 1988, Syn-metamorphic intrusions in the Observation Peak area, Klamath Mountains, southern Oregon: Lubbock, Texas Tech University, M. Sc. thesis, 95 p.
- Thompson, A., Barnes, C.G., Helper, M., and Walker, N., 1988, Correlation of melange terranes, Klamath Mts, CA and OR: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 7, p. A231.
- Thompson, H. M., 1957, King Solomon mine, Siskiyou County, California: The Siskiyou Pioneer, v. 2, no. 10, p. 14-18.
- Thompson, M. L., Wheeler, H. E., and Hazzard, J. C., 1946, Permian fusulinids of California: Geological Society of America Memoir 17, 77 p.
- Throckmorton, M., 1978, Petrology of the Castle Lake peridotite-gabbro mass, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Santa Barbara, California University, Master's thesis, 109 p.
- Throckmorton, M. L., Villalobos, H. A., and Yamamoto, G. S., 1980, Leasable mineral and waterpower land classification map of the Weed 1° by 2° quadrangle, California and Oregon,: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report no. 80-642, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.
- Tischler, M. S., Oesterling, W. A., and Spurck, W. H., 1964, Minerals for industry, summary of geological survey of 1955-1961--V. 2, northern California: Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco, California, 207 p.
- Tomlinson, S.L., and Barnes, C.G., 1991, Correlation of Rattlesnake Creek and western Hayfork terranes from California to Oregon, Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 104
- Tomlinson, S. L., 1993, Tectonostratigraphy of the Bolan Lake area, Klamath Mountains, Oregon: Lubbock, Texas Tech University, M. Sc. thesis, 84 p.
- Tomlinson, A. J., and Wright, J. E., 1986, The Klamath-Sierran arc: a possible source region for Permian volcanoclastic and conglomeratic units within the Golconda allochthon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 193.
- Tozer, M. K., and Lindsley-Griffin, Nancy, 1993, Trinity Complex plagiogranites: Late Precambrian to early Paleozoic tectonism and magmatism: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 156.
- Trabert, D. W., and Wallin, E. T., 1992, Sedimentology of the Gazelle Formation, northern California: Evidence for deposition in a trench-slope setting: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 86.

- Trask, J. B., 1855, Report on the geology of the Coast Mountains: California Senate Document no. 14, p. 50-53.
- Trask, P. D., Wilson, I. F., and Simons, F. S., 1943, Manganese deposits of California, a summary report: California Division of Mines Bulletin 125, p. 51-215.
- Trask, P. D., and others, 1950, Geologic descriptions of the manganese deposits of California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 152, 378 p.
- Treasher, R. C., 1937, Oregon country geology; Placers of the upper Applegate, Jackson County: Geological Society of Oregon Country Geological News Letter, v. 3, no. 1, p. 3-4.
- 1939, Earthquakes in Oregon, 1846-1938: Geological Society of Oregon Country Geological News Letter, v. 5, no. 23, p. 214-221, and no. 24, p. 224-226.
- Trengove, R. R., 1960, Reconnaissance of California manganese deposits: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report Investigation 5579, 46 p.
- Trexler, D. T., 1968, Geology of the northwest quarter of the Cecilville quadrangle, Siskiyou County, California: Los Angeles, Southern California University, M.S. thesis, 133 p.
- Tucker, W. B., 1922, Redding field division, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties: California State Mining Bureau, 18th Report State Mineralogist, p. 42-43; 96-97; 138-139; 206-207; 256-258; 295-298; 353-355; 405-413; 493-499; 595-601; 729-736.
- 1922, Gold lodes of the East Fork mining district, Trinity County: California State Mining Bureau, 18th Report State Mineralogist, v. 18, chap. 6, p. 270-273.
- 1922, Silver lodes of the South Fork mining district, Shasta County: California State Mining Bureau, 18th Report State Mineralogist, v. 18, chap. 7, p. 313-321.
- 1923, Limestone deposits of McCloud River, Shasta County, and their possible value for cement material: California State Mining Bureau, 19th Report State Mineralogist, chap. 2, p. 69-71.
- 1923, Redding field division, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties: California State Mining Bureau, 19th Report State Mineralogist, p. 89-94; 135-140.
- 1924, Copper resources of Shasta County: California State Mining Bureau, 20th Report State Mineralogist, p. 419-447.
- 1926, Silver lodes of the South Fork mining district, Shasta County: California State Mining Bureau Bulletin, v. 22, p. 201-210.
- Turner, H. W., 1899, The occurrence and origin of diamonds in California: American Geologist, v. 23, p. 182-191.
- 1903, The Cretaceous auriferous conglomerate of the Cottonwood mining district, Siskiyou County, California: Engineering and Mining Journal, v. 76, p. 653-654.
- Uhrhammer, R. A., 1991, Northern California seismicity, in Slemmons, D. B., Engdahl, E. R., Zoback, M. D., and Blackwell, D. D., eds., Neotectonics of North America: Geological Society of America, Decade Map Volume 1, Chap. 7, p. 99-106.
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1965, Geology; Design, Trinity Dam and powerplant, chapters 2-3 in Technical record of design and construction, Trinity River division features of the Central Valley project, California, v. 1: Denver, Colorado, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, p. 13-62.
- U.S. Geological Survey, 1943, Chromite deposits of McGuffey Creek area, Siskiyou County, California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 39, no. 1, p. 92-94.

- 1943, The Fairview and Ladd chromite deposits, Siskiyou County, California: California Journal of Mines and Geology, v. 39, no. 1, p. 94-96.
- 1982, Aeromagnetic map of the Condrey Mountain area, California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-550, scale 1:62,500.
- Vail, S. G., 1976, The Josephine Complex; an ophiolite in South-West Oregon, in Forslund, L. G., and others, eds., Proceedings of the Thirty-fourth annual meeting of the Oregon Academy of Science: Oregon Academy of Science, Proceedings, v. 12, p. 73.
- 1977, Geology and geochemistry of the Oregon Mountain area, southwestern Oregon and northern California--an investigation of the origin and development of a Jurassic ophiolite in the Klamath Mountains: Corvallis, Oregon State University, Ph. D. dissertation, 159 p.
- Vail, S. G., and Dasch, E. J., 1977, Jurassic ophiolitic rocks in the Klamath Mountains, S.W. Oregon and implications for pre-Nevadan paleogeography: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 4, p. 519-520.
- Vehrs, R. A., 1961, Geologic features of the landslide in Excavation Area 2, Trinity Dam: California Association of Engineering Geologists, 4th Annual Meeting, Sacramento and Davis, Oct. 13-15, p. 7.
- Vennum, W. R., 1971, Petrology of the Castle Crags pluton, Shasta and Siskiyou Counties, California: Stanford, California, Stanford University, Ph.D. dissertation, 183 p.
- 1976, Petrology of the Castle Crags pluton: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 3, p. 417-418.
- 1980, Petrology of the Castle Crags Pluton, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Bulletin 91, no. 5, p. I 255-I 258, II 1332-II 1393.
- 1994, Geology of Castle Crags, Shasta and Siskiyou Counties; a look at the geology and rock climbing possibilities in one of northern California's most scenic wilderness areas: California Geology, no. 2, p. 31-38.
- Volney, C. D., 1870, California diamonds: Mining and Science Press, v. 20, no. 13, March 26, p. 194.
- Wagner, D. L., 1988, Geology of Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties and adjacent portions of Humboldt, Shasta, and Trinity Counties: California Geology, v. 41, no. 12, p. 267-272.
- Wagner, D. L., and Saucedo, G. J., 1982, Revised geologic map of the Weed Sheet, Klamath Mountains, Northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 242.
- 1987, Geologic map of the Weed quadrangle, California: California Division of Mines and Geology, Regional Geologic Map Series, Map 4A, scale 1:250,000.
- Wagner, N. S., and Ramp, L., 1958, Occurrences of peridotite-serpentine in Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 20, no. 2, p. 13-20.
- Wahrhaftig, C., and Birman, J. H., 1965, The Quaternary of the Pacific mountain system in California, in The quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, p. 299-340.
- Waines, R. H., 1960, Stromatoporoids of the Kennett limestone, Shasta County, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 2081.
- Walker, A. E., 1955, Exploration of Riddle Mountain nickel deposits [abs.]: A.I.M.E., Mining Geology Geophysics Division of Annual Meeting, Feb. 1955, Abstract Technical Papers, p. 28.
- Walker, F. C., and Bock, R. W., 1972, Treatment of high embankment dam foundations: American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings, Journal of Soil

- Mechanics and Found. Division, v. 98, no. SMIO, p. 1099-1113.
- Walker, G.W., and Macleod, N.S., 1991, Geologic map of Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Special Geologic Maps, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000.
- Wallin, E. T., 1986, Eocambrian-Early Cambrian plutonic rock in the Eastern Klamath province, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 195.
- 1988, Provenance of Lower Paleozoic sandstones in the eastern Klamath Mountains and the Roberts Mountains allochthon, California and Nevada: Lawrence, University of Kansas, Ph. D. dissertation, 152 p.
- 1988, Evolution of lower Paleozoic terrigenous clastic sedimentation in the Yreka-Callahan area, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, p. 231.
- 1989, Reconstruction of the timing and sequence of early Paleozoic sedimentation in the Yreka-Callahan terrane, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 155.
- 1989, Petrogenetic and tectonic significance of xenocrystic Precambrian zircon in a Lower Cambrian tonalite, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 155-156.
- 1990, Petrogenetic and tectonic significance of xenocrystic Precambrian zircon in Lower Cambrian tonalite, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geology, v. 18, no. 11, p. 1057-1060.
- 1990, Provenance of selected lower Paleozoic siliciclastic rocks in the Roberts Mountains allochthon, Nevada, in Harwood, D. S., and Miller, M. M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 17-32.
- 1993, Sonoma revisited: Evidence for a western Canadian provenance of the eastern Klamath and northern Sierra Nevada terranes, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, p. 173.
- Wallin, E. T., and Trabert, D. W., 1994, Eruption-controlled epiclastic sedimentation in a Devonian trench-slope basin: Evidence from sandstone petrofacies, Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Sedimentary Research, v. 64, no. 2, p. 373-385.
- Wallin, E. T., Lindsley-Griffin, N., and Potter, A. W., 1990, Trinity ultramafic complex, Klamath Mountains, California: Cambro-Ordovician ophiolite or composite terrane?: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 91-92.
- Wallin, E.T., Lindsley-Griffin, Nancy, and Griffin, J.R., 1991, Amalgamation of Cambrian and Ordovician terranes along a pre-Late Silurian suture, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 107.
- 1991, Overview of early Paleozoic magmatism in the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: An isotopic perspective, in Cooper, J.D. and Stevens, C.H., eds., Paleozoic Paleogeography of the Western United States II: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, v. 67, p. 581-588.
- 1991, Overview of early Paleozoic magmatism in the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 75, no. 2, p. 385.
- Wallin, E. T., Mattinson, J. M., and Potter, A. W., 1988, Early Paleozoic magmatic events in the eastern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geology, v. 16, no. 2, p. 144-148.

- Wallin, E. T., and Trabert, D. W., 1992, Structural context & stratigraphy of a Devonian trench-slope basin, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 88.
- Walsh, M. R., 1994, Gold at Reading's Bar, Clear Creek, Shasta County: Dogtown Territorial Quarterly, no. 17, Spring, p. 8, 9, 38, and 39.
- Wardlaw, B. R., and Jones, D. L., 1980, Triassic conodonts from eugeoclinal rocks of western North America and their tectonic significance, in Gaetani, M., ed., Contributions to the Triassic stratigraphy: Riv. Italiana Paleontologia Stratigrafia v. 85, no. 3-4, p. 895-908, tav. 64.
- Waring, G. A., 1915, Springs of California: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 338, 410 p.
- Washburne, J. C., 1982, Parameterization of spectral induced polarization data and laboratory and in situ spectral induced polarization measurements; West Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta, CA: Golden, Colorado School of Mines, M. S. thesis, 443 p.
- Watkins, Rodney, 1972, A report on the Carboniferous System between Hirz Mountain and Kabyai Creek, Shasta County, northern California: Berkeley, California University, M.A. thesis, 154 p.
- 1973, Carboniferous faunal associations and stratigraphy, Shasta County, northern California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 57, no. 9, p. 1743-1764.
- 1974, Carboniferous Brachiopods from northern California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 48, no. 2, p. 304-325.
- 1975, Paleoecology of some Carboniferous Pectinacea: Lethaia, v. 8, no. 2, p. 125-131.
- 1979, Carboniferous rocks of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California, in The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1110-CC, p. CC33-CC38.
- 1985, Relationship of volcanoclastic and carbonate sedimentation in the late Paleozoic Baird Formation and McCloud Limestone, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 417.
- 1985, Volcanoclastic and carbonate sedimentation in late Paleozoic island-arc deposits, eastern Klamath Mountains: Geology, v. 13, no. 10, p. 709-713.
- 1986, Late Devonian to Early Carboniferous turbidite facies and basinal development of the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Sedimentary Geology, v. 49, p. 51-71.
- 1986, Reply on "Volcanoclastic and carbonate sedimentation in late Paleozoic island-arc deposits, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geology, v. 14, no. 6, p. 539.
- 1990, Carbonate bank sedimentation in Carboniferous island arc deposits, Eastern Klamath terrane, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 22, no. 3, p. 92.
- 1990, Carboniferous and Permian island-arc deposits of the eastern Klamath terrane, California, in Harwood, D.S., and Miller, M.M., eds., Paleozoic and early Mesozoic paleogeographic relations; Sierra Nevada, Klamath Mountains, and related terranes; Geological Society of America Special Paper 255, p. 193-200.
- 1993, Carbonate bank sedimentation in a volcanoclastic arc setting; lower Carboniferous limestones of the eastern Klamath Terrane, California: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 63, no. 5, p. 966-973.
- 1994, Evolution of Carboniferous to Lower Permian biostromal communities in the Eastern Klamath terrane, California: Geological Society of America,

- Abstracts with Programs, v. 26, no. 7, p. 426.
- Watkins, Rodney, and Bergk-Hall, Katherine, 1991, Progradational development of a Lower Permian carbonate platform, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 23, no. 2, p. 108.
- Watkins, R., and Flory, R. A., 1986, Island arc sedimentation in the Middle Devonian Kennett Formation, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Journal of Geology, v. 94, no. 5, p. 753-761.
- Watkins, R., and Stensrud, H. L., 1983, Age of sulfide ores in the West Shasta and East Shasta districts, Klamath Mountains, California: Economic Geology, v. 78, p. 340-343.
- Watkins, R., and Wilson, E. C., 1989, Paleoecologic and biogeographic significance of the biostromal organism Palaeoaplysina in the Lower Permian McCloud Limestone, Eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Palaios, v. 4, p. 181-192.
- Watkins, R., Wilson, E. C., and Hanger, R. A., 1989, Carboniferous and Permian biogeography of the Eastern Klamath terrane, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 21, no. 5, p. 156.
- Watson, C. B., 1909, Prehistoric Siskiyou Island and Marble Halls of Oregon: 147 p., Copyright January 4, 1909, by C. B. Watson, Private publication.
- Watts, W. L., 1892, Del Norte County, in 11th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 195-199.
- 1893, Mineral springs in Siskiyou County, in 11th Report of the State Mineralogist: California State Mining Bureau, p. 449-452.
- Weathers, M. S., 1976, Geology, petrography and origin of josephinite: Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., Master's thesis.
- Weber, F. H., Jr., and Matthews, R. A., 1967, Prospecting for barite in northern Shasta County: California Division of Mines and Geology Mineral Information Service, v. 20, no. 9, p. 107-114.
- Wells, F. G., 1933, Notes on the Chieftain and Continental Mines, Douglas County, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 830, p. 57-62.
- 1940, Preliminary geologic map of the Grants Pass quadrangle: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, scale 1:96,000.
- 1955, Preliminary geologic map of southwestern Oregon west of meridian 122° west, and south of parallel 43° north: U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF 38, scale 1:250,000.
- 1956, Geology of the Medford quadrangle, Oregon-California: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ 89, scale 1:96,000.
- Wells, F. G., and Cater, F. W., Jr., 1950, Chromite deposits of Siskiyou County, California, Chapter 2 in Pt. 1 of Geological investigations of chromite in California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 134, p. 77-127.
- Wells, F. G., and Hawkes, H. E., 1965, Chromite deposits of Shasta, Tehama, Trinity, and Humboldt Counties, California, in Geological investigations of chromite in California: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 134, pt. 1, no. 3, p. 130-191.
- Wells, F. G., and Hotz, P. E., 1941, Mesozoic volcanic series in southwest Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 52, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1937-1938.
- Wells, F. G., and others, 1939, Preliminary geologic map of the Medford quadrangle, Oregon: Oregon Department Geology and Mineral Industries Map Series, scale 1:96,000.
- 1948, Preliminary geologic map of the Kirby quadrangle, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Map Series, scale 1:96,000.

- Wells, F. G., and Peck, D. L., 1961, Geologic map of Oregon west of the 121st meridian: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map I-325, scale 1:500,000.
- Wells, F. G., and Walker, G. W., 1953, Geologic map of the Galice quadrangle, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Geological Quadrangle Map GQ-25, scale 1:62,500.
- Wells, F. G., and Waters, A. C., 1933, Basic igneous rocks of the Roseburg quadrangle, Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 44, pt. 1, p. 107-108.
- 1934, Quicksilver deposits of southwestern Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 850, 58 p.
- Wells, F. G., Cater, F. W., Jr., and Ryneanson, G. A., 1946, Chromite deposits of Del Norte County, California, Chapter 1 of Klamath Mountains, Pt. 1 of Geological investigations of chromite in California: California Division of Mines Bulletin 134, 76 p.
- Wells, F. G., Hotz, P. E., and Cater, F. W., 1949, Preliminary description of the geology of the Kerby quadrangle, Oregon: Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 40, 23 p.
- Wells, F. G., Page, L. R., and James, H. L., 1940, Chromite deposits in the Sourdough area, Curry County, and Briggs Creek area, Josephine County, Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 922-P, p. iv, 461-496.
- Wells, F. G., Smith, C. T., Ryneanson, G. A., and Livermore, J. S., 1949, Chromite deposits near Seiad and McGuffy Creeks, Siskiyou County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 948-B, p. 19-62.
- Wells, F. G., Walker, G. W., and McIntyre, J. M., 1951, Pre-Cretaceous stratigraphy of the northern Klamath Mountains (Oregon): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 62, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1514.
- Wells, F. G., Walker, G. W., and Merriam, C. W., 1959, Upper Ordovician(?) and Upper Silurian formations of the northern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 70, no. 5, p. 645-649.
- Welsh, J. L., 1978, Emplacement of ultramafic rocks and metamorphism in the Marble Mountains area of the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 10, no. 3, p. 153.
- 1979, Antigorite-chlorite relationships in the Marble Mountains, California; implications for the MgO-SiO<sub>2</sub>-Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O system: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 7, p. 538.
- 1982, Structure, petrology, and metamorphism of the Marble Mountains area, Siskiyou County, California: Madison, University of Wisconsin, Ph.D. dissertation, 250 p.
- Wemple, E. M., 1906, New cestraciont teeth from the west-American Triassic: California University, Publications Geological Science, v. 5, no. 4, p. 71-73.
- Western Geophysical Company of America, 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Redding quadrangle [1° by 2° sheet]: U. S. Department of Energy, National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program, GJBX-411(81) and GJM-498.
- 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Weed quadrangle [1° by 2° sheet]: U. S. Department of Energy, National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program, GJBX-391(81) and GJM-497.
- 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Medford quadrangle [1° by 2° sheet]: U. S. Department of Energy, National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program, GJBX-384(81) and GJM-496.
- Westman, B. J., 1947, Silurian of the Klamath Mountains Province, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 58, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1263.

- Wetzstein, E.E., 1986, Sedimentology and tectonic significance of a Cretaceous conglomerate in the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Lincoln, University of Nebraska, M.Sc. thesis, 46 p.
- Wetzstein, E. E., Lindsley-Griffin, N., Jameossanaie, A., and Griffin, J. R., 1986, New Cretaceous paleogeographic reconstruction for the eastern Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 198.
- Wheeler, H. E., 1933, Fusulinids of the McCloud and Nosoni formations of northern California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 44, pt. 1, p. 218.
- 1935, New trilobite species from the Anthracolithic of northern California: San Diego Society of Natural History Transactions, v. 8, no. 8, p. 49-52; also abs. in Geological Society of America Proceedings 1934, p. 836, June 1935.
- 1935, The fauna and correlation of the McCloud Limestone of northern California: Stanford University Bulletin, 6th series, no. 18?, Dissertation Abstracts v. 10, no. ?, p. 83-85; also in Geological Society of America Proceedings 1935, p. 409, June, 1936.
- 1939, Age of the Dekkas volcanic rocks of the Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 50, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1962.
- 1940, Permian volcanism in western North America, in Pacific Science Congress, 6th, Berkeley, California, 1940, Proceedings: California University Press, v. 1, p. 369-376.
- White, D. J., and Wolfe, H. D., 1950, Report of reconnaissance of the area from Panther Butte to Tellurium Peak, Douglas County, Oregon: Ore Bin, v. 12, no. 12, p. 71-76.
- White, J. R., Jr., 1939, Almeda mine: Seattle, University of Washington, B. S. thesis, 154 p.
- Whitebread, J.A., 1993, A lithologic comparison of driller's well logs and field mapping in the analysis of groundwater availability in south central Jackson County, Oregon: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 163.
- Whitney, G., 1976, Clay mineralogy of early-stage weathering products of ultramafic bedrock in alpine zones: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 8, no. 4, p. 518.
- Whitney, J. D., 1865, The northern counties--Shasta, Tehama, Siskiyou, Del Norte, and Trinity, in Geology, v. 1, Report of progress and synopsis of the field work from 1860 to 1864: Geological Survey of California, p. 316-363.
- Whittington, C. L., Grimes, D. J., and Leinz, R. W., 1985, Map showing abundance and distribution of copper in oxide residues and sieved fractions of stream-sediment samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-G, scale 1:250,000.
- 1985, Map showing abundance and distribution of silver in stream-sediment samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-H, scale 1:250,000.
- 1985, Map showing abundance and distribution of chromium in stream-sediment samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-I, scale 1:250,000.
- Whittington, C. L., Grimes, D. J., and Peterson, J. A., 1984, Spectrographic and chemical analyses of rock and soil samples from the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 83-344, 218 p., with map, scale 1:250,000.

- Whittington, C. L., Leinz, R. W., and Speckman, W. S., 1984, Analytical results of stream-sediment samples from the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0349, 142 p., with map, scale 1:250,000.
- Whittington, C. L., Leinz, R. W., and Grimes, D. J., 1985, Map showing abundance and distribution of arsenic in oxide residues of stream-sediment samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-J, scale 1:250,000.
- 1985, Map showing abundance and distribution of mercury in rocks samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle, Oregon-California: U. S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1383-K, scale 1:250,000.
- Widmier, J. M., 1963, Mesozoic stratigraphy of the west-central Klamath Province--A study of eugeosynclinal sedimentation: Madison, Wisconsin University, Ph.D. dissertation, 141 p.
- Wiebelt, F. J., and Smith, M. C., 1959, A reconnaissance of asbestos deposits in the serpentine belt of northern California: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 7860, iv, 52 p.
- Wilde, G. L., 1971, Phylogeny of Pseudofusulinella and its bearing on Early Permian stratigraphy: in Paleozoic perspectives; a paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper: Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, no. 3, p. 363-379.
- Wiley, T. J., and Hladky, F. R., 1992, Geologic mapping in the Medford area, Jackson County, Oregon: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 24, no. 5, p. 90.
- Williams, H., 1949, Geology of the Macdoel quadrangle: California Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 151, p. 7-60.
- Williams, I. A., 1920, The Oregon caves; remarkable "marble halls" of Josephine County: Natural History, v. 20, no. 4, p. 397-405.
- Williams, J. W., Wolfe, M. D., and Borum, J. D., 1982, Timber harvesting, geomorphic zones, and slope instability in the Klamath and Coast Range provinces of Northwestern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 245.
- Wilson, E. C., 1967, Corals and other significant fossils from the Permian McCloud limestone of northern California: Berkeley, California University, Ph.D. dissertation, 306 p.
- 1967, Primary type-material of the Early Permian archaeogastropod Omphalotrochus whitneyi (Meek, 1864): Journal of Paleontology, v. 41, no. 5, p. 1113-1115.
- 1982, Wolfcampian rugose and tabulate corals (Coelenterata: Anthozoa) from the Lower Permian McCloud Limestone in northern California: Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, California, Contributions in Science, no. 337, 90 p.
- 1984, Stratigraphic range extensions and coral province affiliations of stony corals in the Lower Permian McCloud Limestone of California: Paleontographica Americana, v. 54, p. 437.
- 1985, Rugose corals (Coelenterata, Anthozoa) from the Lower Permian McCloud Limestone at Tombstone Mountain, northern California: Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, California, Contributions in Science, no. 366, 11 p.
- Wilson, E. C., and Watkins, R., 1988, The biostrome-forming organism Palaeoaplysina from the Lower Permian McCloud Limestone of northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 20, no. 3, p. 243.

- Wilson, J. S., 1854, On the gold regions of California: Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal, QJ 10, p. 308-321.
- Wilson, K. M., Hay, W. W., and Wold, C. N., 1991, Mesozoic evolution of exotic terranes and marginal seas, western North America: Marine Geology, v. 102, p. 311-361.
- Winchell, A. N., 1914, Petrology and mineral resources of Jackson and Josephine Counties, Oregon: Oregon Bureau Mines and Geology, Mineral Resources of Oregon, v. 1, no. 5, 265 p.
- Wisehart, R. M., and Wagner, J. R., 1973, Slope stability and engineering consequences of a stream capture, Bluff Creek, northern California: Annual Highway Geological Symposium, Proceedings, no. 24, p. 25-35.
- Wise, J. P., 1969, Geology and petrology of a portion of the Jurassic Galice Formation, Babyfoot Lake area, southwestern Oregon: Pocatello, Idaho State University, M.S. thesis, 108 p.
- Witte, D. M., 1977, Geology of the massive sulfide deposits of the Silver Peak District, Douglas County, Oregon: Stanford University, Stanford, California, M. S. thesis, 75 p.
- Wolff, Jim, 1981, Battle Creek Caves #1 & #2, Siskiyou Co., Calif.: California Caver, v. 32, no. 4, p. 55-60.
- Wood, B. L., 1971, Structure and relationships of Late Mesozoic schists of NW California and SW Oregon: New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics, v. 14, no. 1, p. 219-239.
- Wood, R. A., 1987, Geology and geochemistry of the Almeda mine, Josephine County, Oregon: Los Angeles, California State University, M.Sc. thesis, 237 pp.
- Woods, M. C., 1976, Pleistocene glaciation in Canyon Creek area, Trinity Alps, California: California Division of Mines and Geology, California Geology, v. 29, no. 5, p. 109-113.
- 1988, Ice age geomorphology in the Klamath Mountains: A photo essay: California Geology, v. 41, no. 12, p. 273-275.
- Works Project Administration, 1951, Oregon--End of the trail: Binfords and Mort, Portland, American Guide Series, Revised edition with added material by Howard McKinley Corning.
- Worrall, D. M., 1979, Evolution of the Franciscan-Klamath-Great Valley junction, northern California Coast Ranges: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 136.
- 1979, Geology of the South Yolla Bolly area, northern California, and its tectonic implications: Austin, Texas University, Ph.D dissertation, 292 p.
- Wright, J. E., 1979, Tectonic correlation between the south-central Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada foothill belt: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 11, no. 3, p. 136.
- 1980, Paleotectonic setting of the Hayfork terrane, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 12, no. 3, p. 160.
- 1981, Geology and U-Pb geochronology of the Western Paleozoic and Triassic Subprovince, Klamath Mountains, northern California: California University, Santa Barbara, Ph.D. dissertation, 300 p.
- 1982, Permo-Triassic accretionary subduction complex, southwestern Klamath Mountains, northern California: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 87, no. B5, p. 3805-3818.
- Wright, J. E., and Fahan, M. R., 1988, An expanded view of Jurassic orogenesis in the western United States cordillera: Middle Jurassic (pre-Nevadan) regional metamorphism and thrust faulting within an active arc

- environment, Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, p. 859-876.
- Wright, J. E., and Miller, E. L., 1986, An expanded view of Jurassic orogenesis for the western U.S. cordillera: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 201.
- Wright, J. E., and Sharp, W. D., 1981, The implication of regional tectonic correlations between the Klamath Mountains-Sierra Nevada provinces for the Late Paleozoic to Middle Mesozoic tectonic evolution of western North America: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 585.
- 1982, Mafic-ultramafic intrusive complexes of the Klamath-Sierran region, California; remnants of a Middle Jurassic arc complex: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 4, p. 245-246.
- Wright, J. E., and Wyld, S. J., 1985, Multi-stage serpentinite matrix melange development: Rattlesnake Creek terrane, southwestern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 419.
- 1986, Significance of xenocrystic Precambrian zircon contained within the southern continuation of the Josephine ophiolite: Devils Elbow ophiolite remnant, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geology, v. 14, p. 671-674.
- Wyld, S. J., 1985, Geology of the Western Jurassic belt, South Fork Trinity River area, Klamath Mountains, California: Berkeley, University of California, M.Sc. thesis, 168 p.
- Wyld, S. J., and Wright, J. E., 1985, The Late Jurassic Galice basin and its ophiolitic and serpentinite basement, Klamath Mtns., California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 6, p. 419.
- 1986, The significance of xenocrystic Precambrian zircon in the southern continuation of the Josephine ophiolite, Klamath Mountains, northern California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 2, p. 202.
- 1988, The Devils Elbow ophiolite remnant and overlying Galice Formation: New constraints on the Middle to Late Jurassic evolution of the Klamath Mountains, California: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 100, no. 1, p. 29-44.
- 1993, Is the Rattlesnake Creek terrane out of place with respect to other terranes in the Klamath Mountains, CA?: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 25, no. 5, p. 167.
- Wynn, J. C., and Hasbrouck, W. P., 1980, Geophysical studies of chromite deposits in the Josephine ultramafic complex of Northwest California and Southwest Oregon: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-936, 47 p.
- 1984, Geophysical studies of chromite deposits in the Josephine Peridotite of northwestern California and southwestern Oregon: U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1548, p. 64-86.
- Yale, C. G., 1899, The mineral industry of California, in California mines and minerals: California Miner's Association, Souvenir edition, Louis Roesch Company, San Francisco, California, p. 1-56.
- Yancey, T. E., and Hanger, R. A., 1985, Biotic replacement along a ramp gradient on a Permian island arc, McCloud Fm., California: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 756.
- 1986, Endemism of Early Permian invertebrates, with implications for paleogeographic position of the Eastern Klamath terrane: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 18, no. 6.

- 1986, Comment on "Volcaniclastic and carbonate sedimentation in late Paleozoic island-arc deposits, eastern Klamath Mountains, California": *Geology*, v. 14, no. 6, p. 538-539.
- Young, J. C., 1974, Geologic road log along U. S. Highway 299, between Gray Falls Campground and Berry Summit, Trinity and Humboldt Counties, California, *in* D. F. R. McGeary, ed., *Geologic guide to the southern Klamath Mountains: Geological Society of Sacramento, Annual Field Trip Guidebook*, p. 116-120.
- 1978, *Geology of the Willow Creek quadrangle, Humboldt and Trinity Counties, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Map Sheet 31, Scale 1:62,500, with text 16 p.*
- Young, L. G., 1989, Aeromagnetic map of the Redding 1° by 2° quadrangle, California: California Division of Mines and Geology Open-File Report 89-02, scale 1:250,000.
- Youngberg, E. A., 1974, Mines and prospects of the Mount Reuben mining district, Josephine County, Oregon: *Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Bulletin 34*, 35 p.
- Yule, J. D., and Saleeby, J. B., 1991, Older oceanic crust and a protracted fracture zone assemblage from beneath the Josephine ophiolite, Illinois River area, southwestern Oregon: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 23, no. 2, p. 112.
- 1993, Highly extended oceanic lithosphere: The basement and wallrocks for the Late Jurassic Rogue-Chetco oceanic arc, Oregon Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 25, no. 5, p. 169.
- Yule, J. D., Saleeby, J. B., Jones, D. L., and Silk, Michelle, 1992, Correlation of basement terranes across the Late Jurassic Josephine inter-arc basin, southwestern Oregon and northern California: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 24, no. 5, p. 93.
- Yule, J. D., Saleeby, J. B., and Barnes, C. G., 1994, Geochemistry of Rattlesnake Creek terrane fragment contained within the Western Jurassic belt, Oregon Klamath Mountains: *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, v. 26, no. 2, p. 106-107.
- Zdanowicz, T., 1971, The folded Mallethead thrust, eastern Klamath Mountains, California: *Geological Society of America, abstracts with Programs*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 223.
- 1972, Stratigraphy and structure of the Horseshoe Gulch area, Etna and China Mountain quadrangles, California: Corvallis, Oregon State University, M.S. thesis, 88 p.
- Zierenberg, R. A., Shanks, W. C. III, Seyfried, W.W., Jr., Koski, R.A. and Strickler, M.D., 1988, Mineralization, alteration, and hydrothermal metamorphism of the ophiolite-hosted Turner-Albright sulfide deposits, southwestern Oregon: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 95, p. 12351-12374.
- Zucca, J. J., Fuis, G. S., Milkereit, B., Mooney, W. D., and Catchings, R. D., 1986, Crustal structure of northern California: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 91, no. B7, p. 7359-7382.

## TOPICAL LISTING OF REFERENCES

### HISTORY OF REGION

- Abbot, 1857, Explorations for railroad route, Sacramento Valley to Columbia River  
Baldwin, 1980, Pioneer geologists, southwestern Oregon  
Block, 1982, Whitney survey of California, 1860-1874  
Boyle, 1974, History of communities along highway 299  
Condon, 1902, The two islands  
Condon, 1910, Revision of "The two Islands"  
Cox, 1858, Annals of Trinity County  
Dana, 1849, Upper California, United States Exploring Expedition  
Dana, 1849, Oregon and northern California, United States Exploring Expedition  
Diller, 1891, Report of Mr. Diller, Cascade Division  
Diller, 1884, Geologic work in northern California and Oregon  
Farquhar, 1974, Up and down California in 1860-1864  
Lanphere and Irwin, 1987, In search of the Abrams Post Office  
Lawson, 1941, Memorial to Oscar H. Hershey  
Stumpf, 1979, Gold mining in Siskiyou County, 1850-1900  
Shurkin, 1983, Stanford geology in Klamath Mountains  
Walsh, 1994, Gold at Reading's Bar, Clear Creek, Shasta County  
Whitney, 1865, Shasta, Tehama, Siskiyou, Del Norte, and Trinity Counties  
Works Project Administration, 1951, Oregon--End of the trail

### PHYSIOGRAPHY

- Anderson, 1902, Physiographic features, Klamath Mountains  
Anderson, 1903, Physiography and geology, Siskiyou Range  
Baldwin, 1993, Geomorphic surfaces, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon  
Baldwin and De La Fuente, 1987, Landslide deposits, central Klamath and south Cascade Mountains  
Baldwin and De La Fuente, 1989, Remnant planar landforms, Klamath Mountains  
Baldwin and Ricks, 1993, Geomorphic surfaces, Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon  
De La Fuente and others, 1993, Geomorphic terranes, central Klamath Mountains  
Dicken, 1952, Rogue River Country of Oregon  
Diller, 1894, Revolution in topography since the auriferous gravel period  
Diller, 1894, Tertiary revolution in topography of Pacific Coast  
Diller, 1902, Topographic development of Klamath Mountains  
Hershey, 1902, Supposed Tertiary peneplain, Klamath region  
Hershey, 1903, Sierran valleys, Klamath region  
Hershey, 1903, Certain river terraces, Klamath region  
Hershey, 1904, River terraces of Orleans Basin  
Hicks, 1974, China slide  
Hinds, 1935, Late Cenozoic history, southern Klamath Mountains  
Hinds, 1952, Evolution of California landscape  
Jenkins, 1943, Geomorphic provinces of California  
Lehre, 1980, Effect of organic debris on morphology  
Maxson, 1932, Geomorphic features, northwesternmost California  
McHuron and Rice, 1988, Landslides versus river terraces, Gasquet Mountain  
Parsons, 1978, Soil-geomorphology relations in mountains of Oregon  
Short, N. M., 1987, Terranes as terrains

### FLOODS

Helley and LaMarche, 1972, December 1964, a 400-year flood  
Helley and LaMarche, 1973, Historic flood, geological and botanical evidence  
Stewart and LaMarche, 1967, Erosion and deposition, flood of December 1964,  
Coffee Creek, Trinity County

#### GLACIATION

Aune, 1970, Glaciation in Mt. Shasta-Castle Crags  
Bevis, 1989, Dating techniques and glacial geology, upper Clear Creek  
watershed, Siskiyou Mountains  
Hershey, 1900, Ancient alpine glaciers, Sierra Costa Mountains  
Hershey, 1903, Evidence of two glacial stages, Klamath Mountains  
Hershey, 1903, Relation between river terraces and glacial series  
Lee, 1972, Glaciation of Red Mountain area  
Sharp, 1960, Pleistocene glaciation, Trinity Alps  
Wahrhaftig and Birman 1965, Quaternary of Pacific mountain system  
Woods, 1976, Pleistocene glaciation, Canyon Creek area, Trinity Alps  
Woods, 1988, Ice age geomorphology, Klamath Mountains

#### CAVES

Barnes, 1983, Geology of Big Foot cave, Marble Mountains  
Bosted, 1990, Cave exploration and mapping in the 1980's  
Bosted, 1989, Exstream cave  
Bosted and Richardson, 1989, Stairstep Dome cave  
Contor, 1963, Underworld of Oregon Caves National Monument  
Davidson, 1900, Register of mines and minerals, Siskiyou County  
Erfttenbeck, 1948, Northern California  
Fidler, 1922, First attempt at exploration of Oregon Caves  
Furlong, 1905, Preptoceras, a new ungulate from Samwel Cave  
Furlong, 1906, Exploration of Samwel Cave  
Groo, 1982, Speleogenesis in Marble Cave, Trinity County  
Halliday, 1962, Caves of California  
Halliday, 1963, Use of Oregon Cave as fallout shelter  
Halliday, 1963, Speleological considerations of Oregon Cave  
Halliday, 1967, Geology of Oregon Cave  
Halliday, 1969, Oregon Cave  
Halliday and Walsh, 1976, Oregon caves; discovery & exploration  
Knutson, 1981, Black Mountain, Marble Mountain Wilderness  
Knutson, 1982, Toughest caves in the west  
Knutson, 1985, Marble Mountains--1985  
Knutson, 1987, Marble Mountains--Recent explorations  
Knutson, 1989, Marble Valley project; 1988 field log  
Knutson, 1989, Rainy Cave  
Larson and Larson, 1976, Caves of Oregon  
Merriam, 1906, Recent cave explorations in California  
Merriam, 1927, Cave of the magic pool  
Murphy, 1994, No Name caves, southwestern Oregon  
Richardson and Bosted, 1989, Sunbeam Cave  
Sims, 1979, Alpine karst, Marble Mountains  
Sims, 1984, Marble Mountains: Organization of cave survey  
Sims and Knutson, 1983, Cave exploration, Klamath Mountains  
Sinclair, 1904, Exploration of Potter Creek cave  
Sugget, 1983, Biological survey, Marble Valley caves  
Watson, 1909, Prehistoric Siskiyou Island and Marble Halls  
Williams, 1920, Oregon caves; remarkable "marble halls"

Wolff, 1981, Battle Creek Caves, Siskiyou Co.

#### MINERAL SPRINGS

Barnes and others, 1975, Springs rich in carbon dioxide or chloride

Waring, 1915, Springs of California

Watts, 1893, Mineral springs in Siskiyou County

#### WATERSHED AND GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATIONS

Buer and James, 1979, South Fork Trinity River watershed erosion

Buer, Scott, and James, 1979, South Fork Trinity River watershed

De La Fuente and Haessig, 1992, Sediment budget, Salmon River basin

Lund, 1974, Erosion and silting, Ashland Watershed

Mack, 1982, Chemistry of ground waters, Grants Pass Batholith

Mack, 1982, Geology, ground water chemistry, and hydrogeology of Murphy area

Mack, 1958, Geology and ground-water features, Scott Valley

Mack, 1958, Geology and ground-water resources, Scott and Shasta Valleys

Mack, 1960, Geology and ground-water features, Shasta Valley

Olmsted, 1956, Ground-water conditions, northwestern California

Prokopovich, 1966, Spring Creek and its delta

Prokopovich, 1975, Calcareous deposits in Clear Creek tunnel

Serr, 1972, Sedimentation aspects of water resources

Whitebread, 1993, Comparison of driller's well logs and field mapping, Jackson County

#### WILDERNESS, ROADLESS, AND RARE II AREAS

Adrian and others, 1983, Chemical analyses of samples, Condrey Mountain area

Adrian and others, 1983, Chemical analyses of samples, Orleans Mountain area

Barnard, J. B. and others, 1981, Serpentine minerals and magnetic susceptibility, Kalmiopsis Wilderness

Blake and Peters, 1983, Mineral resource potential, Weaver Bally area

Blake and Peters, 1984, Weaver Bally area

Carlson and others, 1982, Geochemical characteristics of rocks, Kalmiopsis Wilderness

Coleman and Mayerle, 1984, Condrey Mountain Roadless Area

Coleman and others, 1983, Map of Condrey Mountain Roadless Area

Diggles and others, 1984, Geochemical data for samples from Tunnel Ridge Wilderness Study Area

Diggles and Kennedy, 1986, Geologic and geochemical-anomaly map, Tunnel Ridge Wilderness Study Area

Donato, 1982, Marble Mountain Wilderness area

Donato and Hale, 1984, Marble Mountain Wilderness

Donato and Linne, 1984, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area

Donato and others, 1983, Mineral resource, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area

Donato and others, 1983, Map of Orleans Mountain Roadless area

Donato and others, 1982, Map of Marble Mountain Wilderness

Donato and others, 1983, Mineral resource, Marble Mountain Wilderness

Gray and Hamilton, 1983, North Fork Smith River Roadless Area

Gray and others, 1983, Mineral resource, North Fork Smith River Roadless Areas

Gray and Miller, 1983, Wild Rogue Wilderness, Oregon

Gray and Peterson, 1982, Geochemical analyses, Wild Rogue wilderness area

Gray and others, 1982, Map of Wild Rogue Wilderness

Gray and others, 1982, Mineral resource map, Wild Rogue Wilderness

Hamilton and others, 1983, Mineral investigation, North Fork Smith RARE II Area

Hotz and Thurber, 1984, Salmon-Trinity Wilderness  
 Hotz and others, 1974, Mineral resources, additions to Salmon-Trinity Alps  
 Primitive Area  
 Hotz and others, 1972, Mineral resources, Salmon-Trinity Alps primitive area  
 Huber and Cather, 1984, Fisher Gulch Roadless Area  
 Huber and Cather, 1984, Lake Eleanor Roadless Area  
 Huber and Nelson, 1983, Mineral resource, Granite Peak Roadless Area  
 Huber and Thurber, 1984, Granite Peak Roadless Area  
 Huber and Stebbins, 1984, Chanchelulla Peak Roadless Area  
 Huber and others, 1983, Mineral resource, Fisher Gulch Roadless Area  
 Huber and others, 1983, Mineral resource, Chanchelulla Roadless Area  
 Jayko and Blake, 1984, Map of part of Orleans Mountain Roadless Area  
 Jayko and Marks, 1984, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area  
 Jayko and others, 1983, Mineral resource, Orleans Mountain Roadless Area  
 Page and others, 1981, Map of Kalmiopsis Wilderness area  
 Page and Miller, 1983, Kalmiopsis Wilderness  
 Peters, 1983, Mineral investigation, Weaver Bally RARE II Area  
 Peterson and Caress, 1983, Geochemical map, Mount Eddy and Castle Crags  
 Roadless Areas  
 Peterson and Denton, 1984, Mount Eddy and Castle Crags Roadless Area  
 Peterson and others, 1983, Mineral resource, Mount Eddy and Castle Crags  
 Roadless Areas  
 Peterson and others, 1983, Geologic map, Mount Eddy and Castle Crags Roadless  
 Areas  
 Peterson and others, 1983, Geochemical analyses, Mount Eddy and Castle Crags  
 Roadless Areas  
 Peterson and Gray, 1982, Geochemical map, Wild Rogue Wilderness  
 Ramp and Gray, 1980, Sheeted dikes of Wild Rogue Wilderness  
 Singer and others, 1983, Mineral resource maps, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Smith and Peterson, 1985, Mineral deposits, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Smith and others, 1986, Information to accompany geologic, geochemical,  
 geophysical, and mineral resource maps of the Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Throckmorton and others, 1980, Land classification, Weed 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1985, Copper in samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1985, Silver in samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1985, Chromium in samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1984, Spectrographic and chemical analyses of samples,  
 Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1984, Analytical results of samples, Medford 1° by 2°  
 quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1985, Arsenic in samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Whittington and others, 1985, Mercury in samples, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle

#### ROAD LOGS, FIELD GUIDES, AND RAFT TRIPS

Aalto, 1989, Preface; evolution of Coast Ranges and Klamath Mountains  
 Aalto and Harper, 1989, Evolution of Coast Ranges and Klamath Mountains  
 Alt and Hyndman, 1975, Roadside geology of northern California  
 Ando and others, 1977, Geologic summary and road log, central Klamath  
 Mountains  
 Aune, 1970, Trip to Castle Crags  
 Cashman, 1974, Cross-section, western Paleozoic and Triassic subprovince,  
 Salmon River  
 D'Allura, 1990, Klamath River, I-5 near Hornbrook to Seiad Valley  
 Diller and others, 1915, The Shasta route and coast line

Donato, 1992, Geologic guide, Red Mountain to Bald Mountain (May Creek Schist and related rocks)

Evans, 1969, McCloud Limestone in South Gray Rocks area

Goullaud, 1977, Structure and petrology, Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex

Harbaugh, 1974, Geology field guide to northern California

Harper, 1989, Field guide to Josephine ophiolite and island arc complex

Harris, 1978, Klamath River geology, Curley Jack Camp to Ti Bar

Harris, 1979, Geology along Klamath River between Curley Jack Camp and Ti Bar

Irwin, 1960, Geology along U.S. Highway 299 between Weaverville and Arcata

Irwin, 1980, The Klamath Mountains

Irwin, 1989, Terranes of the Klamath Mountains

Kays, 1992, Geologic guide, Cow Creek to Red Mountain

Kays and Ferns, 1980, Geologic guide, north-central Klamath Mountains

Kramer, 1977, Geologic guide along Highway 299, Redding to Willow Creek

Lindsley-Griffin and Kramer, 1977, Guidebook to geology of Klamath Mountains

Lindsley-Griffin and Rohr, 1977, Lovers Leap: a geologic puzzle

Lindsley-Griffin and others, 1974, Geology of Lovers Leap Area

Lydon, 1963, A trip in Shasta County

McGeary, 1974, Geologic guide to southern Klamath Mountains

McGeary and others, 1974, Road log, Scott Valley-Lover's Leap-Yreka-Redding

McGeary and others, 1974, Road log, Willow Creek-Somes Bar-Forks of Salmon-Sayers Bar-Etna

Miller, 1989, Late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic evolution of Eastern Klamath terrane, near McCloud Lake

Seyfert, 1974, Sawyers Bar quadrangle

Snoke, 1974, U.S. Highway 299, between Shasta and Gray Falls Campground

Stein, 1984, Field trip to Trinity County

Young, 1974, U.S. Highway 299, between Gray Falls Campground and Berry Summit

#### REGIONAL MAPS

Dott, 1971, Geology of southwestern Oregon coast west of 124th meridian

Irwin, 1960, Reconnaissance of the northern Coast Ranges and Klamath Mountains, with summary of mineral resources

Irwin, 1994, Map of Klamath Mountains, California and Oregon

Jenkins, 1938, Geologic map of California

Jennings, 1977, Geologic map of California

Walker and Macleod, 1991, Map of Oregon

Wells, 1955, Map of southwestern Oregon

Wells and Peck, 1961, Map of Oregon west of 121st meridian

#### QUADRANGLE MAPPING

Aalto and others, 1988, Map of Pilot Creek quadrangle

Albers, 1964, French Gulch quadrangle

Albers and others, 1964, French Gulch quadrangle

Baldwin and Hess, 1971, Geology of Powers quadrangle

Blair and others, 1981, Map of parts of Gold Hill, Ruch, Medford, and Talent quadrangles

Blake and others, 1984, Map of Red Bluff 100,000 quadrangle

Cater and Wells 1953, Geology and mineral resources, Gasquet quadrangle

Diller, 1898, Description of Roseburg quadrangle

Diller, 1903, Description of Port Orford quadrangle

Diller, 1906, Description of Redding quadrangle

Diller and Kay, 1924, Description of Riddle quadrangle

Donato, 1991, Map of part of May Creek Schist and related rocks

Donato, 1992, Map of Carberry Creek quadrangle  
 Donato, 1993, Map of Squaw Lakes quadrangle  
 Fraticelli and others, 1987, Map of Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle  
 Gay and Aune, 1958, Map of California, Alturas Sheet  
 Hollister and Evans, 1965, Geology of Redding quadrangle  
 Hotz, 1967, Map of Condrey Mountain quadrangle and parts of Seiad Valley and Hornbrook quadrangles  
 Hotz, 1974, Map of Yreka quadrangle  
 Hotz, 1977, Geology of Yreka quadrangle  
 Hotz, 1978, Map of Yreka quadrangle and parts of Fort Jones, Etna, and China Mountain quadrangles  
 Irwin, 1963, Map of Weaverville quadrangle  
 Irwin, 1974, Map of Hayfork quadrangle  
 Irwin, 1985, Map of Hyampom quadrangle  
 Irwin and others, 1974, Map of Pickett Peak quadrangle  
 Irwin and others, 1985, Map of Dubakella Mountain quadrangle  
 Johnson and Page, 1979, Map of parts of Canyonville, Days Creek, and Glendale quadrangles  
 Lydon and others, 1960, Map of California, Westwood Sheet  
 Lydon and Klein, 1969, Southeast quarter of Trinity Lake quadrangle  
 Moring, 1983, Surficial geologic map, Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Murphy and others, 1969, Geology of Ono quadrangle  
 Page and others, 1977, Map of Wimer quadrangle  
 Page and others, 1981, Map of Selma quadrangle  
 Page and others, 1978, Map of Glendale quadrangle  
 Ramp, 1984, Map of southeast quarter, Pearsoll Peak quadrangle  
 Ramp and Moring, 1986, Map of Mariel quadrangle  
 Smith and others, 1982, Map of Medford 1° X 2° quadrangle  
 Strand, 1962, Geologic map of California, Redding sheet  
 Strand, 1963, Geologic map of California, Weed sheet  
 Wagner and Saucedo, 1988, Map of Weed quadrangle  
 Wells, 1940, Map of Grants Pass quadrangle  
 Wells, 1956, Medford quadrangle  
 Wells and others, 1939, Map of Medford quadrangle  
 Wells and Walker, 1953, Map of Galice quadrangle  
 Wells and others, 1948, Map of Kirby quadrangle  
 Williams, 1949, Macdoel quadrangle  
 Young, 1978, Willow Creek quadrangle

#### THESIS MAPPING

Ando, 1979, Structural and petrologic analysis, North Fork terrane  
 Bartley, 1955, East Evans Creek area, Trail quadrangle  
 Black, 1979, Southeast quarter of Dutchman Butte quadrangle  
 Blair, 1983, Geology of lower Grider Creek ridge area  
 Brewer, 1954, Portion of China Mountain quadrangle  
 Burton, 1982, Geology of Scott Bar Mountains  
 Cashman, 1979, Geology of Forks of Salmon area  
 Cashman, 1977, Structure and petrology of part of Duzel Formation  
 Champ, 1969, Northern part of Dixonville quadrangle  
 Charlton, 1979, Part of Ironside Mountain quadrangle  
 Cornelius, 1984, Geology of Rock Creek Butte  
 Cornell, 1971, Northwest quarter of Canyonville quadrangle  
 Cox, 1956, Geology of Helena quadrangle  
 Curtis, 1980, Portions of Bonanza King and Schell Mountain quadrangles

Davis, 1961, Geology of Coffee Creek area  
 Elphic, 1969, Southern one-third of Glide quadrangle  
 Fraticelli, 1984, Portions of Project City and Bella Vista  
 Gay, 1949, Geology of Upper Coffee Creek, Etna quadrangle  
 Hicks, 1964, Southwest quarter of Roseburg quadrangle  
 Hilton, 1975, Geology of Ingot-Round Mountain area  
 Hixson, 1965, Southwest quarter of Dixonville quadrangle  
 Holdaway, 1963, Parts of northern Coffee Creek and Cecilville quadrangles  
 Johnson, 1965, Southeastern quarter of Roseburg 15' quadrangle  
 Kingston, 1985, Geology of northern Lamoine quadrangle  
 Klein, 1976, Southeastern portion of Happy Camp Quadrangle  
 Lawson, 1986, Geology of Covington Mill 7.5 minute quadrangle  
 Lipman, 1962, Geology of southeastern Trinity Alps  
 Maxson, 1931, Geology of western Siskiyou Mountains  
 Maytum, 1967, Southeast portion Chancelulla Peak quadrangle  
 Mortimer, 1984, Klamath Mountains near Yreka  
 Nachman, 1976, Duzel Rock area, Yreka quadrangle  
 Nelson, 1986, Geology and mineralization, Bella Vista-Ingot area  
 Norman, 1984, Structure and petrology, Summit Valley area  
 Olson, 1978, Grouse Creek area, China Mountain quadrangle  
 Petersen, 1982, Geology around Titus Ridge  
 Porter, 1973, Geology of Facey Rock area, Etna quadrangle  
 Pratt, 1964, Geology of Marble Mountains area  
 Quine, 1977, Geology of Lower Chrome Ridge  
 Rohr, 1972, Lover's Leap area, China Mountain quadrangle  
 Romey, 1962, Part of Etna quadrangle  
 Rowland, 1966, Grouse Creek area, South Fork Mountains  
 Sanborn, 1953, Part of Big Bend quadrangle  
 Seeley, 1974, Southeastern quarter of Dixonville quadrangle  
 Seyfert, 1965, Sawyers Bar area  
 Snoke, 1972, Preston Peak area  
 Trexler, 1968, Northwest quarter of Cecilville quadrangle  
 Welsh, 1982, Marble Mountains area  
 Worrall, 1979, South Yolla Bolly area  
 Wyld, 1985, Western Jurassic belt, South Fork Trinity River  
 Zdanowicz, 1972, Horseshoe Gulch area, Etna and China Mountain quadrangles

#### AREAL GEOLOGY

Ando and others, 1983, North Fork terrane, Salmon River region  
 Armstrong, 1975, Cenozoic igneous history of Cordillera north of 42° N.  
 Bailey, 1980, Geology of Scott Summit  
 Baldwin, 1964, Geology of Oregon  
 Baldwin, 1976, Geology of Oregon  
 Baldwin and Lent, 1969, Post-Nevadan Mesozoic geology, Klamath Mountains  
 Baldwin and others, 1968, Post-Nevadan Mesozoic geology, Klamath Mountains  
 Charlton, 1978, Submarine fan constructed on Rattlesnake Creek ophiolite  
 Cornelius, 1986, Geology of Rock Creek Butte area  
 Cox, 1967, Geology of Helena quadrangle  
 Danielson, 1988, Lithology and geochemistry of French Gulch inlier  
 Davis and others, 1965, Structure, metamorphism, and plutonism in  
     south-central Klamath Mountains  
 Diller, 1886, Notes on northern California  
 Diller, 1896, Klamath Mountains, Oregon  
 Diller, 1904, Composition and structure of Klamath Mountains

Dole and Baldwin, 1947, Reconnaissance between Almeda and Silver Peak mines

Donato and others, 1981, Northward continuation of Hayfork terrane

Dutton, 1891, Crystalline rocks, northern California and southern Oregon

Ernst, 1990, Accretionary terrane in Sawyers Bar area

Fairbanks, 1893, Geology and mineralogy of Shasta County

Goodge, 1986, Relations of Stuart Fork and North Fork terranes

Gorman, 1985, Geology of Rattlesnake Creek terrane

Gray and Petersen, 1982, Northward continuation of Rattlesnake Creek terrane

Haessig, 1989, Field relations and structure of schist of Skookum Gulch

Harper, 1978, Western Jurassic belt, vicinity of Smith River

Hershey, 1911, Del Norte County geology

Hinds, 1934, Geology of Weaverville district

Irwin, 1966, Geology of Klamath Mountains

Irwin, 1966, Geology of Klamath Mountains province

Irwin, 1975, Pacific Northwest Region

Irwin, 1980, The Klamath Mountains

Irwin and Hotz, 1974, Geologic sketch of Klamath Mountains and Coast Ranges

Irwin and Hotz, 1979, Geology of Douglas-fir region

Irwin and Tatlock, 1955, Northwestern California; a progress report

Koch, 1966, Geology of Port Orford-Gold Beach area

LeRoy, 1993, Reconnaissance of northeast side of Hyampom Valley

Masson, 1949, Geology of Gunsight Peak district

McKee, 1972, Klamath Mountains of Oregon

Norman and others, 1983, Northern extension, Rattlesnake Creek terrane

O'Brien, 1903, Geology west of Redding

Oesterling and others, 1958, Part of southern Klamath Mountains

Ohr, 1987, Lems Ridge olistostrome

Park-Jones, 1988, Galice Formation

Potter and others, 1977, Lower Paleozoic in eastern Klamath Mountains

Ramp, 1969, Geology of Klamath Mountains Province

Russell, 1884, Reconnaissance in southern Oregon

Sanborn, 1960, Southwest quarter of Big Bend quadrangle

Smith and Page, 1977, Map of part of Jackson County

Trask, 1855, Geology of the Coast Mountains

Wagner and Saucedo, 1982, Map of Weed Sheet

Wagner, 1988, Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties and portions of Humboldt, Shasta, and Trinity Counties

Wells and others, 1949, Description of Kerby quadrangle

White and Wolfe, 1950, Area from Panther Butte to Tellurium Peak

Wiley and Hladky, 1992, Mapping in Medford area

## STRUCTURE

### Faults

Baldwin, 1964, Thrust faulting in Roseburg area

Baldwin, 1969, Thrust faulting along lower Rogue River

Baldwin and Lent, 1972, Emplacement of Colebrooke thrust plate

Baldwin and Rud, 1972, Thrusting of Rogue Formation near Marial

Cannat and Boudier, 1986, Chaarriages infra-ophiolitiques et convergence oceanique, Klamath Mountains

Cashman and Elder, 1993, Detachment and mineralization, La Grange fault

Cashman and others, 1983, Low-angle thrusting, Rattlesnake Creek terrane

Gray, 1983, Kinematic analysis of thrust faulting

Gunther, 1905, Fault system, New York mine

Hacker and others, 1992, Synmagmatic fault, central Klamath Mountains  
 Harper, 1992, Contrasting thrust directions, Josephine-Galice subterrane  
 Jachens and others, 1986, Subsurface configuration of Orleans fault  
 Jones and Harper, 1988, Late Nevadan thrusting, western Klamath Mountains  
 Klein, 1976, Thrust faulting; origin of schists of Condrey Mountain  
 Klein, 1977, Thrust plates near Happy Camp  
 Perttu and Benson, 1980, Canyonville fault; north boundary of Klamath Mountains  
 Peterson, 1982, Orleans fault near Happy Camp  
 Schweickert and Irwin, 1986, Detachment faulting  
 Schweickert and Irwin, 1989, Extensional faulting, southern Klamath Mountains  
 Zdanowicz, 1971, Folded Mallethead thrust

#### Other, and general

Cashman, 1974, Melange terrane, western Paleozoic and Triassic subprovince  
 Cashman, 1988, Finite-strain patterns, Nevadan deformation  
 Davis and others, 1979, Cross section of central Klamath Mountains  
 Davis and others, 1980, Cross section of central Klamath Mountains: Summary  
 Donato, 1990, Ductile shear zone, northeastern Klamath Mountains  
 Fahan and Smith, 1986, Deformed metamorphic minerals from Pigeon Point, western Hayfork terrane  
 Hershey, 1903, Structure of southern portion of Klamath Mountains  
 Hintze, 1956, Structural trends in Oregon  
 Irwin and Dennis, 1979, Structure section across southern Klamath Mountains, Coast ranges, and seaward of Point Delgada  
 Jones, 1988, Structure of northern Galice Formation  
 Mortimer and Coleman, 1984, Neogene structural dome  
 Mortimer and Coleman, 1985, Neogene structural dome  
 Ohr and others, 1986, Fracture zone origin of Lems Ridge olistostrome  
 Ramp, 1956, Chrome Ridge area  
 Rich and Steele, 1974, Structures detected from ERTS-1 satellite imagery  
 Riddihough and others, 1986, Klamath-Blue Mountain lineament  
 Roure, 1980, Un profil geologique dans les chaines de l'Ouest americain  
 Roure and Blanchet, 1983, Transect between Klamath Mountains and Pacific Ocean

#### METAMORPHISM

##### Blueschist

Blake, 1965, Low-grade metamorphic rocks, blueschist facies, Yolla Bolly area  
 Borns, 1980, Blueschist metamorphism, Yreka-Fort Jones area  
 Borns, 1980, Progressive deformation, blueschist terrane, Yreka-Fort Jones area  
 Borns, 1981, Blueschist metamorphism, Yreka-Ft. Jones area  
 Borns, 1984, Eclogites in Stuart Fork terrane  
 Coleman and Lanphere, 1971, Blueschists, eclogites, and amphibolites  
 Cotkin and Cotkin, 1985, Early Paleozoic blueschist, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Cotkin, 1986, Blueschist from the schist of Skookum gulch  
 Cotkin, 1987, Early Paleozoic blueschist, Skookum Gulch  
 Cotkin and others, 1992, Early Paleozoic blueschist, schist of Skookum Gulch  
 Dunn and others, 1993, Tectonic blocks at Horse Mountain  
 Goodge, 1985, Blueschist assemblages in Stuart Fork terrane  
 Goodge, 1992, Cogenetic Permo-Triassic melange and blueschist terranes  
 Hotz, 1973, Blueschist in Yreka-Fort Jones area  
 Hotz, 1973, Blueschist in Yreka-Port Jones area

Hotz, 1977, Blueschist in Yreka-Fort Jones area  
Hotz and others, 1977, Triassic blueschist, northern California and  
north-central Oregon  
Isozaki and Maruyama, 1992, Subhorizontal sandwich structure of cordilleran  
blueschist

#### Condrey Mountain

Donato and Coleman, 1979, Deformation and metamorphism, schist of Condrey  
Mountain  
Donato and others, 1980, Geology of Condrey Mountain Schist  
Grover, 1984, Progressive metamorphism west of Condrey Mountain dome  
Grover and Rice, 1985, Progressive metamorphic sequence west of Condrey  
Mountain dome  
Helper, 1983, Blueschist-greenschist facies terrane, Condrey Mtn Schist  
Helper, 1985, Constraints on origin of Condrey Mountain Schist  
Helper, 1986, Deformation and high P/T metamorphism, Condrey Mountain window  
Helper, 1986, Early Cretaceous high P/T schists: An outlier of Franciscan?  
Helper and others, 1989, Early Cretaceous metamorphic ages and Middle Jurassic  
U-Pb zircon protolith ages  
Helper, 1992, Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous underplating during high P/T  
metamorphism  
Matzner, 1986, Metamorphism of early Paleozoic island arc and Mesozoic  
plutonic rocks intruding Trinity peridotite

#### Other

Barrows, 1969, Inverted, gradational sequence of basic metamorphic rocks along  
Scott River  
Blake and Wentworth, 1992, Metamorphic facies map of western California and  
southwestern Oregon  
Cashman, 1980, Devonian metamorphic event, northeastern Klamath Mountains  
Coleman, 1972, Colebrooke Schist, relation to tectonic evolution  
Coleman, 1973, Metamorphism and plate tectonics, southwest Oregon  
Coleman and Lanphere, 1991, Briggs Creek amphibolite  
Coleman and Peterman, 1969, Colebrooke schist  
Coleman and others, 1977, Amphibolite of Briggs Creek, a slice of  
metamorphosed oceanic crust  
Coleman and others, 1986, Metamorphic framework of central Klamath Mtns. and  
adjacent Coast Ranges  
Coleman and others, 1988, Tectonic and regional metamorphic framework of  
Klamath Mountains and adjacent Coast Ranges  
Davis, 1962, Metamorphic rocks, southwestern quarter of Coffee Creek  
quadrangle  
Davis, 1966, Metamorphic and granitic history, Klamath Mountains  
Davis and Lipman, 1962, Revised structural sequence of pre-Cretaceous  
metamorphic rocks, southern Klamath Mountains  
Donato, 1986, Polyphase metamorphic history, Marble Mountain terrane  
Donato, 1987, May Creek Schist, remnant of an incipient back arc basin?  
Donato, 1989, Metamorphism of ophiolitic tectonic melange  
Ferns and Kays, 1978, Contrasting metamorphic terranes, Siskiyou Mountains  
Goodge, 1987, Polyphase metamorphism, Early Mesozoic oceanic rocks  
Goodge, 1987, Polyphase metamorphic evolution, Stuart Fork terrane  
Goodge, 1989, Polyphase metamorphism, Stuart Fork terrane  
Grover and Rice, 1985, Progressive metamorphic sequence west of Condrey  
Mountain dome

Hacker, 1989, Metamorphism of high-MgO volcanic rocks, Hayfork/North Fork terranes  
 Hacker and Ernst, 1990, Metamorphism and metasomatism of high-MgO greenstones  
 Hacker and Ernst, 1992, Metamorphic map of Klamath Mountains  
 Hacker and others, 1992, Magnesian volcanic rocks, Klamath Mountains  
 Hacker and Goodge, 1990, Mesozoic high-pressure rocks, Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada  
 Haessig, 1989, Schist of Skookum Gulch, Callahan-Yreka area  
 Harper and others, 1990, Metamorphic sole beneath Josephine ophiolite  
 Hershey, 1901, Metamorphic formations, northwestern California  
 Holdaway, 1963, Mafic metamorphic rocks in a portion of Klamath Mountains  
 Holdaway, 1965, Basic regional metamorphic rocks in part of Klamath Mountains  
 Hotz, 1979, Regional metamorphism, Condrey Mountain quadrangle  
 Kays, 1987, Metamorphism of TRPZ oceanic rocks, Blue and Klamath Mountains  
 Kays, 1992, Model for metamorphism, northern Klamath Mountains  
 Kays and Rice, 1991, Prograde Nevadan metamorphism  
 Kays and others, 1988, Metamorphism of Triassic-Paleozoic belt rocks  
 Kays and Helming, 1966, Anomalous metamorphism of Jurassic rocks  
 Kays and others, 1972, Character and genesis of gneissic amphibolites  
 Kays, 1970, Mesozoic metamorphism, May Creek Schist belt  
 Kays, 1973, Metamorphism-plutonism in western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Lieberman, J. L., 1983, Marble and peridotite, Seiad Valley Complex  
 Lieberman and Rice, 1986, Marble and peridotite, Seiad ultramafic complex  
 Lipman, 1962, Isoclinal folding and metamorphism in Trinity Alps  
 Olson, 1977, Ordovician-Silurian metamorphism, Early Devonian intrusives  
 Peacock, 1985, Inverted metamorphic gradient and fluid evolution, central metamorphic belt  
 Peacock, 1985, Thermal and fluid evolution of Trinity thrust system, effects of fluids in subduction zones  
 Peacock, 1987, Subduction related inverted metamorphic gradients  
 Peacock and Norris, 1988, Metamorphic evolution of Central Metamorphic belt, inverted metamorphic gradient beneath Trinity Peridotite  
 Pratt, 1964, Jurassic(?) regional metamorphism, Marble Mountains  
 Rawson and Petersen, 1982, Equivalence of Rattlesnake Creek terrane and high-grade rocks of western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Rawson, 1984, Regional metamorphism of rodingites and related rocks, north-central Klamath Mountains  
 Welsh, 1978, Emplacement of ultramafic rocks and metamorphism, Marble Mountains  
 Welsh, 1979, Antigorite-chlorite relationships, Marble Mountains  
 Wood, 1971, Late Mesozoic schists, NW California and SW Oregon

#### PLUTONS

##### Ashland

Donato, 1975, Geology and petrology of a portion of Ashland pluton  
 Gribble and Barnes, 1987, Composite Ashland pluton: Evidence for multiple felsic magmas in a tilted pluton  
 Gribble and others, 1990, Geochemistry and intrusive history, Ashland pluton

##### Caribou Mountain

Barnes and others, 1989, Geochemistry of Caribou pluton  
 Barnes and others, 1992, Petrology of Caribou Mountain pluton  
 Davis, 1962, Emplacement of a foliated, domical pluton  
 Davis, 1963, Emplacement of Caribou Mountain pluton

Strauss, 1983, Variations in plagioclase zoning, Caribou Mountain pluton

#### Castle Crag

Vennum, 1971, Petrology of Castle Crag pluton

Vennum, 1976, Petrology of Castle Crag pluton

Vennum, 1980, Petrology of Castle Crag Pluton

Vennum, 1994, Geology of Castle Crag

#### Gibson Peak

Lipman, 1963, Gibson Peak pluton, a discordant composite intrusion

Lipman, 1964, Mineralogy and paragenesis of amphiboles, Gibson Peak pluton

#### Greyback

Barnes and Johnson, 1992, Greyback pluton, Late Jurassic backarc(?) magmatism

Barnes and others, 1989, Geochemistry of Greyback pluton

Barnes and others, 1992, Greyback Pluton, magmatism in a back-arc environment

Barnes and others, 1995, Greyback pluton, magmatism in a back-arc environment

Godchaux, 1969, Petrology of Greyback Igneous Complex and contact aureole

Godchaux and Kays, 1969, Petrology of Greyback intrusive complex and contact aureole

Johnson and Barnes, 1991, Magma in late-stage felsic dikes, Greyback pluton

#### Pit River

Emerson, 1969, Albitization of Pit River stock

Fratellini and others, 1985, Permian Pit River stock, McCloud plutonic belt,

#### Russian Peak

Cotkin, 1987, Petrology and geochemistry of Russian Peak pluton

Cotkin and Medaris, 1987, Petrogenesis of Russian Peak pluton

Cotkin and Medaris, 1991, Evolution of a mid-Jurassic calcalkaline intrusive complex: The Russian Peak pluton

Cotkin and Medaris, 1993, Crystallization conditions for calcalkaline Russian Peak intrusive complex

Cotkin and others, 1985, Rb-Sr systematics of Russian Peak pluton

Cotkin and others, 1991, Effects of differing fluid contents in two units of Russian Peak pluton

Mooring, 1978, Petrogenesis of Russian Peak ultramafic complex

Romey, 1962, Russian Peak batholith

#### Wooley Creek

Allen and others, 1982, Comagmatic nature of Wooley Creek Batholith and Slinkard Pluton

Barnes, 1982, Geology and petrology of Wooley Creek batholith

Barnes, 1983, Petrology and upward zonation of the Wooley Creek batholith

Barnes, 1987, Mineralogy of the Wooley Creek batholith, Slinkard pluton, and related dikes

Barnes and Allen, 1984, Fractionation in Wooley Creek batholith and Slinkard pluton magmatic system

#### English Peak

Schmidt, 1994, English Peak pluton, A complex composite pluton

Schmidt, 1994, Petrology and geochemistry, English Peak intrusive suite

Schmidt and Barnes, 1990, Enclaves and enclave swarms

Schmidt and Barnes, 1991, Chemical and petrologic characteristics

Seyfert, 1965, Compositional variation

#### Other plutons

Albers and others, 1981, Mule Mountain Stock--early Middle Devonian  
Allen, 1981, Intrusive relations and petrography, Slinkard pluton  
Boardman, 1985, Petrology of Salmon Mountain stock  
Bero, 1980, Petrology of Heather Lake Pluton  
Charlton, 1977, Petrology of Mountain batholith  
Dorais, M. J., 1983, Geology and petrology of Shelly Lake pluton  
Gray and Page, 1985, Map of Lower Coon Mountain pluton  
Griesau, 1992, Kinematic study of Summit Valley plutonic complex  
Lipman, 1964, Structure and petrology of Canyon Creek pluton  
Petersen, 1993, Geology and geochemistry of Craggy Peak pluton, Deadman Peak pluton, and Billy's Peak mafic complex  
Petersen and Barnes, 1986, Magma mingling and compositional variation, Craggy Creek pluton  
Powers, 1926, History and petrography, Siskiyou batholith  
Seager, 1939, Petrology of Balaklala chonolith  
Snoke and others, 1981, Bear Mountain igneous complex  
Staude and Moring, 1988, Walker Point mafic-ultramafic pluton

#### General features

Barnes, 1991, Tilted plutons--another look  
Barnes, 1991, Mid Jurassic and Early Cretaceous plutonism  
Barnes and Rice, 1983, Tilted plutons  
Barnes and others, 1987, Isotopic heterogeneity in tilted plutonic system  
Barnes and others, 1986, Characteristics of tilted plutonic system  
Barnes and others, 1986, Tilted plutons in Klamath Mountains  
Barnes and others, 1990, Magmatic components of tilted plutonic system  
Barnes and others, 1992, Isotopic variation among Jurassic and Early Cretaceous plutons  
Barnes and others, 1992, Isotopic variation of pre- and post-Nevadan plutons  
Barnes and others, 1994, Origin of tonalite and trondhjemite by crustal melting  
Griesau and Harper, 1992, Plutonic complex intruding Orleans thrust  
Heiken, G., 1976, Depressions, reflection of underlying batholiths?  
Hershey, 1900, Granites of Sierra Costa Mountains  
Hershey, 1901, Age of certain granites  
Hinds, 1929, Intrusive rocks  
Hinds, 1934, Age of last granitoid intrusives  
Hotz, 1971, Plutonic rocks  
Irwin, 1984, Plutonic belts in allochthonous terranes  
Irwin, 1984, Preaccretion and postaccretion plutonic belts  
Irwin, 1985, Plutonic belts in accreted terranes  
Lund and Baldwin, 1969, Diorite intrusions between Sixes and Pistol Rivers  
Masi and others, 1981, Stable isotope systematics in Mesozoic granites  
Page and others, 1983, Map showing characteristics of granitic plutons  
Petersen and others, 1988, Geochemical comparison of pre- and post-Nevadan plutons  
Potter and Grunder, 1989, Tectonic settings of Early Cambrian and Ordovician intrusive rocks  
Snoke and Bowman, 1977, Clinopyroxene-rich ultramafic and associated rocks  
Snoke and others, 1982, Peridotitic to dioritic intrusive complexes  
Thompson, 1988, Syn-metamorphic intrusions, Observation Peak area

Wright and Sharp, 1982, Mafic-ultramafic intrusive complexes., Klamath-Sierran region

#### OPHIOLITES

##### Josephine

- Alexander, 1992, Oceanic faulting and hydrothermal alteration  
Alexander and Harper, 1990, Subseafloor hydrothermal alteration, basal sheeted dike complex  
Alexander and Harper, 1992, Ancient analogue for slow- to intermediate-spreading oceanic ridges  
Alexander and others, 1993, Fault-controlled subseafloor hydrothermal alteration in sheeted dike complex  
Brown, 1965, Soil profiles on ultramafic rocks  
Dick, 1974, Terrestrial nickel-iron  
Dick, 1975, Partial melting  
Dick, 1975, Refractory residue of the generation of andesite  
Dick, 1976, Origin emplacement  
Dick, 1977, Evidence of partial melting  
Dick, 1977, Partial melting, effect and consequence  
Evans, 1980, Structure  
Evans, 1984, Structure  
Evans, 1987, Deformation  
Frishman, 1980, High- and low-temperature mineral assemblages  
Grady, 1990, Rocks associated with the basal (Madstone) thrust  
Grady and others, 1989, N-NE obduction along an amphibolite sole  
Harding, 1988, Tectonites, record of upper mantle plastic flow  
Harding and Bird, 1983, Accreting plate margin structures  
Harper, 1979, "Anomalous" ophiolite underlying Galice Formation  
Harper, 1980, Structure, petrology, and overlying rocks  
Harper, 1980, Remains of a marginal basin  
Harper, 1981, Structural history and overlying flysch  
Harper, 1982, Large-scale rotations at spreading centers  
Harper, 1983, Depositional contact between Galice Formation and ophiolite  
Harper, 1984, Tectonic setting  
Harper, 1984, The Josephine ophiolite  
Harper, 1988, Episodic magma chambers and anagmatic extension  
Harper, 1982, Geochemistry of dikes and lavas  
Harper, 1982, Primary volatile contents in lavas in back-arc basin  
Harper, 1985, Tectonic setting  
Harper, 1985, Spreading ridges and depth to brittle/ductile transition  
Harper and Alexander, 1993, Two styles of mineralization  
Harper, 1995, Pumpellyosite and prehnitite--Ca metasomatism  
Harper and Alexander, 1991, Growth faulting and tilting  
Harper and others, 1994, Formation, emplacement, and the Nevadan orogeny  
Harper and others, 1985, Tectonic setting of sea-floor spreading  
Harper and others, 1989, Generation, translation, and emplacement  
Harper and Alexander, 1990, Hydrothermal metamorphism at slow-spreading ridge  
Harper and others, 1988, Study of subseafloor metamorphism  
Harper and others, 1985, Setting of sea-floor spreading  
Jorgenson, 1970, Illinois River gabbro, part of Josephine Peridotite-Gabbro  
Jorgenson, 1971, Zoning in plagioclase from gabbroic rocks  
Jorgenson, 1979, Textural banding in igneous rocks  
Kimball, 1988, Hydrothermal alteration of ultramafic cumulates  
Loney and Himmelberg, 1976, Vulcan Peak alpine-type peridotite

Loney and Himmelberg, 1977, Gabbroic complex along border of Josephine Peridotite, Vulcan Peak area  
 Milby, B.J., 1990, Fluid inclusions, oceanic crustal rocks  
 Norell, 1989, Structural processes at slow spreading centers  
 Norrell and others, 1989, Planar fabrics  
 Norrell and Harper, 1988, Faulting and extension at mid-ocean ridges  
 Norrell and others, 1989, Microstructure of serpentinite mylonites  
 Pinto-Auso, 1984, Pelagic/hemipelagic sequence overlying ophiolite  
 Ramer, 1967, Petrology of a portion of Josephine Peridotite  
 Vail, 1976, Josephine Complex, an ophiolite  
 Vail, 1977, Geology and geochemistry, Oregon Mountain area  
 Vail and Dasch, 1977, Jurassic ophiolitic rocks  
 Wright and Wyld, 1986, Xenocrystic Precambrian zircon, Devils Elbow remnant  
 Wyld and Wright, 1986, Xenocrystic Precambrian zircon, continuation of Josephine ophiolite  
 Wyld and Wright, 1988, Devils Elbow ophiolite remnant and overlying Galice  
 Yule and Saleeby, 1991, Older oceanic crust and protracted fracture zone assemblage beneath Josephine ophiolite

#### North Fork

Ando, 1977, Disrupted ophiolitic sequence  
 Ando, 1979, Anomalous disrupted ophiolite  
 Ando and Saleeby, 1980, Implications of a Permo-Triassic age

#### Preston Peak

Snoke, 1971, Thrust plate of ophiolitic rocks, Preston Peak area  
 Snoke, 1973, Spinifex ultramafic rocks, Preston Peak ophiolite  
 Snoke, 1974, Ultramafic-mafic rock suites, Preston Peak area  
 Snoke, 1977, Thrust plate of ophiolitic rocks, Preston Peak area  
 Snoke and others, 1977, Preston Peak ophiolite, an immature island arc  
 Snoke and Calk, 1978, Jackstraw-textured talc-olivine rocks, Preston Peak area  
 Snoke and Whitney, 1979, Relict pyroxenes, Preston Peak ophiolite

#### Tom Martin

Barrows, 1969, Petrogenesis of an Alpine ultramafic complex  
 Barrows, 1969, Hamburg-McGuffy Creek area, and Tom Martin ultramafic complex  
 Hanks, 1981, Emplacement history of Tom Martin ultramafic complex  
 Hanks, 1981, Relationship to adjacent metamorphic rocks

#### Trinity

Boudier and others, 1989, Structure of an atypical ophiolite  
 Boudier and others, 1983, The Trinity plagioclase lherzolite  
 Brouxel, 1988, Flow differentiation in a multiple injection dike  
 Brouxel and Lapierre, 1988, Geochemistry of island-arc-back-arc basin system  
 Cannat and Lecuyer, 1991, Epithermal magma chambers  
 Carter and Quick, 1987, Ultramafic rocks at Eunice Bluff  
 Goullaud, 1973, Gabbroic body in Trinity ultramafic pluton  
 Goullaud, 1975, Trinity mafic-ultramafic complex  
 Goullaud, 1977, Structural synthesis, Coffee Creek area  
 Grau and others, 1991, New constraints from REE and Nd isotope data  
 Irwin and Lipman, 1962, Regional ultramafic sheet  
 Jacobsen and others, 1984, Nd and Sr isotopic study  
 Lécuyer, 1990, Hydrothermalisme fossile dans une paleocroûte océanique  
 Lécuyer, 1990, Chemical transfer between mantle xenoliths and basic magmas

Lécuyer and Brouxel, 1988, Diversity and petrogenesis of magmas  
 Lécuyer and others, 1990, Elemental fluxes during hydrothermal alteration  
 Lécuyer and others, 1991, Magmas at a fossil slow-spreading center  
 LeSueur and Boudier, 1986, Genese d'une ophiolite atypique  
 LeSueur and others, 1984, Study of an untypical ophiolite  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1973, Lower Paleozoic ophiolite of Scott Mountains  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1975, Northwestern edge of Trinity ophiolite  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1976, Feldspathic lherzolites  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1977, The Trinity Ophiolite  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1977, Paleogeographic implications of ophiolites  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1982, Structure, stratigraphy, petrology, and regional relationships  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1991, Polygenetic ophiolitic assemblage  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1992, Ophiolitic lower Paleozoic Trinity Complex  
 Lipman, 1964, Origin of an ultramafic pluton  
 Masson, 1990, Sheeted dikes in Trinity ophiolite  
 Masson, 1991, Grey Rocks, remnant of submarine volcano  
 Noller, 1984, Generation of chromite schlieren and compositional layers  
 Noller and Carter, 1985, Origins of dunite and chromite schlieren  
 Norris, 1983, Metamorphism at base of Trinity peridotite  
 Peacock, 1984, Serpentinization history  
 Peacock, 1987, Serpentinization and infiltration metasomatism  
 Peterson, 1987, The Billy's Peak mafic dike complex  
 Petersen and others, 1991, Billy's Peak mafic complex, roots of island arc  
 Quick, 1981, Petrology and petrogenesis  
 Quick, 1981, An upper mantle diapir  
 Quick, 1981, Large tabular dunite bodies  
 Quick, 1981, Igneous history, multiple depths of basalt genesis  
 Quick and Albee, 1979, Evidence for partial melting  
 Quick and Albee, 1979, Dike-wall rock interactions  
 Quick and others, 1980, Structural and petrologic evolution  
 Quick and others, 1982, Upper-mantle magma chamber  
 Tozer and Lindsley-Griffin, 1993, Trinity Complex plagiogranites  
 Wallin and others, 1990, Cambro-Ordovician ophiolite or composite terrane?

#### Other ophiolites and general features

Bogdanov and Dobretsov, 1987, Ophiolites of California and Oregon  
 Cannat, 1983, Cinématique de charriages ophiolitiques  
 Castro, 1993, Eltapom ophiolite remnant, Rattlesnake Creek terrane  
 Chambers, 1983, Ultramafic and associated rocks, Northeast Marble Mountains Wilderness  
 Chen and Shaw, 1982, Pb-Nd-Sr isotopic studies of California ophiolites  
 Coleman, 1967, Low-temperature reaction zones in alpine ultramafic rocks  
 Coleman, 1986, Ophiolites and accretion of North American cordillera  
 Coleman and Irwin, 1974, Ophiolites and ancient continental margins  
 Cullers and others, 1972, Rare-earth elements of some high temperature-pressure peridotites  
 Dick and Sinton, 1979, Compositional layering in alpine peridotites  
 Dollinger, 1969, Olivine from Seiad ultramafic complex  
 Donato, 1987, Evolution of an ophiolitic tectonic melange, Marble Mountains  
 Ferns, 1979, Wrangle Gap-Red Mountain ultramafic body  
 Foose, 1986, Magmatic sulfide occurrence in dismembered ophiolite  
 Gray, 1980, Lherzolic and wehrlic rock series at Tincup Peak  
 Gray, 1980, Igneous complex, Tincup Peak, Kalmiopsis Wilderness

Gray, 1981, Igneous complex at Tincup Peak, Kalmiopsis Wilderness  
 Henry and Medaris, 1976, Pyroxene and olivine-spinel geothermometers  
 Himmelberg and Loney, 1973, Vulcan Peak Alpine-type peridotite  
 Irwin, 1977, Ophiolitic terranes of California, Oregon, and Nevada  
 Irwin, 1979, Ophiolitic terranes of part of western United States  
 Kays and others, 1977, Complementary meta-gabbros and peridotites  
 Lieberman and Rice, 1983, Prograde metamorphism of marble and peridotite,  
     Seiad ultramafic complex  
 Lipman, 1964, Two contrasting groups of ultramafic intrusions  
 Loomis and Gottschalk, 1981, Hydrothermal origin of mafic layers, Seiad  
     ultramafic complex  
 Lundquist, 1982, Deformation history, Seiad Complex  
 Medaris, 1966, Geology of Seiad Valley area, petrology of Seiad ultramafic  
     complex  
 Medaris, 1966, High-temperature metamorphic rocks associated with an  
     ultramafic complex  
 Medaris, 1969, Coexisting olivine, pyroxene, and spinel in Seiad ultramafic  
     complex  
 Medaris, 1972, High-pressure peridotites, southwestern Oregon  
 Medaris, 1976, Application of pyroxene and olivine-spinel geothermometry  
 Medaris and Dott, 1970, Mantle-derived peridotites, southwestern Oregon  
 Medaris and Dott, 1973, "Ophiolites" and "flysch" in the Klamath--Coast Range  
     Region  
 Medaris and others, 1980, Prograde metamorphism of serpentinites, western  
     Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Migue, 1968, Rodingites in ultramafites  
 Newkirk, 1977, Petrology of Ono metaperidotite  
 Nishimori and others, 1972, Mafic and ultramafic layered rocks, ocean floor  
     and orogenic belts  
 Rawson and Rice, 1983, Metarodingites from an ultramafic-mafic complex,  
     Huckleberry Mountain  
 Rice and Ferns, 1980, Metarodingite in Wrangle Gap-Red Mountain Ultramafic  
     complex  
 Saleeby, 1992, Settings of U.S. Cordilleran ophiolites  
 Saleeby and others, 1980, Ophiolite accretion  
 Saleeby and others, 1982, Time relations and structural-stratigraphic patterns  
     in ophiolite accretion  
 Saleeby and others, 1979, Ophiolite terranes of California  
 Terres, 1979, Structure and petrology, Forest Mountain ultramafic body  
 Throckmorton, 1978, Petrology of Castle Lake peridotite-gabbro mass  
 Wagner and Ramp, 1958, Occurrences of peridotite-serpentine in Oregon

#### STRATIGRAPHY

Albers and Robertson, 1952, Permian age for Dekkas andesite  
 Albers and Robertson, 1961, East Shasta copper-zinc district  
 Bestland and others, 1987, Amphibolite facies thrust-slice, Marble Mountains  
     terrane  
 Boucot, 1970, Pre-Carboniferous history, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Cashman, 1978, Volcaniclastic sequence, central Klamath Mountains  
 Churkin, 1958, Silurian stratigraphy, Yreka and China Mountain quadrangles  
 Churkin, 1960, Silurian strata  
 Churkin and Langenheim, 1960, Silurian strata  
 Coogan, 1957, Stratigraphy and correlation, Permian Nosoni and Dekkas  
 Coogan, 1960, Stratigraphy and paleontology, Nosoni and Dekkas

Cox and Pratt, 1973, Submarine chert-argillite slide-breccia  
 Cram-Barry and Wallin, 1990, Stratigraphy and sedimentology, Gazelle Formation  
 Curtis, 1983, Stratigraphy and origin of Pit Formation  
 Curtis, 1980, Stratigraphy and structure, Bonanza King and Schell Mountain  
     quadrangles  
 Demirman, 1960, Sedimentation and diagenesis, McCloud Limestone  
 Demirman and Harbaugh, 1965, Petrography and origin, McCloud limestone  
 Diller, 1903, Klamath Mountain section  
 Diller, 1905, Bragdon formation  
 Diller, 1907, Mesozoic sediments, southwestern Oregon  
 Diller and Schuchert, 1894, Discovery of Devonian rocks  
 Du and others, 1992, Reinterpretation of Hosselkus Limestone  
 Eastoe and Gustin, 1986, Pit Formation, debris flow and exhalite  
 Eastoe and others, 1987, Recognition of olistostromes, Pit Formation  
 Engelhardt, 1966, Paleozoic-Triassic contact, Jackson County  
 Evans, 1966, McCloud Limestone, South Gray Rocks area  
 Fagin, 1980, Structural and depositional patterns, Redding section  
 Fairbanks, 1894, Mesozoic and Paleozoic, Shasta County  
 Garcia, 1976, Rogue River area, identification of ancient volcanic arcs  
 Garcia, 1976, Rogue River island arc complex  
 Garcia, 1979, Petrology, Rogue and Galice formations, identification of island  
     arc sequence  
 Gin and Wallin, 1994, New interpretation, Moffett Creek Formation  
 Harbaugh, 1955, Stratigraphy and paleontology, portions of Klamath Mountains  
 Heinrich, 1966, Applegate Group, Kinney Mountain area  
 Hershey, 1904, Bragdon formation  
 Hershey, 1906, Western Klamath stratigraphy  
 Heyl and Walker, 1949, Limestone near Gazelle  
 Hinds, 1931, Most ancient formations, Klamath Mountains  
 Hinds, 1932, Paleozoic eruptive rocks  
 Hinds, 1933, Formations of Redding-Weaverville districts  
 Hinds, 1935, Mesozoic and Cenozoic eruptive rocks  
 Hinds, 1940, Paleozoic section, southern Klamath Mountains  
 Hotz, 1940, Paleozoic volcanic rocks, Medford quadrangle  
 Hotz, 1969, Relations between Dothan and Rogue Formations  
 Hotz, 1977, Paleozoic rocks, Yreka area  
 Irwin, 1960, Abrams and Salmon schists, Weaverville quadrangle  
 Irwin, 1977, Review of Paleozoic rocks  
 Johnson, 1977, Mesozoic metavolcanic sequences, northern Klamath Mountains  
 Klanderman, 1978, Antelope Mountain Quartzite, Yreka  
 Lindsley-Griffin, 1983, Lower Paleozoic, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Lindsley-Griffin and Fisher, 1989, Contact between melange and shales of  
     Gazelle Formation  
 Lindsley-Griffin and Griffin, 1983, Trinity terrane, a Paleozoic microplate  
     assemblage  
 Lindsley-Griffin and others, 1989, Unidentified fossil-like objects, Antelope  
     Mountain Quartzite  
 Lindsley-Griffin and others, 1991, Redefinition of Gazelle Formation  
 Lukens, 1985, Limestones, Western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Madrid and others, 1992, Devonian and older rocks in accreted terranes  
 McCormick, 1986, Facies and environments, Hosselkus Limestone  
 Merriam, 1961, Silurian and Devonian rocks, Klamath Mountains  
 Miller and Hacker, 1993, Structure and stratigraphy, Marble Mountain terrane  
 Miller, 1983, Upper Paleozoic, eastern Klamath belt

Miller, 1987, Stratigraphic record of island arc, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Miller, 1988, Permo-Triassic deformation, Eastern Klamath terrane  
 Miller, 1989, Late Paleozoic evolution of eastern Klamath terrane  
 Miller and Cui, 1989, Submarine fan and sediment provinces, Bragdon Formation  
 Mortimer, 1983, Stratigraphy and volcanic geochemistry of marginal basin  
     assemblage near Yreka  
 Murray and Condie, 1971, Paleozoic and pre-Cretaceous Mesozoic history,  
     eastern Klamath province  
 Murray and Condie, 1973, Post-Ordovician to Early Mesozoic history, eastern  
     Klamath subprovince  
 Potter, 1977, Moffett Creek and Gazelle Formations northeast of Gregg Ranch  
 Potter, 1982, Klamath Mountains, Ordovician system  
 Potter and Boucot, 1971, Ashgillian, Late Ordovician brachiopods from eastern  
     Klamath Mountains  
 Potter and others, 1977, Relations and paleogeographic models, Lower Paleozoic  
 Potter and others, 1990, Early Paleozoic relations, eastern Klamath belt  
 Roehl, 1955, Paleozoic geosyncline  
 Rohr, 1978, Stratigraphy, structure, and early Paleozoic Gastropoda, Callahan  
     area  
 Rohr and Boucot, 1971, Pre-Late Silurian igneous complex  
 Rohr and Potter, 1973, Paleozoic of Callahan-Gazelle area  
 Rohr and others, 1974, Age corrections for some Silurian localities  
 Ross, 1991, Pennsylvanian paleogeography, western United States  
 Sheehan and Boucot, 1991, Silurian paleogeography, western United States  
 Smith, 1894, Metamorphic series of Shasta County  
 Smith, 1910, Geologic record of California  
 Smith, 1894, Trias and Jura of Shasta County  
 Smith, 1894, Carboniferous strata of Shasta County  
 Smith, 1895, Notes on metamorphic series, Shasta region  
 Stauffer, 1930, Devonian of California  
 Taliaferro, 1942, Jurassic, southwestern Oregon and California  
 Tomlinson, 1993, Tectonostratigraphy, Bolan Lake area  
 Trabert and Wallin, 1992, Gazelle Formation, deposition in trench-slope  
     setting  
 Wallin, 1988, Lower Paleozoic terrigenous clastic sedimentation,  
     Yreka-Callahan area  
 Wallin and Trabert, 1992, Devonian trench-slope basin  
 Wallin and Trabert, 1994, Eruption-controlled epiclastic sedimentation,  
     Devonian trench-slope basin  
 Watkins, 1972, Carboniferous System between Hirz Mountain and Kabyai Creek  
 Watkins, 1979, Carboniferous rocks, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Watkins, 1985, Volcaniclastic and carbonate sedimentation, Baird Formation and  
     McCloud Limestone  
 Watkins, 1985, Volcaniclastic and carbonate sedimentation, late Paleozoic  
     island-arc deposits  
 Watkins, 1986, Turbidite facies and basinal development, eastern Klamath  
     Mountains  
 Watkins, 1986, Reply on Volcaniclastic and carbonate sedimentation  
 Watkins, 1990, Carbonate bank sedimentation, Carboniferous island arc deposits  
 Watkins, 1993, Carbonate bank sedimentation in a volcaniclastic arc setting  
 Watkins and Bergk-Hall, 1991, Progradational development, Lower Permian  
     carbonate platform  
 Watkins and Flory, 1986, Island arc sedimentation, Kennett Formation  
 Wells and Hotz, 1941, Mesozoic volcanic series, southwest Oregon

Wells and others, 1951, Pre-Cretaceous stratigraphy, northern Klamath Mountains  
 Wells and others, 1959, Upper Ordovician(?) and Upper Silurian, the northern Klamath Mountains  
 Westman, 1947, Silurian of Klamath Mountains Province  
 Wheeler, 1939, Age of Dekkas volcanic rocks  
 Wheeler, 1940, Permian volcanism, western North America  
 Widmier, 1963, Mesozoic stratigraphy, eugeosynclinal sedimentation  
 Wise, 1969, Galice Formation, Babyfoot Lake area  
 Yancey and Hanger, 1986, Comment on "Volcaniclastic and carbonate sedimentation..."

#### CRETACEOUS OVERLAP STRATA

Anderson, 1895, Cretaceous beds, Rogue River Valley  
 Anderson, 1901, Neocene basins  
 Anderson, 1902 Cretaceous deposits, Pacific Coast  
 Anderson, 1931, Upper Cretaceous (Chico), Siskiyou County  
 Anderson, 1938, Lower Cretaceous, California and Oregon  
 Anderson, 1958, Upper Cretaceous, Pacific Coast  
 Boggs and Swanson, 1970, Unusual slump structure, Cretaceous(?) sandstones  
 Diller, 1893, Cretaceous and early Tertiary, northern California and Oregon  
 Diller, 1907, Pre-volcanic auriferous gravels  
 Diller and Stanton, 1894, Shasta-Chico series  
 Dott, 1966, Late Jurassic unconformity, southwestern Oregon  
 Elliott, 1971, Late Cretaceous rocks near Hilt and Hornbrook  
 Elliott, 1974, Late Cretaceous sublittoral and fluvial sedimentation  
 Erskine and others, 1984, Structural edge of the Cretaceous Hornbrook basin  
 Hershey, 1902, Neocene deposits  
 Hershey, 1902, Cretaceous outliers  
 Imlay and others, 1959, Certain Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous formations, southwestern Oregon  
 Jameossanaie and Lindsley-Griffin, 1993, Palynology and plate tectonics, Cretaceous terrestrial sediments  
 Jones, 1959, Upper Cretaceous, Yreka-Hornbrook area  
 Jones, 1960, Lower Cretaceous (Albian) fossils, southwestern Oregon  
 Jones, 1972, Structural significance, Upper Mesozoic biostratigraphic units  
 Jones and Imlay, 1973, Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous rocks, Riddle area  
 Jones and Irwin, 1971, Displacement of Early Cretaceous shoreline  
 Lindsley-Griffin and others, 1993, Post-accretion, Cretaceous overlap sequence  
 McKnight, 1964, Cretaceous near Mitchell  
 McKnight, 1971, Cretaceous and Eocene rocks, Medford-Ashland region  
 Miller and others, 1992, Late Cretaceous to early Eocene geologic evolution, U.S. Cordillera  
 Nilsen, 1984, Upper Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation, Oregon and California  
 Nilsen, 1993, Stratigraphy of Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation  
 Peck and others, 1956, Upper Cretaceous rocks, Oregon and California  
 Popenoe, 1937, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy and fauna, Redding quadrangle  
 Popenoe, 1938, Cretaceous stratigraphy and faunas, Redding quadrangle  
 Sliter and others, 1984, Cretaceous Hornbrook Formation  
 Wetzstein, 1986, Cretaceous conglomerate, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Wetzstein and others, 1986, Cretaceous paleogeography, eastern Klamath Mountains

#### TERTIARY OVERLAP STRATA

Aalto, 1988, Montgomery Creek Formation  
 Aalto and others, 1991, Sediment provenance and Cenozoic tectonic evolution  
 Aalto and others, 1995, Neogene paleogeography and tectonics  
 Carlton, 1972, Coolestine Formation (Eocene)  
 Dickinson and others, 1979, Paleogene sediment dispersal and paleotectonics  
 Higinbotham, 1987, Montgomery Creek Formation  
 Knowlton, 1911, Flora of auriferous gravels  
 Lydon, 1964, Cenozoic volcanic flows  
 Lydon, 1964, "Silicate slag", Trinity County  
 Lydon, 1964, Unusual phosphatic rock near Hyampom  
 Phillips, 1989, Weaverville Formation, vicinity of Weaverville  
 Phillips and Aalto, 1989, Weaverville Formation, tectonically controlled basin development

## PALEONTOLOGY

### Conodonts

Bergstrom and others, 1980, Significance of Ordovician conodonts  
 Irwin and others, 1983, Conodonts, western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Savage, 1973, Devonian conodonts  
 Savage, 1974, Devonian conodont biostratigraphy  
 Savage, 1974, Conodont evidence of Late Eifelian age for Kennett Formation  
 Savage, 1975, Devonian conodont biostratigraphy  
 Savage, 1976, Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) conodonts, Grouse Creek area  
 Savage, 1976, Middle Devonian species of Polygnathus, Kennett Formation  
 Savage, 1977, Lower Devonian conodonts, Gazelle Formation  
 Wardlaw and Jones, 1980, Triassic conodonts from eugeoclinal rocks, western North America

### Corals

Belasky, 1994, Permian longitude of Stikinia, Wrangellia, and Eastern Klamath terranes based on coral biogeography  
 Belasky and Runnegar, 1994, Permian longitudes of Wrangellia, Stikinia, and Eastern Klamath terranes based on coral biogeography  
 Elias and Potter, 1984, Late Ordovician solitary rugose corals  
 Elias and Potter, 1984, Significance of Late Ordovician solitary rugose corals  
 Flory and Watkins, 1983, Lower Paleozoic tabulate corals  
 Langeheim and McCutcheon, 1959, Bayhaium merriamorum, a new Permian tabulate coral  
 Merriam, 1972, Silurian rugose corals  
 Miller and Wright, 1985, Implications of a Permian Tethyan coral  
 Miller and Wright, 1987, Paleogeographic implications of Permian Tethyan corals  
 Oliver, 1964, New occurrences of rugose coral Rhizophyllum  
 Oliver, 1975, Age of Corals from northern California  
 Stanley, 1979, Triassic coral buildups, western North America  
 Stevens, 1985, Permian colonial rugose corals and fusulinids, western North American tectonostratigraphic terranes  
 Stevens, 1989, Early Permian coral faunas in eastern Klamath Mountains, Stikine terrane, and cratonal Nevada and California  
 Stevens and Rycerski, 1983, Permian colonial rugose corals, aids in positioning of suspect terranes  
 Stevens, 1988, Eastern Klamath Mountains Permian coral province  
 Stevens and others, 1987, New Permian Waagenophyllid coral from Klamath Mountains

Wilson, 1967, Corals and other fossils from McCloud limestone  
 Wilson, 1982, Wolfcampian rugose and tabulate corals, Lower Permian McCloud Limestone  
 Wilson, 1984, Stony corals in Lower Permian McCloud Limestone  
 Wilson, 1985, Rugose corals from McCloud Limestone, Tombstone Mountain

#### Fusulinids

Bostwick and Nestell, 1966, Tethyan fusulinid fauna, central Oregon  
 Douglass, 1966, Permian Tethyan fusulinids from California  
 Elliott and Bostwick, 1973, Occurrence of Yabeina  
 Magginetti, 1984, "Klamath type" fusulinids in eastern California  
 Miller, 1985, Upper Paleozoic stratigraphy in terranes of McCloud fusulinid belt  
 Nestell and others, 1981, (Early Djulfian) Tethyan Foraminifera, southern Klamath Mountains  
 Ross, 1976, Fusulinacean provinces of North American Cordillera  
 Skinner and Wilde, 1965, Permian biostratigraphy and fusulinid faunas, Shasta Lake area  
 Skinner and Wilde, 1970, Pseudofusulina californica  
 Stevens and others, 1991, Upper Permian fusulinids Reichelina and Parareichelina, evidence for long-distance transport  
 Thompson and others, 1946, Permian fusulinids of California  
 Wheeler, 1933, Fusulinids of McCloud and Nosoni formations  
 Wilde, 1971, Phylogeny of Pseudofusulinella, and Early Permian stratigraphy

#### Radiolarians

Blair, 1978, Radiolarians from Mesozoic rocks in western Oregon  
 Blome and Irwin, 1983, Late Paleozoic to Jurassic radiolarians, North Fork terrane  
 Irwin and others, 1982, Radiolarian chert, North Fork terrane  
 Irwin and others, 1978, Radiolarians from pre-Nevadan rocks, Klamath Mountains  
 Irwin and others, 1977, Mesozoic radiolarians from pre-Nevadan rocks  
 Irwin and others, 1982, Map showing sampled radiolarian localities, western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Murchey, 1985, Radiolarian assemblage variations, a tool for paleogeographic reconstructions  
 Murchey and Jones, 1994, Two coeval Permian radiolarian-sponge associations, eastern Oregon  
 Murchey and others, 1983, Permian and lower Mesozoic radiolarian chert in western accreted terranes  
 Murchey and others, 1983, Radiolarian chert in western North America 109-125.  
 Noble and Renne, 1990, Significance of siliceous microfossils, Permo-Triassic Redding section  
 Pessagno and Blome, 1988, Data from Rogue and Galice Formations bearing on the age of the Oxfordian-Kimmeridgian boundary and the Mirifusus first occurrence event  
 Pessagno and Blome, 1990, New stratigraphic, geochronometric, and paleolatitudinal data, western Klamath terrane  
 Pessagno and others, 1993, Jurassic Radiolaria from Josephine ophiolite and overlying strata  
 Pessagno and others, 1989, Xiphostylidae Haeckel and Parvivaccidae, from North American Jurassic  
 Roure and DeWever, 1983, Decouverte de radiolarites du Trias dans l'unite occidentale des Klamath: Consequences sur l'age des peridotites de

Josephine

Smith, 1916, Notes on radiolarian cherts in Oregon

#### Shelly fossils

Boucot, 1971, Aenigmastrophia, new genus, a different Silurian brachiopod

Dutro, 1955, Brachiopod Isogramma in Baird Formation

Gordon, 1966, Upper Triassic bactritoid cephalopod

Hyatt and Smith, 1905, Triassic cephalopod genera of America

Miller and others, 1957, Permian ammonoids, western United States

Potter, 1987, Ordovician brachiopods, Horseshoe Gulch and Gregg Ranch

Potter, 1990, Ordovician brachiopod genus Bimuria, eastern Klamath Mountains

Potter, 1990, Middle and Late Ordovician brachiopods, eastern Klamath Mountains

Potter and others, 1980, Middle and Upper Ordovician brachiopods, Alaska and northern California

Rohr, 1980, Ordovician-Devonian Gastropods

Russell, 1929, Fossil pearls from Chico Formation

Savage and Boucot, 1978, Middle Devonian brachiopods, Kennett Formation

Silberling and Irwin, 1962, Triassic fossils, southern Klamath Mountains

Smith, 1914, Middle Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America

Smith, 1927, Upper Triassic marine invertebrate faunas of North America

Watkins, 1973, Carboniferous faunal associations, Shasta County

Watkins, 1974, Carboniferous Brachiopods, northern California

Watkins, 1975, Paleoecology of some Carboniferous Pectinacea

Wilson, 1967, Early Permian archaeogastropod Omphalotrochus whitneyi (Meek, 1864)

#### Vertebrates

Boucot and others, 1974, Middle Devonian orogeny, western North America?

Bryant, 1914, Teeth of a cestraciant shark from Upper Triassic

Bryant, 1914, Vertebrate fauna of the Triassic limestones at Cow Creek

Jordan, 1907, Fossil fishes of California

Merriam, 1902, Triassic Ichthyopterygia, California and Nevada

Merriam, 1903, New Ichthyosauria from Upper Triassic

Merriam, 1904, Marine reptile from Triassic

Merriam, 1905, Thalattosauria, marine reptiles from Triassic

Merriam, 1908, Triassic Ichthyosauria

Merriam and Stock, 1925, Short-faced bear, Arctotherium, from Pleistocene

Sinclair and Furlong, 1904, Euceratherium, new ungulate from Quaternary caves

Wemple, 1906, Cestraciant teeth, west-American Triassic

#### Other and general

Barnett, 1982, Palynology and paleoecology, Weaverville Formation

Berry and others, 1973, Ordovician graptolites, eastern Klamath Mountains

Boucot and Potter, 1977, Middle Devonian orogeny and biogeographical relations

Boucot and others, 1973, Biogeographic relations of pre-Late Middle Devonian

Boucot and others, 1973, Pre-Late Middle Devonian biostratigraphy, eastern Klamath belt

Churkin, 1961, Silurian trilobites

Churkin, 1965, First occurrence of graptolites

Diller, 1908, Strata containing Jurassic flora of Oregon

Du, 1994, Biogeography of two Late Triassic oceanic islands, Wallowa and Eastern Klamath terranes

Irwin and Galanis, 1976, Map showing limestone and selected fossil localities

Jameossanaie and others, 1986, Palynology, age of Hornbrook basin  
 MacGinitie, 1937, Flora of Weaverville beds  
 Meek, 1864, Description of carboniferous fossils  
 Miller, 1987, Terranes of Permian McCloud faunal affinity  
 Potter and others, 1989, Ordovician to Devonian biogeography, eastern Klamath terrane  
 Rigby and Potter, 1980, Ordovician Sphinctozoan sponges  
 Rohr and others, 1975, Fossils from lower Paleozoic rocks  
 Stevens, 1977, Permian depositional provinces and tectonics  
 Stevens, 1991, Permian paleogeography  
 Stevens and others, 1990, Early Permian faunas, eastern Klamath terrane  
 Waines, 1960, Stromatoporoids of Kennett limestone  
 Watkins, 1990, Carboniferous and Permian island-arc deposits, eastern Klamath terrane  
 Watkins, 1994, Carboniferous to Lower Permian biostromal communities, eastern Klamath terrane  
 Watkins and Wilson, 1989, Biostromal organism Palaeoaplysina, McCloud Limestone  
 Watkins and others, 1989, Carboniferous and Permian biogeography, eastern Klamath terrane  
 Wheeler, 1935, New trilobite species  
 Wheeler, 1935, Fauna and correlation of McCloud Limestone  
 Wilson and Watkins, 1988, Biostrome-forming organism Palaeoaplysina, McCloud Limestone  
 Yancey and Hanger, 1985, Biotic replacement on a Permian island arc, McCloud Fm.  
 Yancey and Hanger, 1986, Endemism of Early Permian invertebrates, eastern Klamath terrane

#### TECTONICS AND REGIONAL CORRELATION

Albers, 1964, Jurassic "oroclinal" folding and strike-slip faulting  
 Ando, C., Cashman, P., and Davis, G. A., 1976, Equivalence of Stuart Fork, North Fork, and Hayfork terranes  
 Aubouin and others, 1986, Traits généraux des cordillères de l'Ouest des Etats-Unis  
 Barnes and others, 1993, Correlation of Applegate Group with terranes of the western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Barnes and others, 1982, Basal detachment of western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Blackwelder, 1914, Orogenic epochs  
 Blake, 1984, Tectonostratigraphic terranes, southwestern Oregon  
 Blake and Jayko, 1986, Tectonic evolution, northwest California and southwest Oregon  
 Blake and others, 1982, Tectonostratigraphic terrane map, California  
 Blake and others, 1985, Tectonostratigraphic terranes, southwest Oregon  
 Blake and Jones, 1977, Tectonics of Yolla Bolly junction  
 Blake and Jones, 1977, Plate tectonic history, Yolla Bolly junction  
 Bond and DeVay, 1979, Petrology and provenance of pre-Upper Devonian quartzose flysch, northern Sierra Nevada  
 Brouxel and others, 1984, Marginal basin of Devonian age, Trinity ophiolite complex  
 Burchfiel and others, 1992, Tectonic overview of Cordilleran orogen  
 Burchfiel and Davis, 1972, Structural framework and evolution, cordilleran orogen

Burchfiel and Davis, 1975, Nature and controls of cordilleran orogenesis  
 Burchfiel and Davis, 1981, Triassic and Jurassic tectonic evolution, Klamath Mountains-Sierra Nevada  
 Busby-Spera and others, 1990, Triassic-Jurassic magmatic arc, Mojave-Sonoran Deserts and Sierran-Klamath region  
 Calderwood, 1990, Constraints on onset and mechanism of Neogene uplift  
 Campos and others, 1992, Development and amalgamation of a "suspect terrane", eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Cannat, 1985, Tectonics of Seiad massif  
 Cannat and Boudier, 1985, Structural study of intra-oceanic thrusting, accretion geometry  
 Cannat and Boudier, 1985, Correction to "Structural study ....."  
 ---1986, Reply  
 Cashman, 1977, Correlation of Duzel Formation with central metamorphic belt  
 Charvet and others, 1989, Effects of Antler orogeny in eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Charvet and others, 1987, Paleozoic polyphased tectonogenesis, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Charvet and others, 1990, Tectono-magmatic evolution of Paleozoic and early Mesozoic  
 Churkin, 1974, Paleozoic marginal ocean basin-volcanic arc systems  
 Churkin and Eberlein, 1977, Ancient borderland terranes, North America Cordillera  
 Coleman and Helper, 1983, Significance of Condrey Mountain dome  
 Cotkin, 1989, Callahan event, Ordovician-Silurian tectonism  
 Cotkin, S.J. 1992, Ordovician-Silurian tectonism, the Callahan event  
 Cowan, 1980, Late Mesozoic tectonic events, Pacific Northwest  
 D'Allura and others, 1974, Cordilleran tectonic history  
 Davis, 1965, Correlation of Stuart Fork Fm. with western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Davis, 1965, Mesozoic thrusting, south-central Klamaths  
 Davis, 1966, Age of thrusting and ultramafic intrusion  
 Davis, 1968, Tectonic correlations, Klamaths and Sierra Nevada  
 Davis, 1968, Westward thrust faulting  
 Davis, 1969, Tectonic correlations, Klamaths and Sierra Nevada  
 Davis and others, 1978, Mesozoic construction of Cordilleran "collage"  
 Donato, 1984, Evolution of a tectonic melange  
 Donato, 1985, Evolution of ophiolitic tectonic melange, Marble Mountains  
 Donato, 1992, Ductile shear zone, implications for Nevadan accretion  
 Donato and Lanphere, 1992, Geochronologic studies of amphibolites  
 Dott, 1963, Classic Nevadan orogenesis, southwestern Oregon  
 Dott, 1965, Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic history  
 Dott, 1966, Cordilleran and Cascadan orogenies  
 Dott and Bourgeois, 1980, Late Mesozoic tectonics and sedimentation, Oregon coast  
 Elder and Cashman, 1990, Redefinition of early Mesozoic terranes  
 Ernst, 1991, Petrology and tectonic history, Sawyers Bar terrane  
 Fagin, 1983, Paleogeography and tectonics, Redding section  
 Fahan and Wright, 1984, Eastern Hayfork terrane, a subduction complex  
 Garvin, 1986, Digital topographic analysis of suspect terranes  
 Goodge, 1989, Early Mesozoic convergent margin deformation  
 Goodge, J. W., 1990, Coherent Late Triassic subduction complex, Stuart Fork terrane  
 Goodge and Hacker, 1989, Margin-parallel variation in subduction complexes

Goodge and Renne, 1993, Mid-Paleozoic olistoliths in eastern Hayfork terrane melange  
 Gray, 1985, Native terranes  
 Gray, 1986, Native terranes of central Klamath Mountains  
 Gray, 1985, Structural, geochronologic, and depositional history, western Klamath Mountains  
 Gray and Wright, 1984, Nature and tectonic setting, Rattlesnake Creek terrane  
 Hacker and Ernst, 1991, Evolution of Hayfork, Salmon River, North Fork, and Stuart Fork terranes  
 Hacker and Ernst, 1993, Jurassic orogeny, a geochronological analysis  
 Hacker and Peacock, 1990, Comparison of Central Metamorphic belt and Trinity terrane with Feather River terrane  
 Hacker and others, 1993, Genesis and evolution of a Permian-Jurassic magmatic arc/accretionary wedge, and reevaluation of terranes  
 Hacker and others, 1995, Jurassic construction of Klamath Mountains  
 Hamilton, 1969, Mesozoic California, underflow of Pacific mantle  
 Hamilton, 1978, Mesozoic tectonics of western United States  
 Harper, 1983, Nevadan orogeny, collapse of west-facing island arc/back-arc/remnant arc complex  
 Harper and Wright, 1984, Jurassic tectonic evolution of Klamath Mountains  
 Harper and others, 1983, Lems Ridge olistostrome, sediment fill of ancient fracture zone  
 Harper and others, 1983, Late Jurassic transform motion, western U. S.  
 Harper and Harding, 1986, Comment on "Structural study of intra-oceanic thrusting..."  
 Harper and Harding, 1986, Thrusting along margin of Condrey Mountain window  
 Hietanen, 1981, Extension of Sierra Nevada-Klamath suture system  
 Hietanen, 1981, Feather River Area, part of the Sierra Nevada suture system  
 Hill, 1982, Tectonic boundaries between Happy Camp and Seiad Valley  
 Hill, 1983, Model for crystalline overthrusts and associated deformation  
 Hill, 1984, Metamorphic and deformational constraints on terrane assembly  
 Hill, 1984, Tectonic and metamorphic history, north-central Klamaths  
 Hill, 1985, Constraints on terrane assembly  
 Hinds, 1932, Diastrophic epochs, southern Klamath Mountains  
 Ingersoll and Schweickert, R. A., 1983, The Nevadan Orogeny, contrasts in Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada  
 Ingersoll and Schweickert, 1986, Ophiolite genesis, Nevadan orogeny, and forearc initiation  
 Irwin, 1989, Cryptic tectonic domains of Klamath Mountains  
 Irwin, 1964, Late Mesozoic orogenies in ultramafic belts  
 Irwin, 1972, Terranes of western Paleozoic and Triassic belt  
 Irwin, 1973, Sequential minimum ages of oceanic crust in accreted tectonic plates  
 Irwin, 1981, Tectonic accretion of Klamath Mountains  
 Jachens and Griscom, 1983, Geometry of Gorda Plate beneath northern California  
 Jayko, 1990, Paleozoic arc-related rocks, eastern Klamath and northern Sierra terranes  
 Jones and Irwin, 1971, Structural implications of offset Early Cretaceous shoreline  
 Jones and others, 1972, Southeast Alaska, a displaced continental fragment?  
 Kays, 1968, Zones of alpine tectonism and metamorphism, southwestern Oregon  
 Kemp and Garcia, 1976, Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada Jurassic volcanic arc sequences  
 Ketner, 1959, Triassic paleotectonics of West Coast region

- Ketner, 1967, Permian paleotectonics of West Coast region
- Koch, 1963, Late Mesozoic orogenesis and sedimentation, southwest Oregon coast
- Lapierre and others, 1990, Evolution of western North America Cordillera during Paleozoic and early Mesozoic
- Lapierre and others, 1989, Plate tectonic models proposed for Cordilleran evolution during Paleozoic and Mesozoic
- Lapierre and others, 1990, Plate tectonic models proposed for the Cordilleran evolution during Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic
- Lindsley-Griffin, 1977, Early Paleozoic subduction complex in Klamath Mountains
- Lindsley-Griffin, 1984, Deformational styles of melanges in accretionary complexes
- MacGinitie, 1938, Relations along southwest border of Klamath Mountains
- Masson, 1993, Evidence for early Paleozoic orogeny, eastern Klamath terrane
- Maxson, 1933, Structural relationships of coast and continental margin
- Maxwell, 1974, Anatomy of an orogen
- Maxwell, 1974, Early western margin of United States
- McKee and others, 1956, Paleotectonic maps of Jurassic system
- McNutt, 1983, Influence of plate subduction on isostatic compensation
- Miller, 1978, Early Mesozoic alkaline magma belt, western North America
- Miller, 1994, Syn-magmatic extension in Early Jurassic(?) arc volcanoplutonic complex, central Klamath Mountains
- Miller, 1986, Evolution of late Paleozoic island arc sequences
- Miller, 1990, Episodic compressional tectonism in intra-arc setting, Eastern Klamath terrane
- Miller and Harwood, 1989, Comparison of the Eastern Klamath and northern Sierra Buttes terranes
- Miller and Harwood, 1990, Paleogeography of upper Paleozoic rocks, northern Sierra and eastern Klamath terranes
- Miller and Harwood, 1989, Paleogeographic relations between the Klamath Mountains, northern Sierra Nevada, and western North America
- Miller and Saleeby, 1989, Accretionary tectonics
- Miller and Saleeby, 1991, Permian and Triassic paleogeography, eastern Klamath arc and eastern Hayfork subduction complex
- Miller and others, 1992, Late Paleozoic paleogeographic and tectonic evolution, western U.S. Cordillera
- Monger, J. W. H., 1973, Correlation of pre-Tertiary geology between Canadian and United States' segments of the Cordillera: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 5, no. 1, p. 82-83.
- Monger, 1975, Correlation of orogenic belts, North American cordillera
- Mortimer, 1984, Deformation, metamorphism and terrane amalgamation, NE Klamath Mountains
- Mortimer, 1984, Permian to Jurassic rocks near Yreka
- Mortimer, 1985, Constraints on the Permian to Jurassic evolution
- Mortimer, 1985, Aspects of Middle Jurassic terrane juxtaposition
- Okulitch and others, 1989, Paleogeography of southeastern British Columbia, similarities to Klamath Mountains
- Park-Jones, 1988, Tectonic setting and deformation of type Galice Formation
- Peacock and Hacker, 1989, Correlation of Central Metamorphic belt with Feather River terrane
- Potter and Hotz, 1977, Tectonic settings of early Paleozoic rocks south of Yreka
- Potter and others, 1981, Ordovician-Silurian subduction and Silurian or older

igneous units of possible magmatic arc origin  
 Potter and others, 1990, Biogeography of the Upper Ordovician Montgomery Limestone, and comparisons of Shoo Fly Complex with the Yreka terrane  
 Renne, 1991, Sediment provenance and Cenozoic tectonic evolution  
 Renne and others, 1986, Nature and timing of deformation, Redding section  
 Renne and Scott, 1988, Structural chronology, oroclinal deformation, and tectonic evolution, southeastern Klamath Mountains  
 Rich, 1977, Pennsylvanian paleogeography, western United States  
 Ripperdan and Kirschvink, 1989, Did Siberia play a role in the assembly of the North American western margin?  
 Rogers and others, 1974, Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic volcanism and continental growth, western United States  
 Ross and Ross, 1983, Late Paleozoic accreted terranes, western North America  
 Rouer and Lapierre, 1989, Comparison between two Palaeozoic island-arc terranes, eastern Klamath and northern Sierra  
 Roure, 1981, Tectonique des chaines de l'Oregon occidental  
 Roure, 1982, Tectonique majeure du Jurassique supérieure, Nord-Est de l'Oregon  
 Roure, 1983, Déformations liasiques, Blue Mountains et la chaîne des Klamath  
 Roure, 1983, Les effets de l'orogénèse névadienne dans la chaîne des Klamath  
 Roure, 1983, Vergence and tectonic history of Klamath Mountains  
 Roure, 1984, Une coupe géologique de Golconda au Pacifique  
 Roure and Sosson, 1986, Late Jurassic collision between a composite exotic block and North America  
 Rubin and others, 1990, Cordilleran mid-Paleozoic volcano-plutonic complexes, evidence for convergent margin tectonism  
 Rubin and others, 1989, Evolution and tectonic setting of mid-Paleozoic arc basement, North American Cordillera  
 Saleeby, 1981, Accretion and arc evolution, Mesozoic Sierra Nevada  
 Saleeby, 1983, Accretionary tectonics, North American Cordillera  
 Saleeby and Busby-Spera, 1992, Early Mesozoic tectonic evolution, western U.S. Cordillera  
 Saleeby and Harper, 1993, Tectonic relations between Galice Formation and Condrey Mountain Schist  
 Savage and Boucot, 1977, Early Middle Devonian orogeny, northern California and southeast Alaska  
 Schwab, 1971, Geosynclinal compositions and new global tectonics  
 Schweickert and Snyder, 1981, Paleozoic plate tectonics, Sierra Nevada and adjacent regions  
 Seyfert, 1968, Continental accretion, Paleozoic and Mesozoic  
 Sharp and Wright, 1981, Jurassic metavolcanic sequences, western Sierra-Klamath provinces  
 Silberling, 1973, Geologic events during Permian-Triassic time, Pacific margin  
 Silberling and Jones, 1982, Tectonic significance of Permian-Triassic strata, northwestern Nevada and northern California  
 Stone and others, 1993, Pliocene-Pleistocene sedimentary tectonic history of NW California  
 Thompson and others, 1988, Correlation of melange terranes, Klamath Mts  
 Tomlinson and Barnes, 1991, Correlation of Rattlesnake Creek and Western Hayfork terranes, California to Oregon  
 Wallin, 1993, Sonoma revisited: Western Canadian provenance of eastern Klamath and northern Sierra Nevada terranes  
 Wilson and others, 1991, Mesozoic evolution of exotic terranes and marginal seas  
 Worrall, 1979, Evolution of Franciscan-Klamath-Great Valley junction

- Wright, 1979, Tectonic correlation, south-central Klamath Mountains and Sierra Nevada foothill belt
- Wright, 1980, Paleotectonic setting, Hayfork terrane
- Wright, 1982, Permo-Triassic accretionary subduction complex, southwestern Klamath Mountains
- Wright and Fahan, 1988, Jurassic orogenesis; metamorphism and thrust faulting in active arc environment
- Wright and Miller, 1986, Expanded view of Jurassic orogenesis
- Wright and Sharp, 1981, Regional tectonic correlations, Klamath Mountains-Sierra Nevada provinces
- Wright and Wyld, 1985, Multi-stage serpentinite matrix melange; Rattlesnake Creek terrane
- Wyld and Wright, 1985, Galice basin and its ophiolitic and serpentinite basement
- 1993, Is Rattlesnake Creek terrane out of place with respect to other terranes
- Yule and Saleeby, 1993, Extended oceanic lithosphere; basement and wallrocks for Rogue-Chetco oceanic arc
- Yule and others, 1992, Correlation of basement terranes across Josephine inter-arc basin
- Yule and others, 1994, Geochemistry of Rattlesnake Creek terrane fragment within Western Jurassic belt

#### GEOCHEMISTRY AND PETROLOGY OF ARC AND OTHER ROCKS

- Barker and others, 1977, Geochemistry of Devonian island-arc and intrusive rocks, West Shasta District
- Barker and others, 1979, Geochemistry of Devonian island-arc and intrusive rocks, West Shasta District
- Bird and Bassett, 1980, Terrestrial osmium-iridium-ruthenium alloys, evidence for a deep mantle history
- Brouxel, 1984, Basaltes de Trinity et leur complexe filonien; bassin marginal au Devonien dans les Klamath orientales
- Brouxel and others, 1989, Magma types, Paleozoic island arc-marginal basin system
- Brouxel and others, 1989, Upper Jurassic mafic magmatic rocks, eastern Klamath Mountains: arc built on young continental crust
- Brouxel and others, 1987, Deep layers of Paleozoic arc, Copley-Balaklala volcanics
- Brouxel and others, 1988, Early Paleozoic island-arc-back-arc basin system, Eastern Klamath Mountains
- Brouxel and Lapierre, 1984, La serie basaltique de Trinity temoin de l'existence d'un bassin marginal au Devonian moyen
- Brouxel and Lapierre 1985, Un bassin marginal devonien dans les Klamath orientales: le cortege ophiolitique de Trinity
- Condie and Snansheng, 1971, Petrology and geochemistry, Duzel and Gazelle Formations
- Donato, 1991, Back-arc basin metabasaltic complex, southwestern Oregon
- Donato and others, 1994, Detrital clinopyroxene chemistry, key to Middle Jurassic volcanism
- Ernst, 1987, Rock of apparent komatiitic affinities, Sawyers Bar area
- Ernst, 1993, Dike/sill sequences of contrasting age ranges, Sawyers Bar area
- Ernst and others, 1990, Magnesian metavolcanic rocks, Western Triassic and Paleozoic belt
- Garcia, 1978, Identification of ancient volcanic arcs

- Garcia, 1982, Rogue River island-arc complex, southwest Oregon
- Garcia and Jacobson, 1979, Crystal clots, amphibole fractionation and evolution of calc-alkaline magmas
- Helming, 1966, Petrology of Rogue Formation
- Johnson, 1980, Geochemical variations in ancient island arc, SW Oregon
- Lapierre, 1983, Andesites riches en magnesium: temoins d'un arc insulaire devonien dans les Klamaths orientales
- Lapierre and Cabanis, 1985, Caracterisation d'une serie tholeitique d'arc d'age Paleozoique, Klamaths orientales
- Lapierre and others, 1983, Two Paleozoic island arcs, eastern Klamaths
- Lapierre and others, 1985, Early Devonian volcanism, eastern Klamaths
- Lapierre and others, 1985, Paleozoic and Mesozoic volcanism, eastern Klamaths
- Lapierre and others, 1986, Paleozoic and Mesozoic evolution, eastern Klamaths
- Lapierre and others, 1987, Paleozoic and Lower Mesozoic magmas, eastern Klamaths
- Martin and others, 1985, Paleozoic and Mesozoic volcanism, Klamath Mountains
- Martin and others, 1984, Présence d'un arc insulaire permien dans les Klamath orientales
- Mortimer, 1986, Late Triassic, arc-related, potassic igneous rocks
- Potter and Grunder, 1992, Geochemical relationships, early Paleozoic igneous rocks, Yreka and Trinity terranes
- Potter and Scheidegger, 1973, Paleozoic keratophyre and spilite, Gazelle-Callahan area
- Potter and others, 1976, Magma types, early Paleozoic altered volcanic rocks
- Potter and others, 1975, Magma types in Paleozoic keratophyres and spilites, Gazelle area
- Renne and Carmichael, 1984, Intra-arc ultrabasic volcanism, Permian limburgites of eastern Klamath Mountains
- Riley and Coleman, 1987, Petrogenetic evolution of Rogue Formation, submarine volcanic rocks of Western Jurassic belt
- Rogers, 1966, Geochemical significance of source of graywackes, Oregon and Washington
- Riley, 1988, Evolution of Late Jurassic island arc, Rogue Formation
- Rouer and others, 1989, Devonian silicic arc magmatism in Sierra Nevada and Klamath Mountains

## GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH

### Paleomagnetic

- Achache and others, 1982, Paleomagnetism of Devonian Kennett Limestone
- Bogen, 1984, Paleomagnetism of metavolcanic rocks, Galice Formation
- Bogen, 1986, Paleomagnetism of Galice Formation, differential rotation of the eastern and western Klamath Mountains
- Bogen, 1986, Reply on "Paleomagnetism of Upper Jurassic Galice Formation..." of the eastern and western Klamath Mountains"
- Calderwood, 1991, No suspect terranes, case against paleomagnetic data
- Fagin and Gose, 1983, Paleomagnetic data, Redding section
- Harper and Park, 1986, Comment on "Paleomagnetism of Upper Jurassic Galice..."
- Irwin and others, 1984, Paleomagnetism in Klamath Mountains
- Magill and Cox, 1981, Post-Oligocene rotation, western Cascade Range and Klamath Mountains
- Mankinen and others, 1985, Paleomagnetic constraints on accretionary history of Klamath Mountains
- Mankinen and Irwin, 1982, Paleomagnetism of Cretaceous and Tertiary sedimentary rocks

Mankinen and Irwin, 1990, Review of paleomagnetic data from Klamath Mountains, Blue Mountains, and Sierra Nevada  
 Mankinen and others, 1982, Tectonic rotation of eastern Klamath terrane  
 Mankinen and others, 1984, Tectonic rotations suggested by paleomagnetic studies, eastern Klamath terrane  
 Mankinen and others, 1984, Implications for tectonic history of eastern Klamath and related terranes  
 Mankinen and others, 1988, Paleomagnetic results, Shasta Bally plutonic belt  
 ---1988, Paleomagnetic study of eastern Klamath terrane  
 Renne, 1986, Permian to Jurassic tectonic evolution, eastern Klamath Mountains  
 Renne, 1988, Structural chronology, oroclinal deformation, and tectonic evolution  
 Renne and Scott, 1986, Comment on "Paleomagnetism of Upper Jurassic Galice..."  
 Renne and others, 1988, Multicomponent paleomagnetic data, Nosoni Formation; cratonic Permian primary directions with Jurassic overprints  
 Renne and others, 1986, Multicomponent paleomagnetic data, eastern Klamaths; cratonic Permian directions with secondary Middle Jurassic overprints  
 Schultz, 1983, Paleomagnetism in Klamath Mountains  
 Schultz and Levi, 1981, Paleomagnetism of Hornbrook Formation; implications for tectonic rotation  
 Schultz and Levi, 1983, Paleomagnetism of Middle Jurassic plutons  
 Scott and others, 1985, Paleomagnetism of Nosoni Fm. ignimbrite and implications of accretionary models of Eastern Klamath belt

#### Magnetic

Balsley and others, 1960, Aeromagnetic map of Kerby and part of Grants Pass quadrangles  
 Blakely, 1986, Maps showing aeromagnetic data and interpretation of Medford 1° by 2° quadrangle  
 Blakely and others, 1985, Tectonic setting of southern Cascade Range, interpreted from magnetic and gravity fields  
 Chase, 1988, Aeromagnetic map of Weed quadrangle  
 Griscom, 1972, Aeromagnetic survey and interpretation, Salmon-Trinity Alps primitive area  
 Griscom, 1977, Aeromagnetic and gravity interpretation, Trinity ophiolite complex  
 Griscom, 1984, Magnetic interpretation, Josephine Peridotite  
 Griscom and others, 1993, Significance of magnetic and gravity data across northern California  
 Irwin and Bath, 1962, Magnetic anomalies and ultramafic rock, northern California  
 Jachens and Elder, 1983, Aeromagnetic map and interpretation of geophysical data, Condrey Mountain Roadless Area  
 Nelson, 1960, Serpentine delineation by mapping associated magnetic anomalies  
 U.S. Geological Survey, 1982, Aeromagnetic map of Condrey Mountain area  
 Young, 1989, Aeromagnetic map, Redding 1° by 2° quadrangle

#### Radiometric and magnetic

Western Geophysical Company of America, 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Redding quadrangle  
 ---1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Weed quadrangle  
 ---1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Medford

quadrangle

#### Gravity

- Blank, 1964, Regional gravity survey in southwestern Oregon  
Blank, 1965, Regional gravity survey in SW Oregon--Preliminary results  
Blank, 1966, Features of Bouguer gravity field, southwestern Oregon  
Bruemmer and Kays, 1965, Gravity models for peridotite injection and local metamorphism along north-northeast-trending zones, southwest Oregon  
Chapman, 1966, Gravity field in northern California  
Griscom, 1973, Bouguer gravity map, Redding Sheet  
Griscom, 1980, Klamath Mountains Province  
Kays and Bruemmer, 1963, Gravity and petrographic investigation along zones of local metamorphism, SW Oregon  
Kays and Bruemmer, 1964, Gravity field over zones of major tectonism, southwest Oregon  
Kays and Bruemmer, 1965, Gravity and petrographic investigations along zones of local metamorphism, southwest Oregon  
Kim, 1974, Gravity investigation, Weed Sheet  
Kim and Blank, 1973, Bouguer gravity map, Weed Sheet  
LaFehr, 1966, Gravity in eastern Klamath Mountains

#### Seismic refraction

- Fuis and Zucca, 1984, Geologic cross section, northeastern California, seismic refraction  
Fuis and others, 1987, Geologic interpretation, seismic-refraction results, northern California  
Zucca and others, 1986, Crustal structure of northern California

#### Seismicity

- California Department of Water Resources, 1964, Crustal strain and fault movement investigation, faults and earthquake epicenters  
Jennings, C. W., and Saucedo, G. J., 1994, Fault activity map of California and adjacent areas  
Niazi, 1964, Seismicity, northern California and western Nevada  
Treasner, 1939, Earthquakes in Oregon, 1846-1938  
Uhrhammer, 1991, Northern California seismicity

#### ISOTOPIC DATING

- Cotkin and Armstrong, 1987, Rb/Sr age, geochemistry, and tectonic significance of blueschist, Skookum Gulch  
Cotkin and Grove, 1992,  $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$  evidence of early Paleozoic subduction-zone metamorphism  
Curtis and others, 1958, Age determination of granitic rocks, potassium-argon method  
Dick, 1973, K-Ar dating of intrusive rocks, Josephine peridotite and Rouge Formation west of Cave Junction  
Donato and Lanphere, 1992, Geochronology of selected amphibolites  
Fahan, 1982, Geology and geochronology, part of Hayfork terrane  
Fahan and Wright, 1983, Plutonism, volcanism, folding, regional metamorphism and thrust faulting; aspects of a major Middle Jurassic orogenic event  
Fiebelkorn and others, 1983, Index to K-Ar determinations, Oregon  
Gray and McKee, 1981, New K-Ar dates from Wild Rogue Wilderness  
Hacker and others, 1993, New geochronologic constraints on Early, Middle, and Late Jurassic orogenesis

Haessig and others, 1987, Early Cambrian tonalite-plagiogranite, Yreka-Callahan-Gazelle area

Harper and Saleeby, 1980, Zircon ages of Josephine Ophiolite and lower Coon Mountain Pluton

Harper and others, 1986, Isotopic age of the Nevadan orogeny in western Klamath Mountains

Helper and others, 1988, U-Pb and K-Ar age constraints for Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous deformation

Hopson and Mattinson, 1973, Ordovician and Late Jurassic ophiolitic assemblages, Pacific northwest 57.

Kelley and others, 1987, Radiometric ages, Weed Quadrangle

Lanphere and Irwin, 1965, Carboniferous isotopic age, Salmon and Abrams schists

Lanphere and Irwin, 1966, Isotopic age of Salmon and Abrams Schist

Lanphere and Irwin, 1967, Age of metamorphism, Abrams Mica Schist.

Lanphere and others, 1975, Early Cretaceous metamorphic age, South Fork Mountain Schist

Lanphere and others, 1978, Early Cretaceous metamorphic age, South Fork Mountain Schist

Lanphere and others, 1968, Isotopic age of Nevada orogeny and older plutonic and metamorphic events

Lanphere and others, 1969, Geochronology of crystalline rocks, Klamath Mountains

Lewison, 1983, Fission track ages of two plutons, central Klamath Mountains

Mattinson and Hopson, 1972, Paleozoic ages, ophiolitic complexes in Washington and northern California

Mattinson and Hopson, 1972, Paleozoic ophiolitic complexes, Washington and northern California

Miller and Saleeby, 1987, Detrital zircon studies of Galice Formation; common provenance of strata overlying Josephine ophiolite and Rogue arc

Miller and Saleeby, 1989, Proterozoic detrital zircon from Bragdon Formation

Miller and Saleeby, 1991, 2.1 Ga detrital zircon from Tethyan belt melange, E. Hayfork terrane; continent-sourced sand in an oceanic subduction complex

Miller and Saleeby, 1994, U-Pb geochemistry, detrital zircon from Galice Fm.

Saleeby, 1984, Pb/U zircon ages, Rogue River area, Western Jurassic belt

Saleeby, 1987, Discordance in Pb/U zircon ages, Sierra Nevada and Klamath Mountains

Saleeby, 1990, Geochronologic and tectonostratigraphic framework, Sierran-Klamath ophiolitic assemblages

Saleeby and others, 1984, Pb/U zircon ages, thrust plates of Klamath Mountains and Coast Ranges

Slawson, 1983, Isotopic composition of lead from a paleo-island arc

Wallin, 1986, Eocambrian-Early Cambrian plutonic rock, Eastern Klamath province

---1988, Provenance of Lower Paleozoic sandstones, eastern Klamath Mountains

---1989, Timing and sequence of early Paleozoic sedimentation, Yreka-Callahan terrane

---1989, Xenocrystic Precambrian zircon in Lower Cambrian tonalite, eastern Klamath Mountains

---1990, Xenocrystic Precambrian zircon in Lower Cambrian tonalite, eastern Klamath Mountains

Wallin and others, 1991, Amalgamation of Cambrian and Ordovician terranes along pre-Late Silurian suture, eastern Klamath Mountains

---1991, Early Paleozoic magmatism, eastern Klamath Mountains

Wallin and others, 1988, Early Paleozoic magmatic events, eastern Klamath Mountains  
Wright, 1981, Geology and U-Pb geochronology, Western Paleozoic and Triassic Subprovince

#### MINERAL DEPOSITS--METALLIC

##### Chromium

Albers, 1984, Introduction, chromite deposits in Josephine Peridotite  
Albers, 1984, Chromite in Low Plateau area, Del Norte County  
Allen, 1938, Chromite deposits in Oregon  
Allen, 1941, Chromite deposits of California  
Boalich, 1918, Manganese and chromium  
Bradley and others, 1918, Manganese and chromium in California  
Cornwall, 1981, Chromite deposits, Seiad Valley and Scott Bar quadrangles  
Correa, 1974, Exploration for alpine-type chromite in California  
Diller, 1921, Chromite in Klamath Mountains 1-35.  
Ellis, 1977, Podiform chromite in Josephine Peridotite  
Harder, 1910, Chromite deposits, western and central California  
Johnston, 1936, Nodular, orbicular, and banded chromite, northern California  
Lipin and others, 1983, Emma Bell deposit, Siskiyou County, a low-grade source  
Maxson, 1933, Contact conditions of chromite deposits in serpentine  
Newberry, 1874, Occurrence of chromic iron and serpentine in California  
O'Farrell, 1933, Explanation of chromite ore, Klamath River district  
Page and Johnson, 1977, Chromite resources of podiform deposits and exploration for concealed deposits, Medford-Coos Bay quadrangles  
Ramp, 1957, Lower Illinois River chromite district  
Ramp, 1957, Southwestern Oregon chromite deposits  
Ramp, 1961, Chromite in southwestern Oregon  
Rynearson and Smith, 1940, Chromite deposits in Seiad quadrangle  
Stevens, 1944, Composition of chromites of Western Hemisphere  
Swartley, 1939, Features of west coast chromite deposits  
U.S. Geological Survey, 1943, Chromite deposits of McGuffey Creek area, Siskiyou County  
U.S. Geological Survey, 1943, Fairview and Ladd chromite deposits, Siskiyou County  
Wells and Cater, 1950, Chromite deposits of Siskiyou County  
Wells and Hawkes, 1965, Chromite deposits of Shasta, Tehama, Trinity, and Humboldt Counties  
Wells and others, 1946, Chromite deposits of Del Norte County  
Wells and others, 1940, Chromite deposits in Sourdough area, Curry County, and Briggs Creek area, Josephine County  
Wells and others, 1949, Chromite deposits near Seiad and McGuffey Creeks, Siskiyou County  
Wynn and Hasbrouck, 1980, Geophysical studies of chromite deposits, Josephine ultramafic complex  
Wynn and Hasbrouck, 1984, Geophysical studies of chromite deposits, Josephine Peridotite

##### Copper

Albers, 1958, East Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta County  
Albers, 1959, Soda metasomatism, East-Shasta copper-zinc district  
Aubury, 1902, Copper resources of California  
Aubury, 1908, Copper resources of California  
Aubury, and others, 1908, Copper resources of California

Averill, 1935, Shasta County copper belt  
 Campbell, 1907, Copper of Shasta County  
 Diller, 1902, Copper in northern California  
 Diller, 1903, Copper deposits of Redding region  
 Eric, 1948, Tabulation of copper deposits of California  
 Forstner, 1907, Copper in Shasta County  
 Forstner, 1908, Genesis of copper ores in Shasta County  
 Graton, 1910, Copper in Shasta County  
 Hausmann and Kruttschnitt, 1908, Copper resources of Shasta, Siskiyou, Del Norte, and Trinity Counties  
 Hundhausen, 1952, Shamrock copper-nickel mine, Jackson County  
 Jenkins and others, 1948, Copper in California  
 Johnston, 1935, Copper in Trinity County  
 Kay, 1908, Copper prospects, Riddles quadrangle  
 Kellogg, 1928, Origin of copper in southwestern Oregon  
 Martin, 1908, Mining and smelting, Shasta copper belt  
 Martin, 1910, East side of Shasta copper belt  
 O'Shaughnessy, 1899, Copper resources of California  
 Packard, 1909, Copper mines and smelteries, Shasta County  
 Reid, 1908, Copper belt of California  
 Seager, 1940, Shasta copper belt  
 Shenon, 1933, Copper deposits, Squaw Creek and Silver Peak districts, and at Alameda mine, with notes on Pennell and Farmer and Banfield prospects  
 Tucker, 1924, Copper resources of Shasta County

#### Gold

Albers, 1961, Gold deposits in French Gulch-Deadwood district  
 Aubury and others, 1910, Gold dredging in California  
 Averill, 1933, Gold deposits of Redding and Weaverville quadrangles  
 Averill, 1938, Gold dredging in Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties  
 Averill, 1941, Dragline dredging in Siskiyou County  
 Averill, 1946, Placer mining for gold in California  
 Bartley, 1972, Unusual gold occurrence from Douglas County  
 Black, Jack, 1967, Handbook for underwater prospectors  
 Boggs and Baldwin, 1970, Placer gold in Sixes River, southwestern Oregon  
 Brooks and Ramp, 1968, Gold and silver in Oregon  
 Campbell, 1908, La Grange hydraulic mine  
 Chase, 1873, Lower Klamath River mines, remarkable gravel deposits  
 Clark, 1970, Gold districts of California  
 Clark, 1974, Gold in Klamath Mountains  
 Danielson and Silberman, 1987, Geologic setting of lode gold deposits, Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle  
 ---1988, Geologic setting and characteristics of lode-gold deposits, Redding 1 x 2 degree quadrangle  
 Danielson and others, 1990, Age of mineralization of gold-quartz veins at Reid mine, Eastern Klamath terrane  
 Diller, 1908, Placer mines of Riddles quadrangle  
 Diller, 1911, Auriferous gravels of Trinity River basin  
 Diller, 1914, Auriferous gravels in Weaverville quadrangle  
 Doolittle, 1908, Gold dredging in California  
 Dunn, 1894, Auriferous conglomerate in California  
 Elder, 1991, Tectonic control of lode gold deposits, Quartz Hill  
 Elder and Cashman, 1991, Tectonic control of lode gold deposits, Quartz Hill  
 Elder and Cashman, 1992, Tectonic control and fluid evolution, Quartz Hill

lode gold deposits  
 Elder and Cashman, 1993, Tectonic control and fluid evolution, Quartz Hill  
 lode gold deposits  
 Fairbanks, 1895, Auriferous conglomerate in California  
 Ferguson, 1914, Gold lodes of Weaverville quadrangle  
 Ferguson, 1915, Pocket deposits of Klamath Mountains  
 Ferrero, 1990, Liberty gold mining district, Siskiyou County  
 Hackman, 1971, Mineralization at the Siskon Mine, Siskiyou County  
 Haley, 1923, Gold placers of California  
 Hall, 1893, Ancient gravels, Siskiyou County  
 Hamilton, 1979, Mining history made on Coffee Creek, Trinity County  
 Hershey, 1899, Origin and age, gold "pocket" deposits  
 Hershey, 1897, A "pocket" horizon, Trinity County  
 Hershey, 1899, Upper Coffee Creek mining district  
 Hershey, 1900, Gold-bearing lodes, Sierra Costa Mountains  
 Hershey, 1910, Origin of gold "pockets"  
 Hotz, 1971, Geology of lode gold districts  
 Kay, 1908, Gold-quartz mines, Riddles quadrangle  
 Kellogg, 1919, Placer mining in Oregon  
 Kellogg, 1928, Auriferous gravels of southwest Oregon  
 Kellogg, 1928, Llano de Oro placers, Waldo district  
 Kramm, 1912, Geology of Harrison Gulch, Shasta County  
 Leach, 1899, Fineness of California gold  
 Libbey, F. W., 1967, Almeda mine, Josephine County  
 Lowell, 1942, Paragenesis of gold and copper ores, southwestern Oregon  
 MacDonald, 1986, Gold and silver telluride mineralization, Reid Mine, Shasta  
 County  
 MacDonald, 1910, Weaverville-Trinity Center gold gravels, Trinity County  
 MacDonald, 1913, Gold lodes of Carrville district, Trinity County  
 Moore and Silver, 1968, Gold distribution on sea floor off Klamath Mountains  
 Ohlin, 1988, The "terrane" to gold; correlation of Klamath Mountains and  
 Sierra Nevada terranes  
 Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1954, Oregon's gold  
 placers  
 Page and others, 1983, Map showing characteristics of lode gold, Medford 1° by  
 2° quadrangle  
 Pardee, 1933, Placer deposits, western United States  
 Ramp, 1960, Gold placer mining, southwestern Oregon  
 Ramp and others, 1975, Oregon's gold potential  
 Shenon, 1933, Geology of Robertson, Humdinger, and Robert E. gold mines,  
 southwestern Oregon  
 Silberman and Danielson, 1991, Setting, characteristics, and geochemistry of  
 gold-bearing quartz veins, Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle  
 Silberman and Danielson, 1993, Gold-bearing veins, Redding 1 X 2 degree  
 quadrangle  
 Silberman and others, 1987, Characteristics and geochemistry, gold-bearing  
 quartz veins in Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle  
 Silberman and others, 1991, Regional geochemical signatures of lode Au and Cu  
 deposits, western half of the Redding 1° X 2° quadrangle  
 Silberman and others, 1993, Delineation of terranes favorable for lode gold  
 deposits, western half of Redding 1 X 2 degree quadrangle  
 Siskiyou County Historical Society, 1957, Guidebook to Siskiyou's gold fields  
 Stopps, 1937, Esterly placer mine  
 Thevenet, 1860, Sur les gisements auriferes et platiniferes de l'Oregon

Thompson, 1957, King Solomon mine, Siskiyou County  
Treascher, 1937, Placers of the upper Applegate, Jackson County  
Tucker, 1922, Gold lodes of East Fork mining district, Trinity County  
Turner, 1903, Cretaceous auriferous conglomerate, Cottonwood mining district,  
Siskiyou County  
White, 1939, Alameda mine  
Wilson, 1854, Gold regions of California

#### Iron

Campbell, 1906, Iron ore of Shasta County  
Diller, 1903, Iron ores of Redding quadrangle  
Lamey, 1948, Hirz Mountain iron-ore deposits, Shasta County  
Lamey, 1948, Shasta and California iron-ore deposits  
Prescott, 1908, Magnetite ores of Shasta County

#### Lead and zinc

Goodwin, 1957, Lead and zinc in California

#### Manganese

Appling, 1958, Manganese deposits, southwestern Oregon  
Brown, 1942, Manganese, southern Oregon coastal region  
Jenkins and others, 1943, Manganese in California  
Kellogg, 1927, Manganese in southwestern Oregon  
Libbey and others, 1942, Manganese in Oregon  
Taliaferro and Hudson, 1943, Genesis of manganese deposits, Coast Ranges of  
California  
Trask and others, 1943, Manganese deposits of California  
Trask and others, 1950, Manganese deposits of California  
Trengeve, 1960, California manganese deposits

#### Massive sulfide

Albers, 1953, Geology and ore deposits, Afterthought mine, Shasta County  
Albers, 1985, Introduction, special issue, massive sulfide deposits, West  
Shasta district  
---1985, Brick Flat massive sulfide body, Iron Mountain cluster, West Shasta  
district  
Albers and Bain, 1985, Regional setting and critical features, West Shasta  
district  
Alpers and others, 1991, Storage of metals and acidity by iron-sulfate  
minerals associated with acid mine waters, Iron Mountain  
Averill, 1931, Mountain Copper Company, Ltd., cyanide treatment of gossan  
Averill, 1938, Mountain Copper Company, Ltd., cyanide treatment of gossan  
Bence, 1984, REE systematics of West Shasta metavolcanic rocks; petrogenesis  
and hydrothermal alteration  
Bence and Taylor, 1985, Rare earth element systematics of West Shasta  
metavolcanic rocks; petrogenesis and hydrothermal alteration  
Botinelly and others, 1985, Trace elements in disseminated sulfides,  
magnetite, and massive sulfides, West Shasta district  
Boyle, 1914, Geology and ore deposits, Bully Hill mining district  
Boyle, 1915, Geology and ore deposits, Bully Hill mining district  
Casey, 1979, Geology and geochemistry of mineralization and alteration, West  
Shasta Cu-Zn district  
Casey and Taylor, 1978, Stable isotopic investigation of hydrothermal ore  
fluids, massive sulfide deposits of West Shasta Cu-Zn district

Casey and Taylor, 1982, Oxygen, hydrogen, and sulfur isotope geochemistry, West Shasta Cu-Zn district

Cramer, 1982, Petrography, fluid inclusion, and light stable isotope study, Gray Eagle Cu-Au massive sulfide deposit, Siskiyou County

Cramer and Taylor, 1983, Oxygen, hydrogen and sulfur isotope geochemistry, Gray Eagle Cu-Zn-Au deposit, Siskiyou County

Cunningham, 1979, Geology and geochemistry of massive sulfide deposit and associated volcanic rocks, Blue Creek district, southwestern Oregon

Danielson and Bergk, 1993, From black smokers to acid mine drainage

Derkey, 1980, Silver Peak volcanogenic massive sulfide

Derkey, 1981, Silver Peak volcanogenic massive sulfide

Doe and others, 1985, Plumbotectonics of West Shasta mining district

Eastoe and Nelson, 1988, Permian Kuroko-type hydrothermal system, Afterthought-Ingot area

Fifarek, 1992, Modification of Banfield and Rowley Besshi-type volcanogenic massive sulfide systems, SW Oregon

Foster, 1980, Iron Mountain Mine, West Shasta copper-zinc district

Fredericks, 1980, Volcanic lithofacies and massive sulfide mineralization, East Shasta District

Friedrich and Hawkes, 1967, Mercury haloes as prospecting indicators at base-metal deposits, West Shasta district

Gronewold, 1983, Geochemistry of Grey Eagle volcanogenic massive sulfide deposit, Siskiyou County

Gronewold and Taylor, 1983, Major and trace element zonation, Gray Eagle Cu-Zn deposit

Gronewold and others, 1983, Au-bearing gossan, Gray Eagle Cu-Zn massive sulfide deposit, Siskiyou County

Hassemer, 1983, Geochemistry, West Shasta district

Hershey, 1915, Iron Mountain, Shasta County

Horton and Smith, 1985, Electrical geophysics of massive sulfide deposits and host rocks, West Shasta copper-zinc district

Horton and others, 1985, Electrical geophysics of massive sulfide deposits and host rocks, West Shasta copper-zinc district

Howe, 1985, Massive sulfide ore, West Shasta district

Hundhausen, 1947, Blue Ledge copper-zinc mine, Siskiyou County

Hutchinson, 1973, Volcanogenic sulfide deposits, metallogenic significance

Kett, 1947, Fifty years of operation by Mountain Copper Company, Ltd., Shasta County

Kinkel, 1955, Control of ore deposition, West Shasta copper-zinc district

Kinkel and Albers, 1949, Massive sulfide deposits at Iron Mountain, Shasta County

Kinkel and Albers, 1951, Massive sulfide deposits at Iron Mountain, Shasta County

Kinkel and Hall, 1951, Shasta King mine, Shasta County

Kinkel and Hall, 1952, Mammoth mine, Shasta County

Kinkel and others, 1956, Geology and base-metal deposits, West Shasta copper-zinc district, Shasta County

Kistler and others, 1985, Rb-Sr, Sm-Nd, U-Pb, and K-Ar study of host rocks and ore minerals, West Shasta Cu-Zn district

Koski, 1980, Volcanogenic massive sulfide deposits in ocean-crust and island-arc terranes

Koski, 1981, Volcanogenic massive sulfide deposits in ocean-crust and island-arc terranes

Koski and Derkey, 1981, Massive sulfide deposits in oceanic-crust and

island-arc terranes, southwestern Oregon

Kuhns and Baitis, 1987, Turner Albright Zn-Cu-Ag-Au-Co massive sulfide deposit, Josephine County

Lapierre and others, 1985, Setting of Early Devonian Kuroko-type sulfide deposits, eastern Klamath Mountains, inferred by characteristics of associated island-arc volcanic rocks

Lindberg, 1985, Volcanogenic interpretation for massive sulfide origin, West Shasta district

Nordstrom and others, 1991, Measurement of negative pH values and high metal concentrations in acidic mine waters from Iron Mountain

Raines and others, 1985, Near-infrared spectra of West Shasta gossans

Reed, 1984, Geology, wall-rock alteration, and massive sulfide mineralization, West Shasta district

Reed, 1977, Hydrothermal metasomatism and ore deposition in submarine volcanic rocks, West Shasta district

Sandberg, 1965, Geophysical survey, Iron Mountain mine, French Gulch quadrangle

Sanzolone and Domenico, 1985, Trace element content of gossans, West Shasta district

South, 1984, Mineralogy and geochemistry, Iron Mountain massive sulfide deposit

South and Taylor, 1985, Geochemistry and metal zonation, Iron Mountain mine, West Shasta district

Taylor and Cramer, 1983, Geochemistry of Gray Eagle Cu-Zn-Au deposit, Siskiyou County

Taylor and South, 1985, Systematics of hydrothermal alteration and massive sulfide deposition, West Shasta district

Washburne, 1982, Spectral induced polarization data and measurements, West Shasta copper-zinc district

Watkins and Stensrud, 1983, Age of sulfide ores, West Shasta and East Shasta districts

Witte, 1977, Massive sulfide deposits, Silver Peak District, Douglas County

Wood, 1987, Geology and geochemistry, Almeda mine, Josephine County

Zierenberg and others, 1988, Mineralization, alteration, and hydrothermal metamorphism, ophiolite-hosted Turner-Albright sulfide deposits

#### Mercury

Aubury, 1903, Quicksilver resources of California

Bradley, 1918, Quicksilver resources of California

Brooks, 1963, Quicksilver in Oregon

Forstner, 1903, Quicksilver resources of California

Hanks, 1884, Quicksilver

Kellogg, 1919, Cinnabar ore in Jackson County

Kellogg, 1927, Quicksilver in Gold Hill, Oregon

Putnam, 1974, Geology and geochemistry of mercury occurrences, Horse Creek area, Siskiyou County

Ransome and Kellogg, 1939, Quicksilver resources of California

Schuetz, 1938, Quicksilver in Oregon

Swinney, 1950, Altoona quicksilver mine, Trinity County

Wells and Waters, 1934, Quicksilver deposits, southwestern Oregon

#### Nickel

Anonymous, 1982, Gasquet Mountain project reserves confirmed

Anonymous, 1982, Promisory outlook at Gasquet Mountain

Anonymous, 1982, Gasquet Mountain, a US metal laterite project  
 Benson, 1963, Pine Flat and Diamond Flat nickel-bearing laterite deposits, Del Norte County  
 California Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mines, 1954, Nickel in California  
 Chace and others, 1969, Applied geology at Nickel Mountain mine, Riddle  
 Clarke, 1888, Nickel ores from Oregon  
 Cumberlidge and Chace, 1968, Geology of Nickel Mountain mine, Riddle  
 Dole and others, 1948, Nickel-bearing laterite, southwestern Oregon  
 Durst, 1976, Mineralogical and chemical development, Nickel Mountain laterite deposit  
 Foose, 1992, Nickel; Composition of nickel-bearing laterites, southern Oregon and northern California  
 Hood, 1883, Nickel ore from Piney Mountain, Douglas County  
 Hotz, 1964, Nickeliferous laterites, southwestern Oregon and northwestern California  
 Hotz, 1966, Nickel resources of California  
 Kay, 1907, Nickel deposits of Nickel Mountain, Oregon  
 Ledoux, 1901, Oregon nickel prospects  
 Mason, 1949, Exploration of nickel-bearing laterite, Woodcock Mountain, Josephine County  
 Montoya and Baur, 1963, Nickeliferous serpentines, chlorites, and related minerals found in two lateritic ores  
 Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1953, Nickel Mountain Project  
 Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1970, Nickel-bearing stream sediments, southwestern Oregon  
 Pecora and Hobbs, 1942, Nickel deposit near Riddle, Douglas County  
 Pecora and others, 1949, Garnierite from the nickel deposits near Riddle  
 Ramp, 1978, Investigations of nickel in Oregon  
 Rice, 1956, Nickeliferous laterite, northwestern California  
 Routhier, 1964, Nickeliferous laterites, southwestern California  
 Rowe and others, 1976, Nickel Mountain Mine, Riddle  
 Rudmann, 1970, Distribution and mineralization of nickel in saprolite ore, Nickel Mountain, Riddle  
 Schoenike, 1954, Nickel silicate deposit at Riddle, Oregon  
 Walker, 1955, Exploration of Riddle Mountain nickel deposits

#### Platinum

Carlson and others, 1986, Map showing distribution of platinum-group elements and gold, western half of Medford and part of adjacent Coos Bay 1° by 2° quadrangles  
 Gray and others, 1986, Platinum-group geochemistry of zoned ultramafic intrusives  
 Kellogg, 1922, Platinum in quartz veins, southwest Oregon  
 Kellogg, 1929, Platinum in southwestern Oregon  
 Logan, 1919, Platinum and allied metals in California  
 Page and others, 1975, Platinum group metals in ultramafic rocks, Medford-Coos Bay 2° quadrangle  
 Page and others, 1985, Map showing geochemical characteristics of platinum-group elements and gold, Kalmiopsis Wilderness  
 Page and others, 1986, Platinum-group elements in podiform chromitites, California and Oregon  
 Ramp and Brooks, 1969, Platinum group metals in Oregon

Snetsinger, 1971, Platinum-metal nugget from Trinity County  
Spencer, 1971, Platinum metals with heavy minerals in stream sediments of  
Klamath Mountains

#### Silver

Tucker, 1922, Silver lodes of South Fork mining district, Shasta County  
Tucker, 1926, Silver lodes of South Fork mining district, Shasta County

#### General and other

Albers, 1965, Economic geology, French Gulch quadrangle  
Albers, 1966, Economic deposits, Klamath Mountains  
Albers, 1980, Metallic mineral deposits, California's tectonic framework  
Albers, 1981, Lithologic-tectonic framework for metallogenic provinces,  
California  
Allen, 1945, Vanadium-bearing black-sand deposit of middle Miocene age, Curry  
County  
Averill, 1931, Economic geology, Shasta quadrangle  
Averill, C. V., 1940, Economic geology of California and southern Oregon  
California Division of Mines, 1957, California mineral production, 1956  
Derkey, 1982, Geology of Silver Peak mine, Douglas County  
Diller, 1904, Mining and mineral resources, Redding quadrangle  
Diller and Kay, 1908, Mines of Riddle quadrangle  
Diller and Kay, 1909, Mineral resources, Grants Pass quadrangle and bordering  
districts  
Gustin and Eastoe, 1986, Geology and mineralization of Bully Hill area  
Hollister, 1949, Shasta gold-silver district  
Irwin and others, 1955, Geology, mineral resources, and mineral industry  
Kellogg, 1921, Cobalt in Jackson County  
Maxson, 1933, Economic geology of portions of Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties  
Moore and Stephens, 1954, Uranium-bearing carbonaceous rocks, California and  
adjacent parts of Oregon and Nevada  
O'Brien, 1943, Clerbus-Mae tungsten prospect, Trinity County  
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1951, Map showing  
principal mineral deposits of Oregon  
Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries, 1958, Map showing  
principal mineral deposits of Oregon  
Page and others, 1982, Mineral resource potential map of Kalmiopsis  
Wilderness, southwestern Oregon  
Peterson, 1980, Metallogenic maps of ophiolites, western United States  
Peterson, 1984, Metallogenic maps of ophiolite belts, western United States  
Shenon, 1933, Geology and ore deposits of Takilma-Waldo district, including  
Blue Creek district  
Silberman and others, 1994, Assessment of mineral resource potential, western  
half of Redding 1:250,000 quadrangle

#### County and district reports

Anderson, 1902, Ore deposits, Shasta County  
Averill, 1935, Mines and mineral resources, Siskiyou County  
Averill, 1939, Mineral resources, Shasta County:  
Averill, 1941, Mineral resources, Humboldt County:  
Averill, 1941, Mineral resources, Trinity County:  
Brown, 1916, Mines and mineral resources--Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity  
Counties  
Butler, and Mitchell, 1916, Geology and mineral resources, Curry County

Davidson, 1900, Register of mines and minerals, Siskiyou County  
 Diller, 1900, Bohemia mining region, western Oregon  
 Diller, 1905, Mineral resources, Indian Valley region  
 Diller, 1912, Mines and prospects, southwestern Oregon  
 Diller, 1914, Mineral resources, southwestern Oregon  
 Dittmar, 1899, Northern California's mines and minerals  
 Dittmar, 1902, Register of mines and minerals, Shasta County  
 Dunn, 1892, Siskiyou County  
 Dunn, 1892, Trinity County  
 Hamilton, 1922, California mineral resources and State Mining Bureau  
 Hobson, 1890, Siskiyou County  
 Hodson, 1892, Shasta County  
 Ireland, 1888, Humboldt, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties  
 Laizure, 1920, Trinity County  
 Laizure, 1921, Redding field division, and Del Norte, Humboldt, Shasta,  
     Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties  
 Laizure, 1925, Del Norte County  
 Laizure, 1925, Humboldt County  
 Libbey, 1951, Geology and mineral resources, Douglas County  
 Logan, 1924, Shasta and Siskiyou Counties  
 Logan, 1925, Siskiyou County  
 Logan, 1926, Shasta County  
 Logan, 1926, Trinity County  
 Lowden, 1900, Register of mines and minerals, Trinity County  
 Lowell, 1916, Del Norte, Humboldt, and Mendocino Counties  
 Lydon, and O'Brien, 1974, Mines and mineral resources, Shasta County,  
 MacGregor, 1890, Del Norte, Humboldt, and Shasta Counties  
 Miller, 1890, Trinity County  
 O'Brien, 1943, Strategic minerals, Redding district  
 O'Brien, 1947, Mines and minerals, Siskiyou County  
 O'Brien, 1949, Trinity County  
 O'Brien, 1952, Mines and minerals, Del Norte County  
 O'Brien, 1965, Mines and minerals, Trinity County  
 O.D.G.M.I., 1943, Metal mines handbook, Jackson County  
 O.D.G.M.I., 1952, Metal mines handbook, Josephine County  
 Ramp, 1972, Geology and mineral resources, Douglas County  
 Ramp, 1975, Geology and mineral resources, Upper Chetco drainage  
 Ramp and Peterson, 1979, Geology and mineral resources, Josephine County  
 Shenon, 1933, Geology and ore deposits, Takilma-Waldo district  
 Stines, 1907, Coffee Creek mining district  
 Storms, 1913, Trinity-Balaklala-Vulcan mines, Shasta County  
 Tischler and others, 1964, Geological survey of 1955-1961  
 Tucker, 1922, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties  
 Tucker, 1923, Shasta, Siskiyou, and Trinity Counties  
 Watts, 1892, Del Norte County  
 Wells, 1933, Chieftain and Continental Mines, Douglas County  
 Winchell, 1914, Petrology and mineral resources, Jackson and Josephine  
     Counties  
 Yale, 1899, Mineral industry of California  
 Youngberg, 1974, Mount Reuben mining district, Josephine County

#### MINERAL DEPOSITS--NONMETALLIC

##### Asbestos

Laudermilk and Woodford, 1930, Soda-rich anthophyllite, Trinity County

Malone and others, 1962, Mount Eddy and Shasta View asbestos deposits,  
Siskiyou County  
Wiebelt and Smith, 1959, Asbestos deposits in serpentine belt

#### Coal

Crawford, 1894, Coal--Trinity County  
Crawford, 1896, Coal--Trinity County  
Diller, 1885, Coal in the Chico group

#### Diamonds

Anonymous, 1871, Diamonds in Trinity County  
Hanks, 1870, Diamonds in California  
Hill, 1972, Hunting diamonds in California  
Kopf and others, 1990, Large diamonds in Trinity County  
Turner, 1899, Occurrence and origin of diamonds in California  
Volney, 1870, California diamonds

#### Limestone

Diller, 1903, Limestone of the Redding district  
Evans, 1977, McCloud Limestone, South Gray Rocks area, Shasta County  
Libbey, 1957, Limestone resources, Pacific Northwest  
Logan, 1947, Limestone in California  
Peterson and Mason, 1958, Limestone occurrence, western Oregon  
Tucker, 1923, Limestone deposits of McCloud River, Shasta County

#### Other

Aubury, 1906, Structural and industrial materials of California  
Hassemer and others, 1992, Analytical results and map, samples from Hayfork  
30'X 1° Quadrangle  
Hassemer and others, 1992, Analytical results and map, samples from  
Garberville 30'X 1° Quadrangle  
Ramp, 1960, Quartz Mountain silica deposit, Oregon  
Weber and Matthews, 1967, Barite in northern Shasta County

#### SPECIFIC MINERALS

Botto and Morrison, 1976, Josephinite, a unique nickel-iron  
Brindley, 1969, Unit cell of magadiite  
Dunning and Cooper, 1987, Inesite from Hale Creek mine, Trinity County  
Gude and Sheppard, 1969, Hydrous sodium silicate minerals, Trinity County  
Gude and Sheppard, 1972, Silhydrite,  $3\text{SiO}_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , new mineral from Trinity  
County  
Hewett and others, 1961, Tephroite in California manganese deposits  
Landon, 1927, Romerite from California  
Leavell, 1979, Josephinite in Josephine Peridotite, southwest Oregon  
McAtee and others, 1968, Magadiite from Trinity County  
Prescott, 1908, Ilvaite from Shasta County  
Sheppard and Gude, 1969, Rhodesite from Trinity County  
Weathers, 1976, Geology, petrography and origin of josephinite

#### ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENGINEERING

Baldwin, 1993, Management of sediment, its effects on riparian habitat  
Beaulieu and Hughes, 1977, Land use geology, Jackson County  
Bedrossian, 1991, Timber harvesting in granitic terrain, Grass Valley Creek  
California Department of Water Resources, 1964, Ewing Project--Reconnaissance

study

Collins and Hicks, 1971, Engineering Geology in unstable region  
Ferrero and others, 1992, Slope stability mapping  
Ferrero and others, 1992, Faulting and large scale landslides, Siskiyou Mountains, Curry County  
Gamer, 1952, Construction geology of tunnel no. 12, S.P.R.R.--relocation around Shasta Dam reservoir  
Gardner, 1946, Applied engineering geology, Shasta Dam  
Hicks and Collins, 1970, Engineering geology in forest road construction and logging practices  
Hicks and Collins, 1971, Acceleration of mass movement by debris flow activity  
Louderback, 1928, Geologic features, Kennett dam site  
Nickell, 1942, Development and use of engineering geology  
Rhoades, 1942, Petrographic and related information, Shasta and Friart aggregate and concrete  
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1965, Geology, Trinity Dam and powerplant  
Vehrs, 1961, Landslide, Excavation Area 2, Trinity Dam  
Walker and Bock, 1972, Treatment of high embankment dam foundations  
Williams and others, 1982, Timber harvesting, geomorphic zones, and slope instability  
Wisehart and Wagner, 1973, Slope stability and stream capture, Bluff Creek

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Bayne, 1950, Method of geologic mapping in Galice quadrangle  
Chernosky, 1969, Metasomatic zoning at Tamarack Lake, Trinity County  
Chernosky, 1975, Metasomatic zoning at Tamarack Lake, Trinity County  
Dong and others, 1974, Limnology of Lake Shastina, Siskiyou County  
Evoy, 1982, Complex mass movements, Little Rattlesnake Mountain  
Gullixson and others, 1980, Igneous rocks near Marial, Rogue River  
Hershey, 1909, Black Diamond, Del Norte County  
Hinds, 1930, Igneous geology, southern Klamath Mountains  
Kimmel, 1977, Nutrient transfers associated with sedimentation, Castle Lake  
Klaseen and Ellison, 1974, Soil survey of Shasta County area  
Libbey, 1963, Lest we forget  
Merriam, 1945, Magmatic differentiation in gabbro sills near Ashland  
Paulsen, 1987, Contributions of sediment denitrification to nitrogen cycle, Castle Lake  
Pinto-Auso and Harper, 1985, Sedimentation, metallogenesis, and tectonic origin of basal Galice Formation overlying Josephine ophiolite  
Rogers and McKay, 1972, Chemical evolution of geosynclinal material  
Sanders, 1976, Carbon flux in sediment of Castle Lake  
Schwindinger and Anderson, 1987, Low-pressure intrusion of gabbro into serpentized peridotite  
Tomlinson and Wright, 1986, Klamath-Sierran arc, a possible source for Permian volcanoclastic and conglomeratic units within Golconda allochthon  
Wallin and Gehrels, 1995, Denudation of Trinity terrane and timing of siliciclastic sedimentation in Yreka terrane  
Wallin and others, 1991, Early Paleozoic magmatism, eastern Klamath Mountains  
Wells and Waters, 1933, Basic igneous rocks of Roseburg quadrangle  
Whitney, 1976, Clay mineralogy of early-stage weathering products of ultramafic bedrock in alpine zones